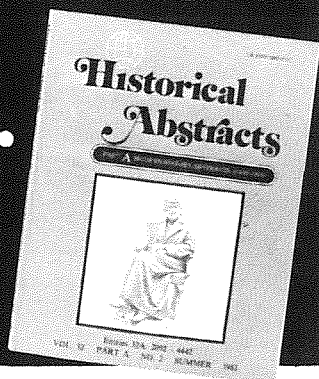


*American
Historical
Association*

ANNUAL MEETING • 1985

NEW YORK

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS... A handful of good reasons



"... affords students an overview of representative current work in the areas of methodology and philosophy of history, even in languages the undergraduates do not have ... gives them a world scope they might otherwise lack."

Robert I. Burns, S.J.

Department of History, University of California, Los Angeles

"... help[s] us keep up with the information explosion in the complex field of historical scholarship ..."

Joel Colton

Department of History, Duke University

"Historical Abstracts is a tool that can be used effectively in a small college ..."

Stanley J. Idzerda

Department of History, College of St. Benedict

"... Historical Abstracts enables me to take shortcuts in my own research, and to do in a fraction of time what would otherwise take many hours."

Peter Klassen

Dean of Social Science, California State University, Fresno

"Historical Abstracts offers much more than just titles, I find out what the articles are actually about. It's very useful."

H. Peter Krosby

Department of History, State University of New York, Albany

"... It aids in the winnowing process. Most researchers discard about 90% of the material they read as irrelevant to their own work. Anything that helps one to know in advance what will be useful is extremely valuable."

Paul W. Schroeder

Department of History, University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana

**A handful of reasons to get *your* hands
on *Historical Abstracts*!**

Write for a complimentary sample copy and price quotation.

2040 Alameda Padre Serra, Box 4397
Santa Barbara, CA 93140-4397



AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Program of the
One Hundredth Annual Meeting
December 27-30, 1985

NEW YORK CITY
Marriott Marquis Hotel

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
1115 16TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036
(202) 638-2600



WILLIAM H. McNEILL
ROBERT A. MILLIKAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE PROFESSOR OF HISTORY
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003

1985 OFFICERS

President: WILLIAM H. MCNEILL, University of Chicago

President-elect: CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University

Executive Director: SAMUEL R. GAMMON

Editor: OTTO PFLANZE (–August), DAVID L. RANSEL (September–),
Indiana University

Controller: JAMES H. LEATHERWOOD

COUNCIL

WILLIAM H. MCNEILL

CARL N. DEGLER

JOHN A. GARRATY, vice-president

Teaching Division (1985)

Columbia University

ARTHUR S. LINK

SAMUEL R. GAMMON, *ex officio*

RICHARD S. KIRKENDALL, vice-president

Professional Division (1986)

Iowa State University

MARY BETH NORTON, vice-president

Research Division (1987)

Cornell University

JOYCE O. APPLEBY (1985)

University of California,
Los Angeles

KATHERINE FISCHER DREW (1985)

Rice University

JOHN V. LOMBARDI (1985)

Indiana University

BERNARD LEWIS (1987)

Princeton University

LOUISE A. TILLY (1987)

New School for Social Research

GEORGE B. TINDALL (1987)

University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: EDWIN R. BINGHAM, University of Oregon

Vice-President: K. C. LIU, University of California, Davis

Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California

Associate Secretary-Treasurer: LAWRENCE JELINEK, Loyola Marymount University

Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, JR., University of California, Los Angeles

PRESIDENTS OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

1884-85	ANDREW DICKSON WHITE	1938	LAURENCE M. LARSON
1885-86	GEORGE BANCROFT		FREDERIC L. PAXON
1886-87	JUSTIN WINSOR	1939	WILLIAM SCOTT FERGUSON
1887-88	WILLIAM FREDERICK POOLE	1940	MAX FARRAND
1889	CHARLES KENDALL ADAMS	1941	JAMES WESTFALL THOMPSON
1890	JOHN JAY	1942	ARTHUR M. SCHLESINGER
1891	WILLIAM WIRT HENRY	1943	NELLIE NEILSON
1892-93	JAMES BURRILL ANGELL	1944	WILLIAM L. WESTERMANN
1893-94	HENRY ADAMS	1945	CARLTON J. H. HAYES
1895	GEORGE FRISBIE HOAR	1946	SIDNEY B. FAY
1896	RICHARD SALTER STORRS	1947	THOMAS J. WERTENBAKER
1897	JAMES SCHOULER	1948	KENNETH SCOTT LATOURETTE
1898	GEORGE PARK FISHER	1949	CONYERS READ
1899	JAMES FORD RHODES	1950	SAMUEL E. MORISON
1900	EDWARD EGGLESTON	1951	ROBERT L. SCHUYLER
1901	CHARLES FRANCIS ADAMS	1952	JAMES G. RANDALL
1902	ALFRED THAYER MAHAN	1953	LOUIS GOTTSCHALK
1903	HENRY CHARLES LEA	1954	MERLE CURTI
1904	GOLDWIN SMITH	1955	LYNN THORNDIKE
1905	JOHN BACH MCMASTER	1956	DEXTER PERKINS
1906	SIMEON E. BALDWIN	1957	WILLIAM LANGER
1907	J. FRANKLIN JAMESON	1958	WALTER PRESCOTT WEBB
1908	GEORGE BURTON ADAMS	1959	ALLAN NEVINS
1909	ALBERT BUSHNELL HART	1960	BERNADOTTE E. SCHMITT
1910	FREDERICK JACKSON TURNER	1961	SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
1911	WILLIAM MILLIGAN SLOANE	1962	CARL BRIDENBAUGH
1912	THEODORE ROOSEVELT	1963	CRANE BRINTON
1913	WILLIAM ARCHIBALD DUNNING	1964	JULIAN P. BOYD
1914	ANDREW C. MCLAUGHLIN	1965	FREDERIC C. LANE
1915	H. MORSE STEPHENS	1966	ROY F. NICHOLS
1916	GEORGE LINCOLN BURR	1967	Hajo HOLBORN
1917	WORTHINGTON C. FORD	1968	JOHN K. FAIRBANK
1918-19	WILLIAM ROSCOE THAYER	1969	C. VANN WOODWARD
1920	EDWARD CHANNING	1970	R. R. PALMER
1921	JEAN JULES JUSSERAND	1971	DAVID M. POTTER
1922	CHARLES H. HASKINS		JOSEPH R. STRAYER
1923	EDWARD P. CHEYNEY	1972	THOMAS C. COCHRAN
1924	WOODROW WILSON	1973	LYNN WHITE, JR.
1924-25	CHARLES M. ANDREWS	1974	LEWIS HANKE
1926	DANA C. MUNRO	1975	GORDON WRIGHT
1927	HENRY OSBORN TAYLOR	1976	RICHARD B. MORRIS
1928	JAMES H. BREASTED	1977	CHARLES GIBSON
1929	JAMES HARVEY ROBINSON	1978	WILLIAM J. BOUWSMA
1930	EVARTS BOUTELL GREENE	1979	JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
1931	CARL LOTUS BECKER	1980	DAVID H. PINKNEY
1932	HERBERT EUGENE BOLTON	1981	BERNARD BAILYN
1933	CHARLES A. BEARD	1982	GORDON A. CRAIG
1934	WILLIAM E. DODD	1983	PHILIP D. CURTIN
1935	MICHAEL I. ROSTOVITZEFF	1984	ARTHUR S. LINK
1936	CHARLES MCILWAIN	1985	WILLIAM H. MCNEILL
1937	GUY STANTON FORD		

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1985 ANNUAL MEETING

Program Committee

Chair: JOHN M. MURRIN
Princeton University
Cochair: WILLIAM C. JORDAN
Princeton University
PAULA S. FASS
University of California,
Berkeley
HOWARD L. GREEN
New Jersey Historical
Commission
JAMES LOCKHART
University of California,
Los Angeles

ERIK H. C. MIDELFORT
University of Virginia
TETSUO NAJITA
University of Chicago
MARY P. RYAN
University of California,
Irvine
WILLIAM H. SEWELL, JR.
University of Arizona
ROBERT C. WILLIAMS
Washington University

Local Arrangements Committee

Chair: MARJORIE LIGHTMAN
Institute for Research
in History
BARBARA ABRASH
Institute for Research
in History
ANN ILAN ALTER
Institute for Research
in History
FRED BINDER
College of Staten
Island-CUNY
BARBARA BLUMBERG
Pace University & Institute
for Research in History
HELEN CAMP
Institute for Research
in History
TERRY COLLINS
New York University &
Institute for Research in History
DEBORAH GARDNER
New York Stock Exchange &
Institute for Research
in History
CAROL GRONEMAN
John Jay College-CUNY &
Institute for Research in History
DOROTHY O. HELLY
Hunter College-CUNY &
Institute for Research in History
ELIZABETH HITZ
Nassau County Museum &
Institute for Research
in History

MARGARET C. JACOB
New School for Social
Research & Institute
for Research in History
ESTHER KATZ
Institute for Research
in History
ROBERT LEAR
New York Stock Exchange
& Institute for Research
in History
KATHY MCCARTHY
Metropolitan Life
Foundation
EMIL J. POLAK
Queensborough Community
College-CUNY
ANITA RAPONE
SUNY-Plattsburgh &
Institute for Research
in History
DAVID REIMERS
New York University
MARY HAYES SOMERS
Institute for Research
in History
SHERMAN D. SPECTOR
Russell Sage College
WILLIAM ZEISEL
Institute for Research
in History

AHA Editorial Staff

Eileen Gaylard
Michael Fitzsimmons
Andrew Wise

PERSONAL APPOINTMENTS SCHEDULE

Date	Breakfast	Morning Session	Luncheon	Afternoon Session	Other
Dec. 27					
Dec. 28					
Dec. 29					
Dec. 30					

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information.....	8
Meetings of Affiliated Societies and Groups.....	10
AHA Sessions.....	18
Luncheons.....	37, 62
Topical Index.....	91
List of Participants.....	92
Scholars from Abroad.....	99
Exhibitors.....	102
Annual Reports of the Executive Director.....	106
Editor, <i>AHR</i>	112
Controller.....	117
Advertisers.....	135
Floor Plan of Hotel Meeting Room Facilities.....	262-3

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: The meeting will be held at the Marriott Marquis, 46th Street and Broadway. The Local Arrangements Committee and Press will be in Boardroom 4 and the AHA staff office in Boardroom 3, on the fourth floor of the hotel. The job register is located in the Junior Ballroom on the seventh floor, and the book exhibits in the fifth floor Ballroom-Exhibition Hall.

HOTEL ACCOMMODATION: Members who have not yet reserved hotel accommodation should do so as soon as possible. The reservation form was enclosed in the September issue of *Perspectives*. In addition to the Marriott Marquis, the Milford Plaza, two blocks from the Marriott, is being used for overflow accommodation.

TRANSPORTATION: American Airlines is offering very special air fares of up to 65% off their regular coach fares to persons traveling to the AHA annual meeting in New York City. To make a reservation on American Airlines, or any other airline call (800) 433-1790 and ask for AHA Star file number S.11010. Only persons who make their reservations through this special number will receive these discount fares. The reservation desk is open Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to midnight CST.

For Amtrak tickets or Shuttle tickets at reduced rates call Conferences and Conventions at (212) 661-2783 in New York or 1-800-847-4257 outside of New York State.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of \$28.00 (nonmembers \$38, students and unemployed \$12). A preregistration form is enclosed. Registration at the meeting will be \$33.00 (nonmembers \$48, students and unemployed \$14). The registration desks, located on the fifth floor, will be open during the following hours:

Friday, December 27	12 noon–9:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	8:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	8:30 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

BUSINESS MEETING: Resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: 1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; 2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December issue of *Perspectives*; 3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director at the AHA central office, with a copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, Vanderbilt University, Nashville, TN 37235.

At its meeting on May 15–16, 1980, the Council adopted the following bylaw pursuant to Article VII, Sections 1-4, of the constitution: Bylaw 8(5) There shall be a quorum for the annual Business Meeting of one hundred members in good standing.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE, INFORMATION DESKS, BULLETIN BOARDS, MESSAGE CENTER: These will be located in the registration area. Information about the annual meeting, New York, and the American Historical Association will be available. The bulletin boards

will serve both as informal message centers and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

JOB REGISTER: The job register, located in the Junior Ballroom on the seventh floor, will be in operation during the following hours:

Friday, December 27	2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: An area on the fifth floor has been reserved from 11:30 a.m.–1:00 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession.

WOMEN HISTORIANS' CENTER: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the meeting in Boardroom 1 on the fourth floor during the following hours:

Friday, December 27	7:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in the fifth floor Ballroom and will be open during the following hours:

Friday, December 27	3:00 p.m.–7:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.
Monday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–12 noon

CHILD CARE: A child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be in operation for children (through the fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting at a charge of \$3.50 per hour. Hours of the center are:

Friday, December 27	5:00 p.m.–10:00 p.m.
Saturday, December 28	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Sunday, December 29	9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.
Monday, December 30	9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

To preregister, write to the Local Arrangements Chair, Dr. Marjorie Lightman, Institute for Research in History, 1133 Broadway, Suite 923, New York, NY 10010, no later than December 7.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for the luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashiers at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be made in U.S. currency, by cash, or traveler's cheque.

After clearance of room allocation with the local arrangements chair, all other arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel. Menus and other information may be obtained from the Director of Catering, Marriott Marquis, 1535 Broadway, New York, NY 10019.

SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Saturday, December 28

Advanced Placement American and European History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Polish American Historical Association
U.S. Commission on Military History

Sunday, December 29

American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Asian History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: Those historical societies and groups which have arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the chair of the local arrangements committee should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Dr. Marjorie Lightman, Institute for Research in History, 1133 Broadway, New York, NY 10010, **not to the hotel**. They should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of the organization who can clear details. When cleared with the local arrangements chair, refreshments and other arrangements should be made final between the hotel and the organization. Room arrangements required at the time of the annual meeting should be made through the local arrangements committee.

MEETINGS OF AFFILIATED SOCIETIES AND GROUPS

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Friday, Dec. 27, 7 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, session, Women: History & Theory (see p. 27)

Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9, session, Problems & Prospects of Part-Time Employment for Historians (p. 29)

Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30–9 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9, breakfast meeting (see p. 51)

American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon F, joint session with AHA, The Crown of Aragon in the Middle Ages (see p. 68)

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Saturday, Dec. 28, 5–9 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, business meeting

American Catholic Historical Association

Friday, Dec. 27, 8 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 1, Executive Council meeting

Saturday, Dec. 28

9:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research: Learned and Popular Religion in Europe, 1400–1600, chair: Lawrence G. Duggan, University of Delaware. "Miracles and Pilgrimages in Late Medieval Bavaria," Steven D. Sargent, Union College; "The Limits of Orthodoxy in the Renaissance: The Cases of Lorenzo Valla and Giovanni Pico della Mirandola," John F. D'Amico, George Mason University; "Pogrom's End: Popular, Learned, & Official Christian Opinion about Jews in Germany, 1400–1600," Steven W. Rowan, University of Missouri, St. Louis; comment: Lawrence G. Duggan

2:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, Historians Look at Spirituality: A Panel Discussion of Methodological and Definitional Problems Confronting the Historical Study of Spirituality in the Western Christian Tradition, moderator: John Farina, Paulist Press; panelists: Bernard McGinn, University of Chicago; Joseph P. Chinnici, O.F.M., Franciscan School of Theology, Berkeley, California; James Walsh, S.J., Campion House College, Osterly, England

4:45 p.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, business meeting

5:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon E, social hour

Sunday, Dec. 29

7:30 a.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, Eucharistic Liturgy

9:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, Russian Responses to the Catholic Church in the Nineteenth Century, chair: Henry L. Hull, University of Alabama, Huntsville. "The Russian Orthodox Response to the Old Catholics from 1890 to 1905," John D. Basil, University of South Carolina; "N. N. Nikolskii: Soviet Scholarship and the Uniate Church in Russia," James T. Flynn, College of the Holy Cross; "Ivan Gagarin: A Nineteenth-Century Russian Jesuit," Daniel L. Schlaflly, University of Saint Louis; comment: Henry L. Hull

12:15 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, presidential luncheon (p. 62)

2:15 p.m. 6th Floor, Salons A-B, joint session with the American Society of Church History: Late Medieval Thomism and the Reformation, chair: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary. "The Image of Thomas Aquinas in the Theology of Gabriel Biel," John L. Farthing, Hendrix College; "Luther and Thomas Aquinas," Denis R. Janz, Loyola University of New Orleans; comment: Walter L. Moore, Jr., Florida State University; Kenneth Hagen, Marquette University

Monday, Dec. 30

9:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, joint session with AHA: Catholic Reform in Sixteenth-Century Italy (see p. 78)

1:00 p.m. 4th Floor, Salon D, The Church of New York: Aspects of Growth, chair: Sister Marguerita Smith, O.P., Archives of the Archdiocese of New York. "Saint Peter's, Patriarchal Church of Metropolitan New York: Spirit of the Founders," Robert M. O'Connell, Saint Peter's Church; "A Forgotten Cardinal: John McCloskey," Florence D. Cohalan, Crestwood, NY; "Hesitant Progressives: Youth Work among Italian-Americans on the Lower East Side, 1902-1918," Mary Elizabeth Brown, New York; comment: R. Emmett Curran, S.J., Georgetown University

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North, joint session with AHA, The Atomic Bomb & the Surrender of Japan (see p. 43)

Sunday, Dec. 29, 5-7 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 7, business meeting

American Society for Environmental History

Saturday, Dec. 28, 10 a.m.-12 noon. 6th Floor, Salon G, session, The Development of Environmental Measurements, and annual business meeting

American Society of Church History

Friday, Dec. 27, 4:00 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Centennial Planning Committee; 7:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, Council meeting (open to membership)

Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30-11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, *Session A*, Popular Religion and Social Change in Central America, chair: John Wirth, Stanford University. "Religion, Politics and Social Change in Central America," Margaret E. Crahan, Occidental College; "Central American Evangelicals: From Protest to Pragmatism," Everett A. Wilson, Bethany Bible College; "Religious Change and Continuity in Revolutionary Nicaragua," Michael Dodson, Texas Christian University; comment: Alexander Wilde, Kellogg Institute of International Studies, University of Notre Dame

9:30-11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, *Session B*, Sacramental Theology in the Late Reformation, chair: Scott H. Hendrix, Lutheran Theological Seminary (Philadelphia). "Sacramental Christology in Late Sixteenth-Century Hungary," David P. Daniel, Concordia Seminary, St. Louis; "Blessings of Things in the Leipzig Interim Discussions," Oliver Olson, Marquette University; "The Exorcism Controversy and Baptism in the Late Reformation," Bodo Nischan, East Carolina University; comment: Robert Kolb, Concordia College

2:30-4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, *Session A*, Charismatic Women, chair: Frederica Thompson, Episcopal Divinity School. "Charism as Power or as Curse: Some Late Medieval Witches," Ann Barstow, SUNY at Old Westbury; "The Charismatic Feminism of Mother Ann Lee," Steven Marini, Wellesley College; comment: Clarissa Atkinson, Harvard Divinity School

- 2:30–4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, *Session B*, joint with AHA, The Puritan Errand Reconsidered (see p. 44), chair: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary. "Puritan Millennialism and the 'Errand into the Wilderness'," Theodore Dwight Bozeman, University of Iowa; comment: James H. Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary; David D. Hall, Boston University; Richard Cogley, Reed College
- 4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, annual business meeting; 5:30 p.m. Presidential Address, chair: Winton U. Solberg, University of Illinois. "Luther and the Ascent of Jacob's Ladder," David C. Steinmetz, Duke University
- 6:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, reception
- Sunday, Dec. 29, 7:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, breakfast, Women Historians in the ASCH (details available at registration desk)
- 9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, *Session A*, Jews and Christians in Late Antiquity, chair: Elizabeth A. Clark, Duke University. "Jewish Messianism and Christian Chiliasm in Late Antiquity," Robert Wilken, University of Virginia; "Early Christian Awareness of Jewish Tradition: The Case of Syria," Robin Darling, Wesley Theological Seminary; comment: David Levenson, Florida State University
- 9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, *Session B*, New Perspectives on Calvin, chair: David W. Lotz, Union Theological Seminary. "Calvin and the Natural Order," Susan E. Schreiner, Arizona State University; "Calvin, Women, and the Image of God," John Thompson, Fuller Theological Seminary; comment: Jane Dempsey Douglass, Princeton Theological Seminary
- 1:30–3:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, *Session A*, Religion and Healing in America, chair: Grant Wacker, University of North Carolina. "Physic and Metaphysic in Nineteenth-Century America: Medical Sectarians and Religious Healing," Catherine Albanese, Wright State University; "Healing Revivalism in America Since World War II," David Edwin Harrell, Jr., University of Alabama; comment: Reuel Tyson, University of North Carolina; Robert Mapes Anderson, Wagner College
- 2:15–4:15 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, *Session B*, joint with ACHA, Late Medieval Thomism and the Reformation, chair: John B. Payne, Lancaster Theological Seminary. "The Image of Thomas Aquinas in the Theology of Gabriel Biel," John L. Farthing, Hendrix College; "Luther and Thomas Aquinas," Denis R. Janz, Loyola University of New Orleans; comment: Walter L. Moore, Jr., Florida State University; Kenneth Hagen, Marquette University
- 7:30–9:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, *Session A*, New Methods on Old Materials, chair: Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. "Through the Looking Glass: Seeing Mormonism from New Methodological Vantage Points," Jan Shippo, Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis; "Blue Collar Religion," Josef Barton, Northwestern University; comment: Albert J. Raboteau, Princeton University
- 7:30–9:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, *Session B*, Syriac Christianity, chair: Everett Ferguson, Abilene Christian College. "History and the *Doctrina Addai*," Sidney Griffith, Catholic University; "The Life of Alexis the Man of God: A Study in Form and Content," Susan Ashbrook Harvey, University of Rochester; comment: Kathleen McVey, Princeton Theological Seminary
- Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon A-B, *Session A*, joint with the American Society for Reformation Research, Conciliarism and the Reformation, chair: Morimichi Watanabe, C. W. Post Center, Long Island University. "Thomas Starkey and the Flowering of English Conciliarism," Thomas Mayer, Southwest Missouri State University; "The First Printed Editions of the History of Church Councils," James V. Mehl, Missouri Western State College; comment: Francis Oakley, Williams College
- 9:30–11:30 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon C, *Session B*, The Protestant Establishment in American Culture, 1900–1960, chair: Kenneth Woodward, *Newsweek*. Panel discussion of the findings of the Harvard University colloquium on "The Protestant Establishment" of June 1985, with William R. Hutchison and other members of the colloquium; comment: Kenneth Woodward and members of the audience

Association for the Bibliography of History

Friday, Dec. 27, 9:30 a.m.–5:30 p.m. All meetings in Room 6, 5th Floor

9:30–9:35 a.m. Announcements and Introduction

9:35–11:20 a.m. Historical Bibliographies in Progress: Examples & Comparisons, chair: Thomas T. Helde, Georgetown University. Panelists: David Deal, Whitman College; Judith Laikin Elkin, Ohio State University; Carol Bondhus Fitzgerald, City University of New York; John B. Hench, American Antiquarian Society

11:25 a.m.–1:10 p.m. Historians' & Librarians' Approaches to Research: Do They Differ? If So, What Are the Implications for Educating Historians, Librarians, and Archivists?, chair: David Allen, SUNY Stony Brook. Panelists: Frederick Stielow, University of Maryland, College Park; Stephen K. Stoen, Wichita State University

2:10–4 p.m. A Thesaurus for History? Considerations & Issues, chair: Charles D'Aniello, SUNY Buffalo. Panelists: Ronald J. Boehm, President ABC-Clio Information Services; Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron; Lawrence J. McCrank, Auburn University at Montgomery; Pat A. Molholt, Co-Director Art & Architecture Thesaurus Program, The J. Paul Getty Trust

4:10–5:30 p.m. Business Meeting

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2–5:30 p.m. An Afternoon at the New York Public Library. Fifth Avenue and 42nd Street, Trustees Room. David H. Stam, Andrew W. Mellon Director of the Research Libraries: "Historical Research at the NY Public Library" (presentation & discussion); tours, and reception. Space is limited. To register (required and appreciated by Dec. 1) or for further information, write: Carol Bondhus Fitzgerald, Public Service Division, Library, Graduate Center/CUNY, 33 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036-8099

Leo Baeck Institute

Saturday, Dec. 28, 6–8 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 3-4, address by Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University, "Frederick the Great of Prussia and Moses Mendelssohn: Thoughts on Jewish Emancipation," followed by reception in room 5. All welcome

Committee on History in the Classroom

Saturday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9 a.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, breakfast/business meeting

Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 5, joint session with AHA, The Training of Graduate Teaching Assistants (see p. 55)

Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

Friday, Dec. 27, 6 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 6, joint session with AHA, Changes in Sexual Behavior & Identity in 19th c. America: The Novelty of the Homosexual (see p. 26); 8 p.m. Lesbian Herstory Archives slideshow

Saturday, Dec. 28, 8 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 5, session, Problems and Prospects in Lesbian-Gay Microhistory, chair: Henry Abelove, Wesleyan University. "Gay Male History, New York City," George Chauncey, Yale University; "Triple Invisibility," Jewelle Gomez, New York State Council on the Arts; "Hidden History," Judith Schwarz, Lesbian Herstory Archives; "Discovering the Thriving Gay Subculture of Chicago of the 1920s and 1930s," Gregory Sprague, Loyola University of Chicago & Chicago Gay-Lesbian History Project

Sunday, Dec. 29, 8 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 5, reception

Conference for the Study of Political Thought

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, session, Reading Between the Texts, chair: Keith Baker, University of Chicago. "Textual Politics in Locke's *Two Treatises of Government*," Carl Pletsch, University of Pittsburgh; "The Adam Smith Problem," Laurence Dickey, Columbia University; "One Marx or Two?" Steven Smith, Yale University; comment: Ian Shapiro, Yale University

Conference Group for Central European History

Sunday, Dec. 29, 9:30 a.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 3-4, joint session with AHA, Germany & England: Comparisons & Contrasts (see p. 59)

8:00 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 8, business meeting; 9:00 p.m., Room 9, *Bierabend*

Conference of Historical Journals

Saturday, Dec. 28, 11:45 a.m.–2 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, annual meeting

Conference on Faith and History

Sunday, Dec. 29, 8:00 a.m.–12:15 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon E, coffee and brief business meeting, William R. Estep, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary, presiding. Session, Secularization and Industrialization—What Connection? chair: Russell K. Bishop, Gordon College. "The Destruction of Religious Culture in Pre-Industrial England," C. John Sommerville, University of Florida; "Capitalist Industrialization as a Mode of Secularization, 1760s–1870s," C. T. McIntire, University of Toronto; comment: Richard K. Fenn, Princeton Theological Seminary; Kenneth Shippo, Barrington College

Conference on Latin American History

Friday, Dec. 27

6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 7, Historical Statistics Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Demographic History Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 11, Projects & Publications Committee
8–9:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Teaching & Teaching Materials Committee
8–9:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 11, International Scholarly Relations Committee

Saturday, Dec. 28

7:30–10 a.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 2, General Committee
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 5, Gran Colombian Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, Mexican Studies Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Caribe-Centro America Studies Committee
8–10 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, Brazilian Studies Committee
5:15–9:30 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Rooms 1 & 2, *HAHR* Board of Editors business-dinner meeting

Sunday, Dec. 29

7:30–9 a.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, breakfast/business meeting. Speaker: Josefina Vázquez, El Colégio de México, "Mexico and the U.S. from the Foreign Office"
12:15–2 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 1, *The Americas* Board of Editors business luncheon
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 5, Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies Committee
4:30–6 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 6, Colonial Studies Committee
6–7:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, Andean Studies Committee
7:30–9 p.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, cocktail hour

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession—Conference Group on Women's History

Friday, Dec. 27, 9:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 1, steering committee meeting
Saturday, Dec. 28, 7–9 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 3, cocktail party cosponsored with the Association of Black Women Historians, Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Chesapeake Area Group of Women Historians, Women Historians of the Midwest, Western Association of Women Historians, Southern Association of Women Historians, Washington DC Area Women Historians, New York Metropolitan Region & Upstate New York
Sunday, Dec. 29, 12–2 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 8, business meeting
Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 8. Joint session with AHA, *Studies in Biography & Personal Narrative: Third World Women* (see p. 77)

French Colonial Historical Society

Saturday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 5, session, *Surviving French Cultural & Linguistic Expressions in Post-Colonial North America*, or *Survivances francophones en Amérique du nord*, chair & commentator: Alain M. Scham, Brooklyn College, City University of New York. Papers will be presented by Charles J. Balesi, Chicago Board of Education; Jean-François Briere, State University of New York, Albany; and Serge Courville, Université Laval

Haskins Society

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, joint session with the Medieval Academy of America & AHA, *Domesday Book & Beyond: New Light on*

Anglo-Saxon England, featuring papers by R.H.C. Davis, Katharin Mack and Richard P. Abels (see p. 44)

5-7 p.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, reception cosponsored with the Medieval Academy of America

Historians Film Committee

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 7. A short business meeting will be followed by a program session entitled: Developing Classroom Materials for Historical Film Study. This program will consist of a demonstration and discussion of classroom materials developed in 1984-85 under a project funded by the New Jersey Department of Higher Education. The Historians Film Committee was involved in this project, which included providing teachers with subsidized subscriptions to its journal, *Film & History*. Panelists include: Doris H. Sher and Charles Krantz, both of New Jersey Institute of Technology, and representatives from several schools in which the materials have been tested.

Institute for Research in History

Sunday, Dec. 29, 7-9, p.m. 4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9, cash bar reception

International Commission for the History of Representative & Parliamentary Institutions: North American Section

Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 5, meeting open to all

International Labor and Working Class History Study Group

Saturday, Dec. 28, 5-7 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon F, business meeting and informal discussion

Medieval Academy of America

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. 7th Floor, Rooms 1-2, joint session with the Haskins Society & AHA, Domesday Book & Beyond: New Light on Anglo-Saxon England, featuring papers by R.H.C. Davis, Katharin Mack and Richard P. Abels (see p. 44)

5-7 p.m. 16th Floor, Skyview Lounge, reception cosponsored with the Haskins Society

National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

All meetings in 9th Floor Conference Room 1

Saturday, Dec. 28, 8 a.m. Semiannual meeting of representatives of NCC member organizations; 9:30 a.m. NCC National Policy Board meeting

Sunday, Dec. 29, 11 a.m. NCC strategy meeting on federal cultural resource management policy; 3 p.m. Meeting of NCC state committee representatives on status of history in secondary education

National Council on Public History

Sunday, Dec. 29, 3:30-6:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon G, board meeting; 8-10 p.m. cash bar reception in the same room

North American Conference on British Studies

Joint sessions with AHA

Sunday, Dec. 29

9:30-11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 2, Political Thought & Political Action in Tudor England: Some New Perspectives (see p. 54); 2:30-4:30 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 8, Religion & Politics in Early 17th-Century England (p. 67)

5-7 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 9, cocktail party (cash bar)

Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30-11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 4, Reassessing the History of Women in England (p. 75)

Polish American Historical Association

Friday, Dec. 27, 7-10:30 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 2, meeting of Executive Officers and Council members

All meetings in Salon H, 6th Floor

Saturday, Dec. 28

9-9:30 a.m. Registration

9:30-11:30 a.m. General business meeting, chair: Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University, president

12:15–2 p.m. Presidential luncheon, 4th floor, Boardroom 7 (see p. 37)

2:30 p.m. Session, The Polish Seminary Schools at Orchard Lake, Michigan, and the Catholic Church in America, 1885–1985, chair: Sister Ellen Marie Kuznicki, CSSF, Villa Maria College. “The Polish Seminary and the American Hierarchy,” Rev. Leonard Chrobot, St. Mary’s College; “Ethnicity and Education: The Orchard Lake Schools, A Case Study,” Frank Renkiewicz, St. Mary’s College; comment: Joseph White, University of Notre Dame; Reverend Anthony Kuzniewski, S.J., College of the Holy Cross

5–8 p.m.: Orchard Lake alumni meeting, followed by reception in Room 2, 5th Floor

Sunday, Dec. 29

9–9:30 a.m. Registration

9:30–11:30 a.m. Session, The McKinley Assassination and the Polish American Community, chair: Joseph Wiczerzak, Bronx Community College, CUNY. “Leon Czolgosz and American Nativism,” Mark Kulikowski, SUNY Oswego; “The Dubious Legacy of Leon Czolgosz: The Hegemony of Capital and Class Formation Within Buffalo Polonia,” William Falkowski, SUNY Buffalo; comment: Dominic Pacyga, Columbia College

2:30–5 p.m. Session, The Development of Polish American Culture: Three Case Studies, chair: Henry Archacki, Polish American Museum Foundation. “The New Art: Polish American Radio in the 1930s,” Mary Cygan, Northwestern University; “Alfred Tarski in America: The Career of an Emigre Intellectual,” Lydia Woytak, Defense Language Institute, CA; “The Art of Josef Bakos,” Stanley Cuba, Polish Institute of Arts & Sciences in America; comment: Maxine Seller, SUNY Buffalo; Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University; Jadwica Daniec, Polish Institute of Arts & Sciences in America

7–10:30 p.m. Film and reception at Polish Institute of Arts and Sciences, 59 E. 66th Street: 7:30 p.m. “After Solidarity: The Polish Refugee in the U.S.” Premiere of a new documentary film. Filmmaker Gaylen Ross will be in attendance; discussion will follow. 9–10:30 p.m. Reception sponsored by P.I.A.S.

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Friday, Dec. 27, 8–11 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 3, Council meeting

Saturday, Dec. 28, 5–7 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 10, reception (cash bar/no host)

Sunday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 8-9, luncheon (see p. 62)

Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 5th Floor, Room 5, joint session with AHA, U.S. Appeasement & Europe (see p. 76)

Society for History Education

Sunday, Dec. 29, 6:30–8:30 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 2, meeting of the editorial advisory board to *The History Teacher*

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 6th Floor, Salon F, session, The Priest in Modern Italian Life, chair: Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts. “The Image of the Priest in Non-Conforming Political Movements,” Elisa Carrillo, Marymount College; “The Image of the Priest as Social Activist,” Richard Wolff, St. John’s University; comment: Salvatore Saladino, Queens College-CUNY

Sunday, Dec. 29, 2:30–4:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 7, joint session with AHA, Popular Counter-Revolutionary Movements in Risorgimento Italy (see p. 63)
5 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 7, business meeting; 5:45 p.m., social hour in Boardroom 11

Monday, Dec. 30, 9:30–11:30 a.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 10, session, Wives and Widows in Renaissance and Early Modern Florence, chair: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago. “More Than Just Brood Mares: Women of the Alberti Family,” Susannah Kerr Foster, Cornell University; “Alessandra Macinghi Strozzi: Motherhood in the Renaissance City,” Ann Crabb, Hofstra University; “Refuges for Unhappily Married Women in Early Modern Tuscany,” Sherrill Cohen, Princeton University; comment: Anthony Molho, Brown University

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

Saturday, Dec. 28, 2:30-4:30 p.m. 4th Floor, Boardroom 11, joint session with AHA, The Popular Front Experience: An International Comparison (see p. 40);
5:30-7:30 p.m., business meeting followed by cash bar reception in same room

World History Association

Friday, Dec. 27, 4 p.m. 9th Floor, Conference Room 3, Council meeting

7:30 p.m. 5th Floor, Room 7, joint session with AHA, The World Revolution of Westernization (see p. 27)

Saturday, Dec. 28, 5 p.m. 7th Floor, Room 8, annual business meeting followed by cash bar reception in adjoining room 9

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Friday, December 27

5th floor Room 6	Changes in Sexual Behavior & Identity in 19th c. America: The Novelty of the Homosexual (CGLH) (p. 26)	6:00 p.m.
5th floor Room 5	A Historical Overview of New York City (RHA) (p. 26)	7:00 p.m.
5th floor Room 7	The World Revolution of Westernization (WHA) (p. 27)	7:30 p.m.
7th floor Rooms 1-2	Women: History & Theory (CWH) (p. 27)	7:00 p.m.
7th floor Rooms 3-4	<i>The Origins of the Second World War</i> Reconsidered: The A.J.P. Taylor Debate After 25 Years (p. 28)	7:30 p.m.

Sunday, December 28

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
4th floor Boardroom 5		Cultural Interaction in Ancient East Asia (23)
4th floor Boardroom 6		The Politics of Psychology & Medicine in Central Europe (24)
4th floor Boardroom 7	Victorian Art & Religion: Alternatives to Orthodoxy (1)	Social Backgrounds of Students in American High Schools, 1860-1940 (25)
4th floor Boardrooms 8-9	Problems & Prospects of Part-Time Employment for Historians (CWH) (2)	Linking Schools & Colleges: The Collaborative Approach to Teaching & Learning (26)
4th floor Boardroom 10	Argentine <i>Nacionalismo</i> : Autonomous Development or Foreign Importation? (3)	Sex & Sin in Colonial Latin America (CLAH) (27)
4th floor Boardroom 11	Ghosts & Poisons: Sidelights of the European Witch-Craze (4)	The Popular Front Experience: An International Comparison (SSPHS) (28)
5th floor Room 1	Antistatism in Recent American History (5)	Avant-Garde, Anti-Modernism, & the Crisis of Bourgeois Culture (29)
5th floor Room 2	Music & Society in the Late 19th c. (6)	Law, Society & Women in Medieval & Renaissance Italy (30)
5th floor Room 3	Ships & Shipping in the Hispanic World (p. 31)	Unionism & the Secession Crisis in the Upper South (31)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.	5:00 p.m.
5th floor Room 4	Hippocrates Betrayed: The Descent of the German Medical Profession from the Wilhelmian and Weimar Eras to the Nazi Period (7)	The Crisis in Scholarly Publishing (32)	The Bicentennial of the Constitution—A Status Report (48)
5th floor Room 5	The Other Ireland: Protestant & Colonial (ACIS) (8)	Class, Race & Gender in Early America (33)	<i>Lucretia Mott</i> : A Historical Dramatic Film (49)
5th floor Room 6	The Government vs. the People: Immigrants, Refugees, & Federal Agencies, 1940–60 (9)	The Purpose & Uses of the GRE History Test: A Panel Discussion (34)	
5th floor Room 7	The Vicissitudes of Capital: Job Loss in an Industrial City, Philadelphia, 1865–1936 (10)		The Historian & the Moving-Image Media (50)
5th floor Room 8	History After Foucault (11)	Presidential Character (35)	The Bryn Mawr Summer School for Women Workers, 1921–38 (51)
5th floor Room 9	Rights in Common in Land & Water Use in Japanese History (12)	The International Politics of Blockade, 1914–19 (36)	Black Popular Culture, Music Criticism & the Black Media (52)
6th floor Grand Ballroom North	After Forty Years, I: From Fire-Bombing of Tokyo to the Atomic Bomb (13)	After Forty Years, II: The Atomic Bomb & the Surrender of Japan (ACHSWW) (37)	
6th floor Grand Ballroom South	The Problem of Historical Knowledge (14)	The French Idea of Freedom: A Session in Honor of Leonard Krieger (38)	
6th floor Salon A-B		The Puritan Errand Reconsidered (ASCH) (39)	
7th floor Rooms 1-2	Structural Obstacles to Economic Development in Late Imperial China (15)	Domesday Book & Beyond: New Light on Anglo-Saxon England (HS/MAA) (40)	Memorial Tributes 5 p.m. Herbert G. Gutman 7 p.m. John William Ward (p. 49)
7th floor Rooms 3-4	New Directions in Afro-American History (16)	Adolf Hitler & the German Mission (41)	
7th floor Room 5	Law & Social Change in American History (17)		
7th floor Room 6	The Transformation of the Southern Piedmont: Women, Family, & Society, 1830–1900 (18)	Out of Order: Crime & Society in France, 1750–1830 (42)	
7th floor Room 7	Utopian Promise, Utopian Threat: The Saint-Simonian Movement in the Early July Monarchy (19)	Correspondence with Women—16th c. Reformers (43)	
7th floor Room 8	Ecclesiastical Institutions in Late Medieval Tuscany: Concepts and Reality (20)	History & Policy in 18th c. England (44)	

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
7th floor Room 9	Edvard Beneš in European Politics, 1918–48 (21)	Gold in African Cultures & Economies: Lamu & Lobi (45)
7th floor Room 10	Indians & Settlers: Religion & Politics (22)	
Omni Park Hotel		Historical Analysis: Industrial Relations Eras (IRRA) (46)
New-York Historical Society		The Fall of Antwerp & the Rise of Amsterdam & New York (NYHS) (47)

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (p. 37)
 Advanced Placement American & European History
 Conference on Slavic & East European History
 Modern European History Section
 Polish American Historical Association
 U.S. Commission on Military History

6:00 p.m. **Meeting & Reception for Secondary School History Teachers** (p. 48)

9:00 p.m. **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 50)

Sunday, December 29

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
4th floor Boardroom 5	Rhetoric & Political Theory in Late Antiquity (53)	Social Justice in Islam (79)
4th floor Boardroom 6	Political & Institutional History: Women's Roles & the Consequences for Women in Cities of Late Medieval & Modern Europe (54)	The Cultures of Reformism in Contemporary Europe (80)
4th floor Boardroom 7	Historical Aspects of Cognitive Development & Mental Management (55)	Popular Counter-Revolutionary Movements in Risorgimento Italy (SIHS) (81)
4th floor Boardrooms 8-9	American Women & the Ideology of Social Reform (56)	Economics & Politics in the Third Reich (82)
4th floor Boardroom 10	Three Views of Independence: Brazil & Mexico (CLAH) (57)	New Directions in Asian American History (83)
4th floor Boardroom 11	Leftists, Fascists, & Modernists: Chinese Intellectuals in the 30s (58)	Women & Sexuality in the Middle Ages: Body & Spirit (84)
5th floor Room 1	American & Southern African History: Comparative Aspects (59)	The State, The Arts & Culture in 19th c. France (85)
5th floor Room 2	Political Thought & Political Action in Tudor England: Some New Perspectives (NACBS) (60)	Georgia Slaves in the American Revolution & the Civil War: A Comparison Across Time (86)
5th floor Room 3	The American Ethnic Polity (61)	Foundations & American Foreign Policy (87)
5th floor Room 4	Rethinking Assimilation: New Views of Jewish History in Modern Europe (62)	The Third Mexican Council & Structuring of New Spain (1585) (88)
5th floor Room 5	The Training of Graduate Teaching Assistants (CHC) (63)	Homeland & Early Modern Migration to the Americas (89)
5th floor Room 6	Politics & Nobility in 12th & Early 13th c. France (64)	Bourgeois Women, Dangerous Women in Paris & New York, 1830-70 (90)
5th floor Room 7	Economic Politics & Policies in 19th c. France (65)	The Culture of Science & the Coming of the Enlightenment (HSS) (91)
5th floor Room 8	Medieval Mediterranean Society in Comparative Perspective (66)	Religion & Politics in Early 17th c. England (NACBS) (92)
5th floor Room 9	Crabgrass Frontier: Is American Suburbanization Unique? (67)	
6th floor Grand Ballroom North	After Forty Years, III: The Impact of Hiroshima: The A-Bombs in Post-war Japanese Consciousness (68)	After Forty Years, IV: The Holocaust, the Allies, & the Jews (93)
6th floor Grand Ballroom South	A Code of Ethics for the Historical Profession (69)	
6th floor Salon E		The Function of Ritual in Early Modern Russia (94)
6th floor Salon F	Industrialization & the Working Class: The Viennese Example (70)	The Crown of Aragon in the Middle Ages (AARHMS) (95)
7th floor Rooms 1-2	American Intellectuals & the Labor Question (71)	Theories of Labor History & Industrial Relations: A Roundtable (IRRA) (96)

Room	9:30 a.m.	2:30 p.m.
7th floor Rooms 3-4	Colonial America Within the Atlantic World (72)	Armed Forces & Revolution (97)
7th floor Room 5	The European Lower Middle Classes in the Age of Fascism (73)	
7th floor Room 6	Germany & England, Comparisons & Contrasts (CGCEH) (74)	The Social Construction of Gender Divisions in Textiles (CHA) (98)
7th floor Room 7	The Reign of Richard II: Medieval Statecraft & the Perspectives of History (75)	Migration, Prostitution, & Education: Dynamics of Urban Growth in Three Latin American Cities, 1870-1940 (99)
7th floor Room 8	Mexican Workers in Industrial America (76)	Commerce & Modernity: Intellectual & Cultural Life in 20th c. New York City (100)
7th floor Room 9	The Construction of Sexuality in 19th c. England (77)	Marriage & Divorce in Early Modern Europe (ASRR) (101)
7th floor Room 10	From Paddy to Studs: Irish-Americans At the Turn of the Century (78)	Shogunates in Japanese History (p. 71)

9:30 a.m. Walking Tour: New York Housing (p. 51)

12:15 p.m. Luncheons (p. 62)
 American Catholic Historical Association
 Conference on Asian History
 Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association (p. 71)

7:00 p.m. Memorial Tribute to Warren I. Susman (p. 72)

Monday, December 30

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
4th floor Boardroom 7	The Historical Ecology of Spanish America (102)	Aristocrats & Tyrants in Ancient Greece (120)
4th floor Boardrooms 8-9	Marxism in China (103)	New Ways of Communication: Journalistic Innovation & Political Culture (AEJMC) (121)
4th floor Boardroom 10		Colonialism & the Rule of Law in French West Africa (122)
4th floor Boardroom 11	Missionaries & Crisis in the Punjab, 1870-1930 (p. 74)	Lower Class Organization & Mobilization in Late Imperial Russia (123)
5th floor Room 1	A New Approach to High School-College Collaboration: The History Teacher Institutes of New York (p. 74)	Competition & Cooperation: National & Local Government in Tudor-Stuart England (124)
5th floor Room 2	Kinship in Early Modern Europe (104)	8th c. Mentality as Exemplified in Bede (125)
5th floor Room 3	The Wars in Korea & Vietnam (105)	The Nature of the French Revolution Reconsidered (126)
5th floor Room 4	Reassessing the History of Women in England (NACBS) (106)	The Jews, The Courts, & Religion (AJHS) (127)
5th floor Room 5	United States Appeasement & Europe (SHAFR) (107)	Writing 20th c. Afro-American Biographies (128)
5th floor Room 6	Office Work & Office Workers in the U.S., 1870-1965 (108)	Technology, Management & Labor in the United States (129)
5th floor Room 7	Repression & Asian American Communities: Civil & Political (109)	Women as Veterans: Experiences After World War II & Vietnam (AMI) (130)
5th floor Room 8	Studies in Biography & Personal Narrative: Third World Women (CCWHP) (110)	Comparative Political Policing (131)
5th floor Room 9	Community & Identity in Mediterranean Europe (111)	Women & Religion in Early America (132)
6th floor Grand Ballroom North	Film Presentation: <i>The Killing Floor</i> (p. 78)	Slavery, Civil Rights, & the Constitution (133)
6th floor Grand Ballroom South		Politics in U.S. Occupied Germany, 1945-52 (134)
6th floor Salon D	Catholic Reform in 16th c. Italy (ACHA) (112)	
7th floor Rooms 1-2	1877: <i>The Grand Army of Starvation</i> ; Documentary Film & the Challenge of American Social History (113)	The 'Emancipation' of Women in Post-Revolutionary Societies: The Cases of Early Soviet Russia and Reconstruction U.S. (135)
7th floor Rooms 3-4	Fiction & Historical Representation (114)	American History Through Television (136)
7th floor Room 5		Political Attitudes Toward the War in Hungary, 1914-18 (137)

Room	9:30 a.m.	1:00 p.m.
7th floor Room 6	Ideas & Personalities in Soviet Politics of the 1920s (115)	The Transition to Wage Labor in the Export Agriculture Economies of the Caribbean & Brazil (138)
7th floor Room 7	Jewish Charity & Giving in the U.S., 1900–40 (116)	The Fraternal Movement & the Ethos of Americanization: Three Case Studies (139)
7th floor Room 8	Intellectuals & American Culture (117)	
7th floor Room 9	The Church in 20th c. Latin American Politics (118)	
7th floor Room 10	Breaking Sexual Taboos in Writing: Public Objects, Private Subjects (119)	

9:30 a.m. **Walking Tour: Wall Street** (p. 73)

JOINT SESSIONS

Key to Abbreviations

AARHMS	American Academy of Research Historians on Medieval Spain (95)
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association (112)
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second War War (37)
ACIS	American Committee for Irish Studies (8)
AJMC	Association for Education in Journalism and Mass Communication (History Division) (121)
AJHS	American Jewish Historical Society (127)
AMI	American Military Institute (130)
ASCH	American Society of Church History (39)
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research (101)
CCWHP	Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession (110)
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History (74)
CHA	Canadian Historical Association (98)
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom (63)
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History (3, 57)
CLGH	Committee on Lesbian and Gay History (p. 26)
CWH	AHA Committee on Women Historians (2, p. 27)
HS	Charles Homer Haskins Society (40)
HSS	History of Science Society (91)
IRRA	Industrial Relations Research Association (46, 96)
MAA	Medieval Academy of America (40)
NACBS	North American Conference on British Studies (60, 92, 106)
NYHS	New-York Historical Society (47)
RHO	Radical Historians' Organization (p. 27)
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (107)
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies (81)
SSPHS	Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies (28)
WHA	World History Association (p. 27)

Friday, December 27: 6:00 p.m.

**CHANGES IN SEXUAL BEHAVIOR AND IDENTITY IN
NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICA: THE NOVELTY OF THE
HOMOSEXUAL**

5th Floor, Room 6

Joint session with the Committee on Lesbian and Gay History

CHAIR: Ellen C. DuBois, State University of New York, Buffalo

*Ways of Acting and Ways of Being: The Dialectic of Homosexual Identity
Formation in the Nineteenth Century*

Bert Hansen, New York University

The Age of Adhesiveness: Male-Male Intimacy in New York City, 1830–80

Michael Lynch, University of Toronto

COMMENT: M. Christine Stansell, Princeton University

John D'Emilio, University of North Carolina, Greensboro

Friday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.

A HISTORICAL OVERVIEW OF NEW YORK CITY

5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the Radical Historians' Organization

CHAIR: Thomas Bender, New York University

A Historical Overview of New York City

Edwin G. Burrows, Brooklyn College, and

Michael Wallace, John Jay College,

City University of New York

COMMENT: Sean Wilentz, Princeton University

David Gordon, New School for Social Research

Friday, December 27: 7:00 p.m.

WOMEN: HISTORY AND THEORY

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: David Herlihy, Harvard University

Women and History: A Revisionist Perspective

Gerda Lerner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Is Gender a Useful Category of Historical Analysis

Joan Wallach Scott, Institute for Advanced Study

COMMENT: Elizabeth Kamarck Minnich, Union Graduate School
Rayna Rapp, New School for Social Research

Friday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

THE WORLD REVOLUTION OF WESTERNIZATION

5th Floor, Room 7

Joint session with the World History Association

CHAIR: Ross E. Dunn, San Diego State University

The World Revolution of Westernization

Theodore H. Von Laue, Clark University

COMMENT: Edmund Burke, III, University of California, Santa Cruz
W. Warren Wagar, State University of New York,
Binghamton
Hugh Ragsdale, University of Alabama

Friday, December 27: 7:30 p.m.

**THE ORIGINS OF THE SECOND WORLD WAR RECONSIDERED:
THE A. J. P. TAYLOR DEBATE AFTER TWENTY-FIVE YEARS**
7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Gordon Martel, Royal Roads Military College, Victoria

Poland Between East and West

Piotr Wandycz, Yale University

Switching Partners: A. J. P. Taylor and Italy

Alan Cassels, McMaster University

Hitler's Foreign Policy

Norman Rich, Brown University

Appeasement Paul Kennedy, Yale University

COMMENT: Edward Ingram, Simon Fraser University

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. VICTORIAN ART AND RELIGION: ALTERNATIVES TO ORTHODOXY

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Peter Stansky, Stanford University

Agnostic Grief and Obsession With the Lost Beloved

Martha McMackin Garland, Ohio State University

The Victorian Worship of Art

Diane Sachko Macleod, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: T. W. Heyck, Northwestern University

2. PROBLEMS AND PROSPECTS OF PART-TIME ACADEMIC EMPLOYMENT FOR HISTORIANS

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

Joint session with the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIR: Karen Offen, Stanford University

PANELISTS: Joyce O. Appleby, University of California, Los Angeles

Carl E. Prince, New York University

Esther Katz, Institute for Research in History

Anna K. Nelson, George Washington University

COMMENT: The Audience

3. ARGENTINE NACIONALISMO: AUTONOMOUS DEVELOPMENT OR FOREIGN IMPORTATION?

4th Floor, Boardroom 10

CHAIR: Paul B. Goodwin, Jr., University of Connecticut

The Liga Patriótica Argentina and the International Civil Guard Movement, 1919–22

Sandra McGee Deutsch, University of Texas, El Paso

Buenos Aires Province Under Manuel Fresco, 1936–40: A Nationalista Policy of Labor Legislation and Social Control

Ronald H. Dolkart, California State College, Bakersfield

Nacionalismo in Argentina: A Doctrine of Cultural Colonialism

David Rock, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Richard J. Walter, Washington University

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. GHOSTS AND POISONS: SIDELIGHTS OF THE EUROPEAN WITCH-CRAZE

4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: Richard M. Golden, Clemson University

Ghosts and Witches: The Role of Spectral Beings in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Witchcraft Polemics

Thomas H. Jobe, University of Illinois, Chicago

Was Maleficium Veneficium? The Place of Poisoning in the European Witch-Craze Leland L. Estes, Chapman College

COMMENT: Joseph Klaitz, Oakland University

5. ANTISTATISM IN RECENT AMERICAN HISTORY

5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Mary O. Furner, Northern Illinois University

Antistatism and American Business Thought in Recent American History

William H. Becker, George Washington University

The Emergence of Think Tanks in Modern America: Antistatism and Expertise in a Democratic Society, 1916–Present

Donald T. Critchlow, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: Ellis Hawley, University of Iowa

6. MUSIC AND SOCIETY IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY

5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Walter H. Lippincott, Cornell University Press

1848 and the Evolution of Musical Taste

William Weber, California State University, Long Beach

Music in the Definition of a New Civic Humanism in Modern Italy

Marion S. Miller, University of Illinois, Chicago

Richard Wagner and Giuseppe Verdi: Musical Reform and National Consciousness in Nineteenth-Century Europe

David Lo Romer, Michigan State University

COMMENT: David C. Large, Montana State University, Bozeman

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

SHIPS AND SHIPPING IN THE HISPANIC WORLD

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: William D. Phillips, San Diego State University

The Nina: Survivor Ship of the Fifteenth Century

Eugene Lyon, St. Augustine Foundation

The Galleyed Galleons of the Royal Indies Fleet

Paul Hoffman, Louisiana State University

Spanish Galleons in the Early Seventeenth Century

Carla Rahn Phillips, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Edward Garcia, State University College of New York,
Farmingdale

**7. HIPPOCRATES BETRAYED: THE DESCENT OF THE
GERMAN MEDICAL PROFESSION FROM THE
WILHELMIAN AND WEIMAR ERAS TO THE NAZI PERIOD**

5th Floor, Room 4

CHAIR: John Mendelsohn, National Archives and Records
Administration

A Pre-Fascist Image of German Physicians: Typology

Michael H. Kater, York University

The Bizarre Case of Nazi Anatomist Professor August Hirt

Frederick H. Kasten, Louisiana State University Medical
Center

Medicalized Killing: A Theory of Genocide

Robert Jay Lifton, City University of New York

COMMENT: John Mendelsohn

8. THE OTHER IRELAND: PROTESTANT AND COLONIAL

5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the American Committee for Irish Studies

CHAIR: David W. Miller, Carnegie-Mellon University

The Benevolent Face of Puritanism: William Bedell of Kilmore, 1571–1642

Karl S. Bottigheimer, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

The Ascendancy: An Open Elite?

L. P. Curtis, Brown University

*Protestant Society in Southern Ireland, 1814–44: A Case Study of a
Community in Decline*

Kerby A. Miller, University of Missouri, Columbia

COMMENT: David W. Miller

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. THE GOVERNMENT VERSUS THE PEOPLE: IMMIGRANTS, REFUGEES, AND FEDERAL AGENCIES, 1940–60

5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Richard N. Chapman, Wells College

European Feuds on American Soil: The Department of Justice and Slavic Americans During World War II

Lorraine Lees, Old Dominion University

The Politics of Escape: The United States and Eastern European Refugees, 1949–56

Gilbert Loescher, University of Notre Dame, and
John Scanlon, Indiana University

COMMENT: John M. Blum, Yale University

Ralph Thomas, U. S. Immigration and Naturalization
Service

10. THE VICISSITUDES OF CAPITAL: JOB LOSS IN AN INDUSTRIAL CITY, PHILADELPHIA, 1865–1936

5th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Neal Smith, Columbia University

Losing Work in Philadelphia, 1865–1936

Walter Licht, University of Pennsylvania

Beyond Anecdotes and Aggregates: The Pattern of Industrial Decline in Philadelphia Textiles, 1915–35

Philip B. Scranton, Rutgers University, Camden

COMMENT: Neal Smith

Jeremy Brecher, Brass Valley Project

11. HISTORY AFTER FOUCAULT

5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Robert Anchor, University of California, Santa Cruz

Foucault and the History of the Professions

Jan E. Goldstein, University of Chicago

The Reception of Foucault by Historians

Allan Megill, University of Iowa

History in the Era of the Mode of Information

Mark S. Poster, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Dominick C. LaCapra, Cornell University

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. RIGHTS IN COMMON IN LAND AND WATER IN JAPANESE HISTORY

5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Conrad Totman, Yale University

The Development of Village Control of Common Land in Late Medieval Japan, 1300–1600

Kristina Troost, Harvard University

Land Redistribution Schemes in Tokugawa Japan, 1600–1868

Philip C. Brown, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Water Use, Water Management, and Water Rights in Tokugawa Japan, 1600–1868 William Kelly, Yale University

The Significance of Traditional Japanese Practices for Managing Common Lands in the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries

Margaret McKean, Duke University

COMMENT: Peter Czap, Amherst College

13. AFTER FORTY YEARS, I: FROM THE FIRE-BOMBING OF TOKYO TO THE ATOMIC BOMB

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: I. B. Holley, Jr., Duke University

American Official Perceptions of Conventional Bombing: The Tokyo Raid of March 9–10, 1945

Ronald Schaffer, California State University, Northridge

Military Perceptions of the Atomic Bomb

Lawrence H. Suid, Armed Forces Information Service

COMMENT: Carol S. Gruber, William Paterson College

John T. Greenwood, U. S. Army Corps of Engineers

14. THE PROBLEM OF HISTORICAL KNOWLEDGE

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Lawrence Stone, Princeton University

Knowing, Scientific and Historical: The Cartesian Leap of Faith and the Marksian (sic!) Correction

J. H. Hexter, Washington University

COMMENT: Eugene D. Genovese, University of Rochester

Robert W. Fogel, University of Chicago

William Dray, University of Ottawa

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. STRUCTURAL OBSTACLES TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN LATE IMPERIAL CHINA

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

CHAIR: Madeleine Zelin, Columbia University

Natural Barriers to Agricultural Intensification in the Anhui-Zhejiang-Jiangxi Border Region Ann Osborne, Columbia University

Peasant Plots and Plantations: Structural Factors in Late Nineteenth-Century Competition in the World Tea Trade

Robert Gardella, U.S. Merchant Marine Academy

The Organization of the Coal Mining and Iron Smelting Industries in mid-Qing Sichuan Madeleine Zelin

COMMENT: Evelyn Rawski, University of Pittsburgh

16. NEW DIRECTIONS IN AFRO-AMERICAN HISTORY

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Nathan I. Huggins, Harvard University

PANELISTS:

Blacks in the Post-Civil War South

Thomas C. Holt, University of Michigan

Migrants, Ghettos, and Historians: The 'Great Migration'

James R. Grossman, University of Chicago

Black Politics and Social Movements Since 1954

Clayborne Carson, Stanford University

Does One Plus One Always Make Two: The Problem of Double Jeopardy in Historical Research on Black Women

Deborah White, Rutgers University

COMMENT: The Audience

17. LAW AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN AMERICAN HISTORY

7th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: David Rothman, Columbia University

The Transformation of Criminal Justice in Philadelphia, 1815–80

Allen Steinberg, Harvard University

Governmental Compensation for the Taking of Property in Colonial and Revolutionary America

William Treanor, U.S. Court of Appeals, 2nd Circuit

The Corporation in Modern American Jurisprudence

Gregory Mark, Harvard University

COMMENT: William Forbath, University of California, Los Angeles

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**18. THE TRANSFORMATION OF THE SOUTHERN
PIEDMONT: WOMEN, FAMILY, AND SOCIETY, 1830–1900**

7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Carol Berkin, Baruch College, City University of
New York

*'War Within a War': Women's Participation in the Revolt of the Central
Piedmont, 1863–65*

Victoria E. Bynum, University of California, San Diego

Women, Work, and Families in the Nineteenth-Century Southern Piedmont
Bess Beatty, University of Iowa

COMMENT: Kathleen Berkeley, University of North Carolina,
Wilmington

Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

**19. UPTOPIAN PROMISE, UTOPIAN THREAT: THE SAINT-
SIMONIAN MOVEMENT IN THE EARLY JULY
MONARCHY**

7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Melvin Chernov, University of Virginia

*'Gentlemen: We Know the Future of Humanity': The Saint-Simonians and the
Promise of History*

James Briscoe, University of Arkansas

The Artist as Priest: Art, Music and the Saint-Simonians

Ralph P. Locke, Eastman School of Music, University of
Rochester

The Saint-Simonian Threat

R. Carlisle, St. Lawrence University

COMMENT: Barrie M. Ratcliffe, Université Laval
Melvin Chernov

Saturday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**20. ECCLESIASTICAL INSTITUTIONS IN LATE MEDIEVAL
TUSCANY: CONCEPTS AND REALITY**

7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Ronald F. E. Weissman, University of Maryland, College
Park

*Episcopal Elections, the Papacy, and the Commune of Siena in the Thirteenth
and Fourteenth Centuries*

Guilio Silano, Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies

*Conciliarism, Republicanism and Corporatism in the 1415–20 Constitution of
the Florentine Clergy*

David S. Peterson, University of Texas, Austin

*Wealth and Religious Interests: Magnates and Ecclesiastical Institutions in
Siena, 1240–1375*

Edward D. English, Victoria University, Toronto

COMMENT: Duane J. Osheim, University of Virginia

21. EDVARD BENEŠ IN EUROPEAN POLITICS, 1918–48

7th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Ruben Weltsch, State University of New York, Stony
Brook

The Lost Dreams of Edvard Beneš, 1918–35

F. Gregory Campbell, University of Chicago

Edvard Beneš and the Soviet Alliance, 1935–38

Jiří Hochman, Ohio State University

Edvard Beneš Between East and West, 1943–48

Walter Ullmann, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Josef Anderle, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

22. INDIANS AND SETTLERS: RELIGION AND POLITICS

7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: Barbara Graymont, Nyack College

*Sacred Power: Militant Intertribal Resistance to Settler Expansion, 1754–
1815*

Gregory E. Dowd, Princeton University

*Anglo-American Politics in the Eighteenth Century: The Mohegan-Mason
Land Suit and Connecticut Opposition to Crown Authority, 1705–73*

David W. Conroy, University of Connecticut

COMMENT: James Axtell, William and Mary College
Neal E. Salisbury, Smith College

Saturday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

ADVANCED PLACEMENT AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN HISTORY

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

PRESIDING: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School

Clio and the Procrustean Bed

Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

4th Floor, Boardroom 10

PRESIDING: Dimitrije Djordjevic, University of California, Santa Barbara

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: *A Poor Man's Army: The Background and Living Conditions of the Habsburg Army Officers, 1867–1918*

Istvan Deak, Columbia University

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

PRESIDING: Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University

Why Spain?

John H. Elliott, Institute for Advanced Study

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

PRESIDING: Stanislaus Blejwas, Central Connecticut State University

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

The Second Generation: The Unknown Polonia

Thaddeus C. Radzialowski, Southwest State University

UNITED STATES COMMISSION ON MILITARY HISTORY

7th Floor, Room 5

New Research on World War I

CHAIR: Brig. Gen. James L. Collins, Jr., U.S. Army (Ret.)

Tactical Doctrine and Operations in the American Expeditionary Forces in World War I

Timothy Nenninger, National Archives and Records Administration

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

23. CULTURAL INTERACTION IN ANCIENT EAST ASIA

4th Floor, Boardroom 5

CHAIR: Gari K. Ledyard, Columbia University

The Indo-European Connection

E. G. Pulleyblank, University of British Columbia

The Role of Art in Questions of Cultural Contacts in Neolithic and Early Shang China Louisa G. Fitzgerald Huber, Harvard University

Pots, Makers, and Users in the Central Plains: Cultural Interaction in the Chinese Neolithic

David N. Keightley, University of California, Berkeley

Historical Perspectives on the Introduction of the Chariot into China

Edward L. Shaughnessy, University of Chicago

COMMENT: David Goodrich, Yale University

24. THE POLITICS OF PSYCHOLOGY AND MEDICINE IN CENTRAL EUROPE

4th Floor, Boardroom 6

CHAIR: Travis L. Crosby, Wheaton College

Psychology and Politics in Vienna: The Vienna Psychological Institute, 1922–42 Mitchell G. Ash, University of Iowa

Patients, Politics, and Professionalization: The Göring Institute, 1936–45 Geoffrey Cocks, Albion College

Psychoanalysis Under National Socialism and the Overcoming of the Trauma of Integration in the NS-System

Volker Friedrich, Michael Balint Institute, Hamburg

COMMENT: Hannah S. Decker, University of Houston

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**25. SOCIAL BACKGROUNDS OF STUDENTS IN AMERICAN
HIGH SCHOOLS, 1860–1940**

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

- CHAIR: David Hammack, Case Western Reserve University
Patterns of High School Attendance in Newburyport, Massachusetts, in 1860
Maris A. Vinovskis, University of Michigan
Secondary Schooling and Social Origins: Providence, Rhode Island, 1880–1925
Joel Perlmann, Harvard University
Enrollment Increases and High School Curriculum Reform in Detroit, 1927–40
Jeffrey Mirel, Northern Illinois University, and
David Angus, University of Michigan
- COMMENT: David Hammack

**26. LINKING SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES: THE
COLLABORATIVE APPROACH TO TEACHING AND
LEARNING**

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching and Professional Divisions

- CHAIR: Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron and
Professional Division
Academic Alliances in the Area of Foreign Language and Literature
Ray Mitton, The Hackley School
The Idea of the Collaborative in History
Kermit L. Hall, University of Florida
The OAH-NCSS-AHA History Teaching Alliance
Deborah Welch, project director
Collaboratives in the Social Studies/Social Sciences
Theodore Lobman, The William and Flora Hewlett
Foundation
- COMMENT: George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina, Chapel
Hill, and Professional Division
Marjorie Wall Bingham, St. Louis Park Public Schools,
and Teaching Division

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. SEX AND SIN IN COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

4th Floor, Boardroom 10

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: John V. Lombardi, Indiana University

Patterns of Illegitimacy Among Colonial Spanish American Elites

Ann Twinam, University of Cincinnati

Marital Accord and Discord in Colonial Argentina

Susan M. Socolow, Emory University

Concubinage in Colonial Venezuela

Kathy Waldron, City Bank of New York

COMMENT: Murdo MacLeod, University of Arizona

**28. THE POPULAR FRONT EXPERIENCE: AN
INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON**

4th Floor, Boardroom 11

Joint session with the Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIR: Adrian Shubert, York University, Toronto

The French Popular Front: A Reconsideration

Irwin Wall, University of California, Riverside

The Origins of the Popular Front in Spain

Santos Juliá Díaz, Universidad Nacional de Educación a
Distancia, Madrid

The Chilean Popular Front

Carl A. Ross, Appalachian State University

COMMENT: Robert H. Whealey, Ohio University

**29. AVANT-GARDE, ANTI-MODERNISM, AND THE CRISIS OF
BOURGEOIS CULTURE**

5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Peter Paret, Stanford University

Nietzsche, Bismarck and the Chastened Crowd

Peter Bergmann, Bates College

The European Avant-Garde as a Late Nineteenth-Century Abbey of Misrule

Helena Waddy Lepovitz and Dana Tiffany,
University of Oregon

Language and Anti-Modernism in England in the First World War

Theodore W. Bogacz, United States Naval Academy

COMMENT: David L. Schalk, Vassar College

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. LAW, SOCIETY AND WOMEN IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE ITALY

5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Susan Mosher Stuard, State University College of New York, Brockport

The Evolution of a Social and Legal Concept: The Jurists Cynus, Bartolus and Baldus on the Idea that Dowries Reflect Social Standing

Jacques Pluss, William Paterson College

Female Inheritance in the Renaissance: Ambiguities of the Exclusion propter Dotem Thomas Kuehn, Clemson University

COMMENT: Susan Mosher Stuard

31. UNIONISM AND THE SECESSION CRISIS IN THE UPPER SOUTH

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: W. John Niven, Claremont Graduate School

Conditional Unionism and Slavery in Virginia, 1860–61: The Case of Dr. Richard Eppes

S. Davis Bowman, Hampden-Sydney College

Unconditional Unionism in Tennessee: The Case of Andrew Johnson

Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

COMMENT: Allan Peskin, Cleveland State University
John T. Hubbell, Kent State University

32. THE CRISIS IN SCHOLARLY PUBLISHING

5th Floor, Room 4

Sponsored by the AHA Research Division

CHAIR: Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University, and vice-president, AHA Research Division

PANELISTS: Matthew Hodgson, University of North Carolina Press
Steven Fraser, Basic Books, Inc.

Margo Backas, Publications Program, National Endowment for the Humanities

Deanna Marcum, Council of Library Resources

Charles Tilly, New School for Social Research

COMMENT: The Audience

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

33. CLASS, RACE AND GENDER IN EARLY AMERICA

5th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Richard B. Morris, emeritus, Columbia University

The Rise and Fall of the American Yeoman

Allan Kulikoff, Princeton University

COMMENT: Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, State University of New York,
Binghamton

Richard D. Brown, University of Connecticut

Dennis C. Dickerson, Rhodes College

**34. THE PURPOSE AND USES OF THE GRE HISTORY TEST:
A PANEL DISCUSSION**

5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Leon Litwack, University of California, Berkeley

PANELISTS: Jeremy Popkin, University of Kentucky

Eldon Park, GRE Program Administrator

William Erick Perkins, Associate Examiner, School and
Higher Education Programs, Educational Testing
Service

Leon Litwack

COMMENT: The Audience

35. PRESIDENTIAL CHARACTER

5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

Harry S. Truman: A Personality at War with Itself

Alonzo L. Hamby, Ohio University

John F. Kennedy: Character and Camelot

Thomas C. Reeves, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

COMMENT: Donald R. McCoy, University of Kansas

Herbert S. Parmet, Graduate School, City University of
New York

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**36. THE INTERNATIONAL POLITICS OF BLOCKADE,
1914–19**

5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Lawrence E. Gelfand, University of Iowa

The Blockade and the Internationalization of the Polish Question, 1914–18

M. B. Biskupski, St. John Fisher College

*Gold, Ships, and Food: The Post-Armistice Negotiations for the Relief of
Germany* C. Paul Vincent, Keene State College

COMMENT: Robert D. Schulzinger, University of Colorado
Stephen MacDonald, Director, Central Pennsylvania
Consortium

**37. AFTER FORTY YEARS, II: THE ATOMIC BOMB AND THE
SURRENDER OF JAPAN**

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

**Joint session with the American Committee on the History of the Second
World War**

CHAIR: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

The Atomic Bomb and Japanese Surrender

Barton J. Bernstein, Stanford University

The Strange Myth of Half a Million Lives Saved

Rufus E. Miles, Jr., Princeton University (retired)

COMMENT: Martin J. Sherwin, Tufts University
David A. Rosenberg, U. S. Naval War College

**38. THE FRENCH IDEA OF FREEDOM: A SESSION IN
HONOR OF LEONARD KRIEGER**

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Fritz Stern, Columbia University

Charles Peguy: Mystique, Politique, and the Two Frances

Paul Cohen, Lawrence University

'A Taste for Freedom': Tocqueville's Idea of Liberty

Alan Kahan, University of Chicago

*From Organic Freedom to Free Representation: The Political Origins of
Jacobinism* Ran Halevi, Centre National de la Recherche

Scientifique, Paris

COMMENT: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

39. THE PURITAN ERRAND RECONSIDERED

6th Floor, Salons A-B

Joint session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary

Puritan Millennialism and the 'Errand into the Wilderness'

Theodore Dwight Bozeman, University of Iowa

COMMENT: James H. Moorhead, Princeton Theological Seminary

David D. Hall, Boston University

Richard Cogley, Reed College

**40. DOMESDAY BOOK AND BEYOND: NEW LIGHT ON
ANGLO-SAXON ENGLAND**

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

Joint session with the Haskins Society and Medieval Academy of America

CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa

Barbara

Alfred the Great Revisited

R. H. C. Davis, Merton College, Oxford

*Ideal and Reality: Thegns and the Governance of Anglo-Saxon England,
circa 900–1066*

Katharin Mack, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Organization of the Late-Saxon Fyrd

Richard P. Abels, United States Naval Academy

COMMENT: Bernard S. Bachrach, University of Minnesota

41. ADOLF HITLER AND THE GERMAN MISSION

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Peter Hoffmann, McGill University

Hitler's Fanaticism: A Synthetic Interpretation

Sarah Ann Gordon, Pace University

Racist Conversion in Hitler's Ideology

Paul Lucas, Clark University

Racist Conversion in the Theology of the 'German Church'

Daniel R. Borg, Clark University

COMMENT: Walter Struve, City College, City University of New York

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

42. OUT OF ORDER: CRIME AND SOCIETY IN FRANCE, 1750–1830

7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Mary S. Hartman, Rutgers University

Fleur d'Epine and the Question of Social Banditry in Eighteenth-Century France
Philip B. Uninsky, Harvard University

The Revenge of Anne Elizabeth Rouillard: From Convent to Autonomy
Elaine Kruse, Nebraska Wesleyan University

The Murder of Etienne Sanson: Rural and Family Crisis in Nineteenth-Century France

Margaret H. Darrow, Dartmouth College

COMMENT: Sarah Hanley, Institute for Advanced Study

43. CORRESPONDENCE WITH WOMEN—SIXTEENTH-CENTURY REFORMERS

7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Paul Morman, State University of New York, Oswego

To Comfort and Encourage: Luther's Letters to Women
David P. Daniel, Concordia Seminary

John Knox and the Sisters of Affliction
A. Daniel Frankforter, Pennsylvania State University

Calvin's and Loyola's Letters to Women
Charmarie Jenkins Blaisdell, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Sherrin Marshall Wyntjes, Salem State College

44. HISTORY AND POLICY IN EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Historiography, Causality and Public Policy in Hume's History of England
Don G. Wester, Oklahoma Baptist University

Clio and the Crisis of the Old Poor Law: The Beginnings of the History of Policy in England

Paul A. Fideler, Lesley College

COMMENT: Roger Howell, Jr., Bowdoin College

J. G. A. Pocock

Saturday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

45. GOLD IN AFRICAN CULTURES AND ECONOMIES: LAMU AND LOBI

7th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Eugenia W. Herbert, Mount Holyoke College

Women, Economy, and Gold in Lamu

Patricia R. Curtin, Johns Hopkins University

The Place of Lobi Gold in the Middle Volta and Middle Niger Gold Trade: An Evaluation of the Evidence

B. Marie Perinbam, University of Maryland, College Park

COMMENT: Marian A. Johnson, Brigham Young University

Eugenia W. Herbert

46. HISTORICAL ANALYSIS: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS ERAS

This joint session with the Industrial Relations Research Association will be held at the Omni Park Hotel, 870 7th Avenue (at 56th Street)

CHAIR: John A. Garraty, Columbia University

Industrial Relations: Comparing the 1980s with the 1920s

Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York,
Binghamton

Industrial Relations: Comparing the 1960s with the 1930s

Irving Bernstein, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Sanford Jacoby, University of California, Los Angeles

Gary M. Fink, Georgia State University

Lawrence Rogin, George Meany Center for Labor
Studies

**47. THE FALL OF ANTWERP AND THE RISE OF
AMSTERDAM AND NEW YORK: TRANSATLANTIC
PERSPECTIVES**

Jointly sponsored by the New-York Historical Society, where the session will be held (170 Central Park West at 76th Street)

CHAIR: J. W. Smit, Columbia University

The Emergence of Distinctive Societies in the Southern and Northern Netherlands After the Fall of Antwerp

Robert S. DuPlessis, Swarthmore College

New York City's Colonial Commerce with Amsterdam and the Dutch West Indies: Arguments and Opportunities for Free Trade

Cathy Matson, University of Tennessee, Knoxville

COMMENT: James Tracy, University of Minnesota

Joyce Goodfriend, University of Denver

A reception will follow the session.

Saturday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**48. THE BICENTENNIAL OF THE CONSTITUTION—A
STATUS REPORT**

5th Floor, Room 4

CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, Princeton University

Representatives of the:

National Endowment for the Humanities

Project '87

United States Information Agency

COMMENT: The Audience

49. LUCRETIA MOTT: A HISTORICAL DRAMATIC FILM

5th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Cynthia J. Little, Philadelphia Area Cultural Consortium
and Historical Society of Pennsylvania

Screening of a one-hour historical dramatic film entitled Lucretia Mott

COMMENT: Elaine P. Hodges, director and producer

50. THE HISTORIAN AND THE MOVING-IMAGE MEDIA

5th Floor, Room 7

Sponsored by the AHA Teaching Division

CHAIR: John E. O'Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology

PANELISTS: Gerald Herman, Northeastern University
Thomas Cripps, Morgan State University
Garth Jowett, University of Houston
Daniel J. Leab, Seton Hall University

COMMENT: The Audience

**51. THE BRYN MAWR SUMMER SCHOOL FOR WOMEN
WORKERS, 1921–38**

5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Rita Heller, Rutgers University

Screening of the one-hour film entitled The Women of Summer

Saturday, December 28: 5:00–7:00 p.m.

**52. BLACK POPULAR CULTURE, MUSIC CRITICISM AND
THE BLACK MEDIA**

5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Doris McGinty, Howard University

1920 Classic Blueswomen, the Black Press, and the Blues Critics

Phillip McGuire, University of North Carolina,
Wilmington

Wings Over Jordan Choir: Media Comments From 1938–42

Sam Barber, North Carolina A&T State University

COMMENT: John H. Haley, University of North Carolina,
Wilmington

Saturday, December 28: 6:00–8:00 p.m.

AHA TEACHING DIVISION

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

The Members of the AHA Teaching Division cordially invite all
Secondary School History Teachers to an informal meeting.
Following a brief agenda, there will be a cash bar reception.

Saturday, December 28: 5:00 p.m.

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

HERBERT G. GUTMAN (1928–1985)
A Memorial Tribute

CONVENERS: Carol Groneman, John Jay College, City University of
New York
Virginia Yans-McLaughlin, Rutgers University



Saturday, December 28: 7:00 p.m.

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

JOHN WILLIAM WARD (1922–1985)
A Memorial Tribute

CONVENER: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University, Emeritus

Saturday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
GENERAL MEETING**

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

PRESIDING: Carl N. Degler, Stanford University, president-elect

AWARD OF PRIZES:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
James H. Breasted Prize
John K. Fairbank Prize
Herbert Feis Award
Leo Gershoy Award
J. Franklin Jameson Prize
Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
Howard R. Marraro Prize

AHA AWARD FOR SCHOLARLY DISTINCTION:

To be announced

PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESS:

Mythistory, or Truth, Myth, History and Historians
William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Sunday, December 29: 7:30–9:00 a.m.

BREAKFAST MEETING OF THE AHA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

PRESIDING: Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University, and
chair, AHA Committee on Women Historians

SPEAKER: Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University

Meeting open to all; tickets must be purchased in advance of the breakfast.

Sunday, December 29: 9:30 a.m.–11:30 a.m.

NEW YORK HOUSING: A WALKING TOUR

Jointly sponsored by the Radical Historians' Organization

DIRECTOR: Susan Henderson, New Jersey Institute of Technology

9:30 a.m. Meet at St. Marks-in-the-Bowery (131 East 10th Street) for
slide show

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

53. RHETORIC AND POLITICAL THEORY IN LATE ANTIQUITY

4th Floor, Boardroom 5

CHAIR: Ramsay MacMullen, Yale University

Aelius Aristides as a Greek Political Theorist in the Antonine Period

Stephen A. Stertz, Kean College of New Jersey

Demosthenes, Philip, and Athens: Covert Allusion to Past and Present in Greek Orators in the Roman Empire

Helen E. Elsom, Clare College, Cambridge

Praise or Prayer: The Panegyric Poetry of George of Pisidia

David Olster, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Robert O. Edbrooke, Mount Ida College

54. POLITICAL AND INSTITUTIONAL HISTORY: WOMEN'S ROLES AND THE CONSEQUENCES FOR WOMEN IN CITIES OF LATE MEDIEVAL AND EARLY MODERN EUROPE

4th Floor, Boardroom 6

CHAIR: John H. Mundy, Columbia University

Widows and Sons: The Familial Realm of Tridentine Culture in Siena

Samuel K. Cohn, Jr., Brandeis University

Citizenship and Gender: The Problem of Women's Political Status in Late Medieval Cities of Northern Europe

Martha C. Howell, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

55. HISTORICAL ASPECTS OF COGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT AND MENTAL MEASUREMENT

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Hamilton Cravens, Iowa State University

The Americanization of Piaget

Linda Joyce Gonzalves, Rutgers University

Mental Measurement and the Meritocratic Ideal in England, 1880–1980

Adrian Wooldridge, All Souls College, Oxford

COMMENT: Michael M. Sokal, Worcester Polytechnic Institute
Hamilton Cravens

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

56. AMERICAN WOMEN AND THE IDEOLOGY OF SOCIAL REFORM

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

CHAIR: William L. O'Neill, Rutgers University

Saving the Family: Christian Women and Rescue Homes in the American West, 1870–1900

Peggy Pascoe, Stanford University

Against Modernism: The Women's Peace Movement as Cultural Reform
Linda Schott, Stanford University

Women Social Activists in an Era of Domesticity: The YWCA and the American Friends Service Committee, 1945–60

Susan Lynn, Stanford University

COMMENT: Joan Jensen, New Mexico State University

57. THREE VIEWS OF INDEPENDENCE: BRAZIL AND MEXICO

4th Floor, Boardroom 10

Joint session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIR: William L. Sherman, University of Nebraska

The Independence of Brazil: The Luso-Atlantic Dimension
Kenneth Maxwell, Tinker Foundation

The Disappearance of the Makers of Mexican Independence
Timothy E. Anna, University of Manitoba

La Confederation Napoleonnie: A Case Study on the Role of the Military Conspirator and of Secret Societies in Mexican Independence

Guadalupe Jimenez Codinach, Universidad
Iberoamericana, Mexico City

COMMENT: Peggy K. Liss, Johns Hopkins University

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

58. LEFTISTS, FASCISTS, AND MODERNISTS: CHINESE INTELLECTUALS IN THE THIRTIES

4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: Lung-kee Sun, Washington University

To Be or Not To Be 'Eaten': Lu Xun's Changing Notion of Cannibalism
Lung-kee Sun

The Intellectual and the Crowd in Modern Chinese Fiction

Marston Anderson, University of Tennessee

Chinese Intellectuals and Fascism, 1933–37

Michael E. Lestz, Trinity College

Dai Wangshu, Les Contemporains, and the Chinese Modernist Esthetic

Harry Kaplan, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Leo Ou-fan Lee, University of Chicago

59. AMERICAN AND SOUTHERN AFRICAN HISTORY: COMPARATIVE ASPECTS

5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Leonard Thompson, Yale University

PANELISTS: John W. Cell, Duke University
Ramsay Cook, York University
Howard Lamar, Yale University
Leonard Thompson

COMMENT: The Audience

60. POLITICAL THOUGHT AND POLITICAL ACTION IN TUDOR ENGLAND: SOME NEW PERSPECTIVES

5th Floor, Room 2

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University

Revising the History of Henry VIII's First Divorce: The Evidence of the King's Books Virginia Murphy, Oxford, England

Court, Council, and Parliament, 1540–60: A New Framework for Tudor Politics Dale Hoak, College of William and Mary

The Intellectual in Politics: Dissonances in the Political Thought of the English Renaissance, 1460–1590

John Guy, University of Bristol

COMMENT: Arthur J. Slavin, University of Louisville

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. THE AMERICAN ETHNIC POLITY

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: Thomas J. Archdeacon, University of Wisconsin,
Madison

*Citizenship and the Transformation of the American Ethnic Polity: The
Twentieth Century*

Reed Ueda, Tufts University

*Is Higher Education a Privilege or a Right? Discrimination in College
Admissions Between the World Wars*

David O. Levine, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Miriam Cohen, Vassar College
Thomas J. Archdeacon

**62. RETHINKING ASSIMILATION: NEW VIEWS OF JEWISH
HISTORY IN MODERN EUROPE**

5th Floor, Room 4

CHAIR: Todd M. Endelman, University of Michigan

*Political Emancipation and the Formation of a Jewish Subculture in
Germany, 1800–48*

David Sorkin, Brown University

Assimilation a la Russe: The St. Petersburg Jewish Intelligentsia

Michael Stanislawski, Columbia University

The Second Stage: Acculturation Among Habsburg Jewry, 1870–1914

Hillel J. Kieval, University of Washington

COMMENT: Marsha L. Rozenblit, University of Maryland, College
Park

63. THE TRAINING OF GRADUATE TEACHING ASSISTANTS

5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIR: Henry F. Graff, Columbia University

*The Status of Training Programs for Graduate Teaching Assistants in
Departments of History, 1985*

Charles C. Bonwell, Southeast Missouri State University

Elements of Successful Training Programs for Graduate Teaching Assistants

Beverly Smith, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Milton M. Klein, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
The Audience

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

64. POLITICS AND NOBILITY IN TWELFTH- AND EARLY THIRTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Elizabeth A. R. Brown, Brooklyn College and Graduate Center, City University of New York

Buffer Zone and Nexus: The Structures of Power in the Environs of Dreux During the Twelfth Century

Andrew W. Lewis, Southwest Missouri State University

The Spread of Seal Usage From King to Nobility: Loss of a Royal Prerogative (France, 1050–1150)

Brigitte Bedos Rezak, Archives Nationales, Paris, and Metropolitan Museum of Art

The House of Dreux as Patron of the Arts, c. 1140–1240

Madeline Harrison Caviness, Tufts University

COMMENT: John F. Benton, California Institute of Technology

65. ECONOMIC POLITICS AND POLICIES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE

5th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Richard Roehl, University of Michigan, Dearborn

For the Canals and Against the Railroads: Engineers, Bankers, and Politicians Under the Monarchie censitaire

Reed Geiger, University of Delaware

Balancing Interests: The Uses and Effects of Economic Policy in the Early Third Republic

Michael S. Smith, University of South Carolina

COMMENT: Charles E. Freedeman, State University of New York, Binghamton

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**66. MEDIEVAL MEDITERRANEAN SOCIETY IN
COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE**

5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: James M. Powell, Syracuse University

The Crown of Aragon

Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

The Kingdom of Sicily

David Abulafia, Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge

The Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem

Benjamin Kedar, Hebrew University

COMMENT: Joseph O'Callaghan, Fordham University

James M. Powell

The Panel and the Audience

**67. CRABGRASS FRONTIER: IS AMERICAN
SUBURBANIZATION UNIQUE?**

5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: David R. Goldfield, University of North Carolina,
Charlotte

The Suburbanization of England

Robert Fishman, Rutgers University

French-Canadian Suburbanization: Does the Border Make a Difference?

Paul-Andre Linteau, Université de Québec, Montréal

The Suburban Sun Belt

Carl Abbott, Portland State University

COMMENT: Kenneth T. Jackson, Columbia University

**68. AFTER FORTY YEARS, III: THE IMPACT OF
HIROSHIMA: THE A-BOMBS IN POSTWAR JAPANESE
CONSCIOUSNESS**

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Hilary Conroy, University of Pennsylvania

Death of Time: War Trauma in Postwar Poetry

Naoki Sakai, University of Chicago

Postwar Democracy and Japanese Ban-the-Bomb Movements

J. Victor Koschmann, Cornell University

*Nuclear Strategy and Arms Control: Japanese Thinking Forty Years
After Hiroshima*

Mike Mochizuki, Yale University

COMMENT: Gary Allinson, University of Virginia

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

69. A CODE OF ETHICS FOR THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

Sponsored by the AHA Professional Division

CHAIR: Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University, and
vice-president, Professional Division

Is a Code of Ethics an Essential Feature of a Profession?

Nicholas Steneck, University of Michigan

Does the AHA Have a Code Comparable in Quality to Other Associations of Its Kind? Jamil S. Zainaldin, American Historical Association

How Have Various Professions Dealt with Ethics Issues?

William B. Griffith, George Washington University

COMMENT: Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony
Brook, and Professional Division

Clara M. Lovett, George Washington University, and
Professional Division

70. INDUSTRIALIZATION AND THE WORKING CLASS: THE VIENNESE EXAMPLE

6th Floor, Salon F

CHAIR: Louise A. Tilly, New School for Social Research

The Family Life of Working Class People in Vienna (1914–34)

Reinhard J. Sieder, Universität Wien

'Was It Really So Bad?' Industrialization and the Working Class Family in Vienna, 1890–1930

Robert Wegs, University of Notre Dame

COMMENT: William H. Hubbard, Concordia University

71. AMERICAN INTELLECTUALS AND THE LABOR QUESTION

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

CHAIR: Daniel T. Rodgers, Princeton University

Intellectuals and the Labor Question in Late Nineteenth-Century America

George M. Fredrickson, Stanford University

COMMENT: John L. Thomas, Brown University

Leon Fink, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

72. COLONIAL AMERICA WITHIN THE ATLANTIC WORLD

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Smith College

England's 'Cultural Provinces' Revisited: The Scottish Role in American Colonization Ned Landsman, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

Religion, Property Law, and Revolution in German America: Peopling the Bailyn Thesis Twenty Years Later

A. G. Roeber, Lawrence University

COMMENT: Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
Hermann Wellenreuther, Universität Göttingen

73. THE EUROPEAN LOWER MIDDLE CLASSES IN THE AGE OF FASCISM

7th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Robert Soucy, Oberlin College

Vereinsmeierei: Some Notes on Organizational Life and the Lower Middle Classes in Germany to 1935

Ruby Koshar, University of Southern California

The Lower Middle Classes and the Politics of Nationalism in England, 1919–39 Tom Jeffrey, University of Cambridge

Between Capital and Labor: The Ideology of French Artisans Between the World Wars Steven M. Zdatny, Wellesley College

COMMENT: Alice Kelikian, Brandeis University

74. GERMANY AND ENGLAND, COMPARISONS AND CONTRASTS

7th Floor, Room 6

Joint session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIR: James J. Sheehan, Stanford University

The Problem of Economic Equality

Kenneth Barkin, University of California, Riverside

The State and Civil Society: Forms of Mediation

Jane Caplan, Bryn Mawr College

Liberalism Geoffrey H. Eley, University of Michigan

COMMENT: David Crew, University of Texas, Austin

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**75. THE REIGN OF RICHARD II: MEDIEVAL STATECRAFT
AND THE PERSPECTIVES OF HISTORY**

7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Anthony Goodman, University of Edinburgh

*The Stabbing of Ralph Stafford: Murder and Faction at the Court of
Richard II* John L. Leland, Bowling Green State University

Richard II's Knights: Chivalry and Patronage
James L. Gillespie, Griswold Institute

Richard II and the Historians
George B. Stow, La Salle University

COMMENT: Anthony Goodman

76. MEXICAN WORKERS IN INDUSTRIAL AMERICA

7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Louise A. Kerr, Loyola University of Chicago

*The International Migration of Mexican Workers: Cycles of Recruitment and
Repatriation, 1900–40*

Camille Guerin-Gonzales, University of California,
Riverside

Mexican Auto Workers at Ford Motor Company, 1918–33
Zaragosa Vargas, Yale University

COMMENT: David Montgomery, Yale University

**77. THE CONSTRUCTION OF SEXUALITY IN NINETEENTH-
CENTURY ENGLAND**

7th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Laura Engelstein, Princeton University

The Men and Women's Club: Eugenics, Feminism, and Romance
Judith Walkowitz, Rutgers University

Reproductive Biology and the Politics of Sexual Difference
Thomas Laqueur, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Mary Poovey, Swarthmore College
Laura Engelstein

Sunday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**78. FROM PADDY TO STUDS: IRISH-AMERICANS AT THE
TURN OF THE CENTURY**

7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: William Shannon, Boston University

*Irish, Catholic, American: The Crisis of Identity Among Irish-Americans at the
Turn of the Century*

Timothy J. Meagher, Boston Archdiocesan Archives

*They Do Not Differ Greatly: The Pattern of Community Development Among
the Irish in Late Nineteenth-Century Lowell, Massachusetts*

Brian C. Mitchell, Anna Maria College

Kerry Patch Revisited: Irish Americans in St. Louis at the Turn of the Century

Martin Towey, Saint Louis University

COMMENT: Dennis Clark, Samuel S. Fels Fund

Sunday, December 29: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

PRESIDING: James Hennessey, S.J., Boston College

GREETING: His Eminence, John Cardinal O'Connor, Archbishop of
New York

"Allas! That evere love was synne": Sex and Medieval Canon Law

James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

PRESIDING: Grant K. Goodman, University of Kansas

History as Politics: Occupied Japan Reexamined

Sodei Rinjiro, Hosei University

**SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN
RELATIONS**

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

PRESIDING: Betty M. Unterberger, Texas A&M University

*Webs of Common Interest Revisited: Nationalism and Internationalism and
Historians of American Foreign Relations*

Warren F. Kuehl, University of Akron

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

79. SOCIAL JUSTICE IN ISLAM

4th Floor, Boardroom 5

CHAIR: Roy P. Mottahedeh, Princeton University

The Proprietorship of Allah: Islam and the Struggle for Social Justice
Shaul Bakhash, The Wilson Center, Smithsonian
Institution

COMMENT: John L. Esposito, College of the Holy Cross
Ann Mayer, Wharton School
Lisa Anderson, Columbia University

80. THE CULTURES OF REFORMISM IN CONTEMPORARY EUROPE

4th Floor, Boardroom 6

CHAIR: Charles S. Maier, Harvard University

Americanism and the Reformist Promise of Mass Culture in Europe, 1920–45
Victoria deGrazia, Rutgers University

Diversion and Rationalization: The 'New Women' in Weimar Sex Reform
Atina Grossmann, Mount Holyoke College

Knowledge, Risk, and the Politics of Industrial Accidents
Anson Rabinbach, Cooper Union

COMMENT: Charles S. Maier

81. POPULAR COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY MOVEMENTS IN RISORGIMENTO ITALY

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

Joint session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

The Centurions: The Rise and Fall of a Popular Counter-Revolutionary Organization in the Papal State, 1831–46

Alan J. Reinerman, Boston College

Peasant Brigandage in Risorgimento Italy: A Counter-Revolutionary Movement

Marta Petruszewicz, Princeton University

COMMENT: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

82. ECONOMICS AND POLITICS IN THE THIRD REICH

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

CHAIR: Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University

Big Business and the Nazi Seizure of Power

Udo Wengst, Kommission zur Geschichte des
Parlamentarismus und der politischen Parteien, Bonn

Industry and Ideology: IG Farben in the Nazi Era

Peter Hayes, Northwestern University

Heavy Industry in the Third Reich

John Gillingham, University of Missouri, St. Louis

German Big Business and the Nazi New Order

R. J. Overy, King's College, London

COMMENT: The Audience

83. NEW DIRECTIONS IN ASIAN AMERICAN HISTORY

4th Floor, Boardroom 10

CHAIR: Roger Daniels, University of Cincinnati

Concluding a Cohort's Experience: Filipino American History and the Old-Timers' Generation

Barbara M. Posadas, Northern Illinois University

Chinese American Historiography: The Dialectics of Invalidation

Raymond Lou, San Jose State University

Old and New Perspectives on Japanese American History

Paul R. Spickard, Bethel College

COMMENT: Roger Daniels

Shirley Hune, Medgar Evers College, City University
of New York

84. WOMEN AND SEXUALITY IN THE MIDDLE AGES: BODY AND SPIRIT

4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

The Latin Doctors of the Church on Sexuality

Joyce E. Salisbury, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

Is Sex Necessary? Late Medieval Scientific Views on Sexual Abstinence

Joan Cadden, Kenyon College

COMMENT: Caroline Bynum, University of Washington

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**85. THE STATE, THE ARTS AND CULTURE IN
NINETEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE**

5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Robert J. Bezucha, Amherst College

Art and the State: The Decennial in Nineteenth-Century France

Patricia Mainardi, Brooklyn College, City University
of New York

*Museums for the Republic: The State and Provincial Art Museums,
1870–1914* Daniel J. Sherman, Harvard University

*Toward La Culture Générale: Republican Moral Instruction in the French
Lycée, 1890–1914*

Mark Miller, Trinity College, Connecticut

COMMENT: Miriam R. Levin, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

**86. GEORGIA SLAVES IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
AND THE CIVIL WAR: A COMPARISON ACROSS TIME**

5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Charles Royster, Louisiana State University

*Bitter Fruit From the Sweet Stem of Liberty: Georgia Slavery and the
American Revolution*

Sylvia R. Frey, Newcomb College, Cambridge

Slavery and Freedom in Confederate Georgia

Clarence Mohr, Tulane University

COMMENT: Charles Royster

Betty Wood, Girton College, Cambridge

87. FOUNDATIONS AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: Barry D. Karl, University of Chicago

Philanthropy and Foreign Policy

Frank A. Ninkovich, St. John's University

*'A World Without Flags or Frontiers': The Rockefeller Foundation and
Germany, 1933–39*

Malcolm L. Richardson, National Endowment for the
Humanities

*Cold War Culture: The International Cultural Activities of the Ford
Foundation, 1950–63*

Kathleen D. McCarthy, Metropolitan Life Foundation

COMMENT: Emily S. Rosenberg, Macalester College

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**88. THE THIRD MEXICAN COUNCIL AND STRUCTURING
OF NEW SPAIN (1585)**

5th Floor, Room 4

CHAIR: Richard Greenleaf, Tulane University

*The Third Mexican Council and the Consolidation of Episcopal Power
in New Spain*

Victoria Hennessy Cummins, Austin College

The Directorio para confesores: Finishing the Counter-Reformation
Stafford Poole, St. John's College

*The Social Structure of New Spain as Seen Through the Third Council
Directorio*

John Frederick Schwaller, Florida Atlantic University

COMMENT: Charles Fleener, Saint Louis University

**89. HOMELAND AND EARLY MODERN MIGRATION TO THE
AMERICAS**

5th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Richard S. Dunn, University of Pennsylvania

Emigration from Extremadura to Spanish America, 1520–80

Ida Altman, University of New Orleans

The Social Origins of New England's First Settlers

Virginia DeJohn Anderson, University of Colorado

*Northwest British Servant and Household Emigration to North America,
1620–1700* Barry Levy, Case Western Reserve University

COMMENT: John E. Kicza, Washington State University

**90. BOURGEOIS WOMEN, DANGEROUS WOMEN IN PARIS
AND NEW YORK, 1830–70**

5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Jerrold Seigel, Princeton University

*The Murder of Mary Rogers: Identity, Sex and Class in Mid-Nineteenth
Century New York City*

Amy Gilman Srebnick, Montclair State College

*Masked and Unmasked: Women, Sex and Class at the Bal de l'Opera, Paris,
1830–70* Ann Ilan Alter, Institute for Research in History

COMMENT: Carroll Smith-Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania
Lucienne Frappier-Mazur, University of Pennsylvania

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**91. THE CULTURE OF SCIENCE AND THE COMING OF THE
ENLIGHTENMENT: IN HONOR OF HENRY GUERLAC**

5th Floor, Room 7

Joint session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Mordechai Feingold, Boston University

Scientific Culture in the English Enlightenment

Margaret C. Jacob, New School for Social Research

*Science and the Origins and Concerns of the Scottish Enlightenment,
1680–1800* Roger L. Emerson, University of Western Ontario

*From Metaphysical Systems to Positive Science: French Science in the
Enlightenment*

Roger Hahn, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

**92. RELIGION AND POLITICS IN EARLY SEVENTEENTH-
CENTURY ENGLAND**

5th Floor, Room 8

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: David E. Underdown, Brown University

Household Religion and Politics at the Court of Charles I

Caroline M. Hibbard, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

*Puritanism and Anti-Popery: The Development of Popular Opposition in
England, 1629–40*

William Hunt, St. Lawrence University

*Puritanism and Anti-Popery: The Religious Factor in English Politics Before
and After the Outbreak of the English Civil War*

Michael Finlayson, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Clive Holmes, Cornell University

**93. AFTER FORTY YEARS, IV: THE HOLOCAUST, THE
ALLIES, AND THE JEWS**

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Raul Hilberg, University of Vermont

Churchill and the Jews

Michael J. Cohen, Bar-Ilan University, Israel

Invisible Victims: European Jews in American Consciousness, 1942–46

Robert H. Abzug, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Michael R. Marrus, University of Toronto

Bernard Wasserstein, Brandeis University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

94. THE FUNCTION OF RITUAL IN EARLY MODERN RUSSIA

6th Floor, Salon E

CHAIR: James Cracraft, University of Illinois, Chicago

Ritual and Social Status in the Early Russian Elite

Nancy Shields Kollmann, Stanford University

Carnival and Rulership in the Reign of Peter the Great

Paul Hollingsworth, University of California, Berkeley

Irreconcilable Differences: Christendom in the Age of Peter the Great

Max J. Okenfuss, Washington University

COMMENT: James Cracraft

95. THE CROWN OF ARAGON IN THE MIDDLE AGES

6th Floor, Salon F

Joint session with the American Academy of Research Historians of Medieval Spain

CHAIR: James W. Brodman, University of Central Arkansas

Apostasy in the Medieval Crown of Aragon

Jill Webster, St. Michael's College, University of Toronto

The War Against Islam and the Muslims at Home: The Mudejar Predicament in the Kingdom of Valencia During the Reign of Fernando el catolico

Mark Meyerson, University of Toronto

The Jews of Barcelona

Leila Berner, Reed College

Personal Relations Between James II of Aragon and Frederick III of Sicily

Clifford Backman, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of California, Los Angeles

96. THEORIES OF LABOR HISTORY AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS: A ROUNDTABLE

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

Joint session with the Industrial Relations Research Association

CHAIR: David Lewin, Columbia University

PANELISTS: David Brody, University of California, Davis
Robert Ozanne, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Ronald Schatz, Wesleyan University
Robert H. Zieger, Wayne State University

COMMENT: Nick Salvatore, Cornell University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

97. ARMED FORCES AND REVOLUTION

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Fred Anderson, University of Colorado

Armies, Wars and Revolution: France, Russia, and China

Jonathan Adelman, Graduate School of International Studies,
University of Denver

Navies, War, and Revolution: Naval Rebellion and Political Unrest

Arthur N. Gilbert, Graduate School of International Studies,
University of Denver

COMMENT: Peter Karsten, University of Pittsburgh
Fred Anderson

98. THE SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF GENDER DIVISIONS IN TEXTILES

7th Floor, Room 6

Joint session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIR: Sally Alexander, History Workshop Journal

*The Impact of Technology on Occupational Segregation in the Quebec Cotton
Industry, 1890–1950*

Gail Cuthbert-Brandt, Glendon College

*Knitting is Men's Work? Job Classification by Gender in the English and
Canadian Knit Goods Industries*

Joy Parr, Queen's University, Ontario

*Gender and Gesture: Sexual Differentiation and Technological Choice in
French Textile Trades in the Late Nineteenth Century*

Tessie Liu, University of Michigan

*Raveling the Threads of Gender and Race: A Comparison of the Division of
Labor in Southern Textiles and Tobacco*

Dolores Janiewski, University of Idaho

COMMENT: William Lazonick, Harvard University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**99. MIGRATION, PROSTITUTION, AND EDUCATION:
DYNAMICS OF URBAN GROWTH IN THREE LATIN
AMERICAN CITIES, 1870–1940**

7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Gerald M. Greenfield, University of Wisconsin, Parkside

Migration, Urbanization, and the Law in Nineteenth-Century Chile

Robert Oppenheimer, University of Kansas

Education and Provincialism in Salvador da Bahia, 1860–1930

Dain Borges, University of Pennsylvania

Positivism, Gender, and the City: The Higienistas' Attitude Toward Legalized Prostitution in Argentina

Donna Guy, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Robert H. Mattoon, Deerfield Academy

**100. COMMERCE AND MODERNITY: INTELLECTUAL AND
CULTURAL LIFE IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY NEW YORK
CITY**

7th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: David A. Hollinger, University of Michigan

*Modernism and Commercial Culture: The Case of Walter Lippman and
Vanity Fair*

William R. Taylor, State University of New York, Stony Brook

The Museum of Modern Art and Prescriptive Modernism

Peter Rutkoff, Kenyon College

The New School for Social Research: Pluralistic Modernism

William B. Scott, Kenyon College

COMMENT: George Roeder, School of the Art Institute of Chicago and
Northwestern University

**101. MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE IN EARLY MODERN
EUROPE**

7th Floor, Room 9

Joint session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIR: Miriam U. Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Love and Marriage in Renaissance Italy

Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

*Families Unformed and Reformed: Protestant Divorce and Its Domestic
Consequences*

Thomas Max Safley, Wabash College

COMMENT: Steven Ozment, Harvard University

Sunday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

SHOGUNATES IN JAPANESE HISTORY

7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: Jeffrey P. Mass, Stanford University

The Kamakura Shogunate

Jeffrey P. Mass

The Muromachi Shogunate

Peter Arnesen, University of Michigan

The Tokugawa Shogunate

Harold Bolitho, Monash University

COMMENT: William Hauser, University of Rochester

Suzanne Gay, John Carroll University

Sunday, December 29: 4:45 p.m.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BUSINESS MEETING

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

PRESIDING: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

Report of the Executive Director

Samuel R. Gammon

Report of the Editor

David L. Ransel, Indiana University

Report of the Nominating Committee

Pauline Maier, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Research Division

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

Professional Division

Richard S. Kirkendall, Iowa State University

Teaching Division

John A. Garraty, Columbia University

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN:

Paul K. Conkin, Vanderbilt University

Sunday, December 29: 7:00 p.m.

5th Floor, Room 5

WARREN I. SUSMAN (1927–1985)

A Memorial Tribute

CONVENERS: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University
William R. Leach, New York Institute for the
Humanities



Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

WALL STREET: A WALKING TOUR

Jointly sponsored by the Radical Historians' Organization

DIRECTOR: Michael Wallace, John Jay College, City University of
New York

9:30 a.m. Meet at the Fraunces Tavern Museum (54 Pearl Street) for
slide show

102. THE HISTORICAL ECOLOGY OF SPANISH AMERICA

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Paul Ganster, San Diego State University

*The Genesis of the Valle del Mezquital: Environmental and Social Change in
the Era Prior to the Hacienda*

Elinor G. K. Melville, University of Michigan

Water Systems and the Environment in the Bajio Region of Colonial Mexico

Michael E. Murphy, University of California, Berkeley

Ecological Consequences of Mining in Colonial Latin America

Peter J. Bakewell, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Ernesto Yepes del Castillo, Universidad Nacional
Agraria, Peru

103. MARXISM IN CHINA

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

CHAIR: Maurice J. Meisner, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Some Reflections on the 'Populist Strain' in Early Chinese Marxism

Yves Chevrier, Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences
Sociales

Marxism and Anarchism in China

Arif Dirlik, Duke University

Capitalism in Chinese Marxist Thought

Maurice J. Meisner

COMMENT: Vera Schwarcz, Wesleyan University

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

MISSIONARIES AND CRISIS IN THE PUNJAB, 1870–1934

4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: Stanley E. Brush, University of Bridgeport

The Victorian Crisis of Faith in the Punjab, 1870–1900

Jeffrey L. Cox, University of Iowa

Presbyterian Missionaries and Nationalist Politics, 1919–34

John C. B. Webster, Union Theological Seminary

COMMENT: Stanley E. Brush

**A NEW APPROACH TO HIGH SCHOOL-COLLEGE
COLLABORATION: THE HISTORY TEACHER INSTITUTES
OF NEW YORK**

5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Ellen W. Schrecker, Princeton University

PANELISTS: Mildred Alpern, Spring Valley (NY) Senior High School
Thomas Kessner, Kingsborough Community College and
Graduate Center, City University of New York
Joan Zimmerman, Harvard University

COMMENT: The Audience

104. KINSHIP IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Richard T. Vann, Wesleyan University

Kinship and Kin Interaction in Seventeenth-Century England

David Cressy, California State University, Long Beach

Class-Differentiated Kinship Networks in Seventeenth-Century Bordeaux

Robert Wheaton, Concord, Massachusetts

Kinship in Nineteenth-Century Serf Estates in the Russian Baltic Provinces

Andrejs Plakans, Iowa State University, and

Charles Wetherell, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Richard T. Vann

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

105. THE WARS IN KOREA AND VIETNAM

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: Bruce Cumings, University of Washington

American Nuclear Threats and the Korean War

Roger Dingman, University of Southern California

Books of Remembering and Forgetting: Historical Verdicts on Korea and Vietnam Bruce Cumings

Anatomy of a War: Vietnam

Gabriel Kolko, York University

COMMENT: Harry Summers, U. S. Army War College

Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

106. REASSESSING THE HISTORY OF WOMEN IN ENGLAND

5th Floor, Room 4

Joint session with the North American Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Martha Vicinus, University of Michigan

Women in Late Medieval England

Judith M. Bennett, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Interpreting the (Working) Lives of Women in Early Modern England

Susan D. Amussen, Connecticut College

Women, Work, and Community in Industrial England

Deborah Valenze, Center for European Studies,
Harvard University

COMMENT: Keith Wrightson, Jesus College, Cambridge

Martha Vicinus

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

107. UNITED STATES APPEASEMENT AND EUROPE

5th Floor, Room 5

Joint session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Richard D. Challener, Princeton University

United States Appeasement of Fascist Italy

David F. Schmitz, Whitman College

Antibolshevism and Appeasement: The United States, Great Britain, and the Spanish Civil War

Douglas Little, Clark University

Six Between Roosevelt and Hitler: America's Role in the Appeasement of Nazi Germany

Frederick W. Marks, III, Forest Hills, NY

COMMENT: Arnold Offner, Boston University

Richard A. Harrison, Pomona College

108. OFFICE WORK AND OFFICE WORKERS IN THE UNITED STATES, 1870–1965

5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Olivier Zunz, University of Virginia

'The Record Keepers of Property': The Making of a Female Clerical Labor Force in Chicago, 1870–1930

Lisa M. Fine, Michigan State University

White-Collar Women and the Rationalization of Clerical Work: The Aetna Life Insurance Company, 1910–30

Priscilla Murolo, Yale University

Broken Promises: Electronic Computers and the Automation of Office Work, 1950–65

Margaret L. Hedstrom, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Olivier Zunz

Sharon Strom, University of Rhode Island

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**109. REPRESSION AND ASIAN AMERICAN COMMUNITIES:
CIVIL AND POLITICAL SOCIETY**

5th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Stanford M. Lyman, New School for Social Research

Anti-Chinese Activities in Rural California in the Late Nineteenth Century

Sucheng Chan, University of California, Santa Cruz

*Japanese Laborers, the Hawaiian Sugar Planters, and the Army: America's
Concentration Camps and the Plantation Strike of 1920*

Gary Y. Okihiro, University of Santa Clara

*China Politics and a Free Press: Chinese American Journalism in the
Twentieth Century*

L. Ling-chi Wang, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Stanford M. Lyman

**110. STUDIES IN BIOGRAPHY AND PERSONAL NARRATIVE:
THIRD WORLD WOMEN**

5th Floor, Room 8

**Joint session with the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical
Profession**

CHAIR: Mollie C. Davis, Queens College, NC, and president,
CCWHP

In Search of Nontraditional Women: Histories of Puerto Rican Preachers

Virginia Sanchez Korrol, Brooklyn College, City

University of New York

*Personal Narratives by African Women: Problems of Text and Context in
Social History*

Marcia Wright, Columbia University

Culture, Politics, and Life History: Tanzanian Women Nationalists

Susan Geiger, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Nupur Chaudhuri, Institute for Historical Study

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

111. COMMUNITY AND IDENTITY IN MEDITERRANEAN EUROPE

5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Richard Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

People of the Ribera: Shifting Definitions of Neighborhood in Early Modern Barcelona James S. Amelang, University of Florida

The Changing Meanings of Neighborhood: Papal Rome from Renaissance to Risorgimento Laurie Nussdorfer, Harvard University

Limits of Identity: Communal Struggles in the Catalan Borderland, 1650–1850 Peter Sahlins, Harvard University

COMMENT: Sydel Silverman, Graduate School, City University of New York
Richard Kagan

FILM PRESENTATION: *THE KILLING FLOOR*

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

The Killing Floor portrays the pioneering attempts of little known stockyard workers in Chicago to form an interracial industrial union in the face of growing conflict, the culmination of which eventually led to the Chicago race riot of 1919.

The Killing Floor is the first in a series entitled MADE IN U.S.A. on the history of the American labor movement and was made possible by the NEH, American Playhouse, unions, corporations, and foundations. Elsa Rassbach, executive producer.

This film presentation relates to session 136, "American History Through Television"

112. CATHOLIC REFORM IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY ITALY

6th Floor, Salon D

Joint session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIR: John C. Olin, Fordham University

Reform Ideology in the Libellus ad Leonem X

William F. Young, State University of New York, Albany

Gregorio Cortese: Humanism and Catholic Reform

Francesco C. Cesareo, Fordham University

The Role of St. Catherine of Genoa in the Reform of the Church

Richard E. Marchese, Cathedral Preparatory Seminary

COMMENT: John F. D'Amico, George Mason University

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**113. 1877: THE GRAND ARMY OF STARVATION:
DOCUMENTARY FILM AND THE CHALLENGE OF
AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY**

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

CHAIR: Stephen Brier, Graduate Center, City University of
New York

Visualizing Nineteenth-Century American Social History

Joshua Brown, Graduate Center, City University of
New York

Screening of *1877: The Grand Army of Starvation*, a thirty-minute film,
narrated by James Earl Jones

COMMENT: Jesse Lemisch, State University of New York, Buffalo
James Perlstein, Manhattan Community College

114. FICTION AND HISTORICAL REPRESENTATION

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Clarence Walker, Wesleyan University

PANELISTS: David H. Bradley, Temple University
Richard Slotkin, Wesleyan University
Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University
Michael Paul Rogin, University of California, Berkeley
James A. Henretta, University of Maryland, College Park
Jay Cantor, Tufts University
Lennard Davis, Columbia University

COMMENT: The Audience

**115. IDEAS AND PERSONALITIES IN SOVIET POLITICS OF
THE 1920s**

7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Paul Avrich, Queens College and Graduate Center,
City University of New York

Trotsky on Lenin/Trotsky

Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University

Stalin and Bukharin: Political Economy of the Late 1920s

Daniel Mulholland, Tufts University

L. B. Kamenev and the Use of the Past

Alexis Pogorelskin, Saint Peter's College

COMMENT: Robert Tucker, Princeton University

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

116. JEWISH CHARITY AND GIVING IN THE UNITED STATES, 1900–40

7th Floor, Room 7

- CHAIR: Moses Rischin, San Francisco State University
Grass-roots Giving: Philanthropic Activities of Jewish Immigrant Associations
Hannah Kliger, University of Pennsylvania
Louis Bamberger, the Institute for Advanced Study, and the Tradition of Jewish Philanthropy
Laura Smith Porter, Princeton University
Philanthropic Loan Societies Among East European Jewish Immigrants
Shelly Tenenbaum, Brandeis University
- COMMENT: Jonathan D. Sarna, Hebrew Union College

117. INTELLECTUALS AND AMERICAN CULTURE

7th Floor, Room 8

- CHAIR: Donald Fleming, Harvard University
The Struggle for an American Culture in the Early Republic
Eve Kornfeld, Princeton University
Pragmatism in Service of Anachronism: The Role of Cultural Snobbism in the American Settlement Movement, 1890–1918
Mina J. Carson, Northeast Missouri State University
- COMMENT: James Turner, University of Michigan
Jon H. Roberts, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

118. THE CHURCH IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY LATIN AMERICAN POLITICS

7th Floor, Room 9

- CHAIR: Frederick Pike, University of Notre Dame
Ecclesial-based Communities and Politics in Brazil
Scott Mainwaring, University of Notre Dame
The Political Role of the Mexican Catholic Church: The Genesis of Contemporary Church-State Issues
Dennis Hanratty, Library of Congress
The Overlapping of the Church's Religious Mission and Political Realities in Latin America
Ernest Sweeney, Loyola Marymount University
- COMMENT: Margaret Crahan, Occidental College

Monday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

**119. BREAKING SEXUAL TABOOS: PUBLIC OBJECTS,
PRIVATE SUBJECTS**

7th Floor, Room 10

CHAIR: Blanche Wiesen Cook, John Jay College, City University
of New York

Emma Goldman: Passion, Politics, and the Struggle for Consistency

Candace Falk, *The Papers of Emma Goldman*, University of
California, Berkeley

*Margaret Mead as Subject and Object: Construction and Reconstruction
of A Self* Virginia Yans-McLaughlin, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Barbara Ehrenreich, New York Institute for the
Humanities
Blanche Wiesen Cook

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

120. ARISTOCRATS AND TYRANTS IN ANCIENT GREECE

4th Floor, Boardroom 7

CHAIR: Jack Cargill, Rutgers University

Aristocratic Relations in Early Greece

Clayton Miles Lehmann, American School of Classical
Studies, Athens

From the Tyrant to the Polis: A Study of the Origin of the Greek State

James F. McGlew, American School of Classical Studies,
Athens

COMMENT: Walter Eder, Frei Universität Berlin

**121. NEW WAYS OF COMMUNICATION: JOURNALISTIC
INNOVATION AND POLITICAL CULTURE**

4th Floor, Boardrooms 8-9

**Joint session with the History Division of the Association for Education in
Journalism and Mass Communication**

CHAIR: Jane Leftwich Curry, Manhattanville College

*Absolutist Theory, Political Practice and the Press in Eighteenth-Century
Europe* Jeremy Popkin, University of Kentucky

Unfeeling Accuracy: Reporting Political Speech in America, 1704–1860

Thomas C. Leonard, University of California, Berkeley

From Loyal Opposition to State's Defender?: Czech Journalism, 1918–38

Owen V. Johnson, Indiana University

COMMENT: Jon Knudsen, Wellesley College

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

122. COLONIALISM AND THE RULE OF LAW IN FRENCH WEST AFRICA

4th Floor, Boardroom 10

CHAIR: Robert L. Tignor, Princeton University

*The Rule of Law and Abuse of Power in Early Colonial Western Sudan:
The Case of Fama Mademba Sy*

Richard Roberts, Stanford University

*Colonial Domination and the Rule of Law in French West Africa:
The Case of Kwame Kangah of Assikasso, Ivory Coast, 1898–1922*

David H. Groff, Reed College

*The Rule of Law and Abuse of Power in Colonial French Guinea:
The Hubert Affair*

Martin A. Klein, University of Toronto

The Rule of Law and Capitalism in Dahomey: The Case of the Adjovi Family

Patrick Manning, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Kristin Mann, Emory University

123. LOWER CLASS ORGANIZATION AND MOBILIZATION IN LATE IMPERIAL RUSSIA

4th Floor, Boardroom 11

CHAIR: A. Benoit Eklof, Indiana University

*An Uneasy Friendship: Conflicts Between Russian Workers and Organizers
at an Early Period of Industrialization*

Pamela Sears McKinsey, University of Michigan

*The Mobilization of Migrant Agricultural Laborers for Collective Action
in the Hiring Markets of the European Russian Steppe*

Timothy R. Mixter, Harvard University

*A Different Type of Peasant Movement: The Peasant Union in the Russian
Revolution of 1905*

Scott Seregny, Indiana University, Indianapolis

COMMENT: Norman Naimark, Boston University

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

124. COMPETITION AND COOPERATION: NATIONAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT IN TUDOR-STUART ENGLAND

5th Floor, Room 1

CHAIR: Albert J. Loomie, S.J., Fordham University

The Queen's Works: Local Initiative or State Control in Late Tudor England?

David B. Mock, Edison Community College

English Towns and 'Points of Contact' in the Tudor Political System

Robert Tittler, Concordia University

Governance of York in the Tudor Period

Cira Vernazza, Fordham University

Printing in Corners: The Stationers' Company and Government Censorship in Tudor-Stuart England

Stephen J. Greenberg, Helene Fuld School of Nursing

COMMENT: Albert J. Loomie, S.J.

125. EIGHTH-CENTURY MENTALITY AS EXEMPLIFIED IN BEDE

5th Floor, Room 2

CHAIR: Joel T. Rosenthal, State University of New York,
Stony Brook

Bede on the Spiritual Meaning of Church Buildings

Arthur B. Holder, Duke University

Emotion and Mentality in Bede's Historia Ecclesiastica

Edwin N. Gorsuch, Georgia State University

Eighth-Century Mentality: Bede's Pedagogy

George Brown, Stanford University

COMMENT: Martin Irvine, Wayne State University

Glenn W. Olsen, University of Utah

126. THE NATURE OF THE FRENCH REVOLUTION RECONSIDERED

5th Floor, Room 3

CHAIR: Harold Parker, Duke University

Robespierre, the Theory of Revolutionary Government, and the Nature of the French Revolution

Joseph I. Shulim, Brooklyn College, City University
of New York

The Nature of the French Revolution: The Significance of the 'Federalist' Revolt of 1793

Michael J. Sydenham, Carleton University

COMMENT: Harold Parker

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

127. THE JEWS, THE COURTS, AND RELIGION

5th Floor, Room 4

Joint session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Melvin I. Urofsky, Virginia Commonwealth University
'The United States A Christian Nation': The Jewish Response to Justice Brewer (1905)
Naomi W. Cohen, Hunter College, City University of New York

Jews, The Supreme Court and Released Time
Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona

COMMENT: Morton Borden, University of California, Santa Barbara
Melvin I. Urofsky

128. WRITING TWENTIETH-CENTURY AFRO-AMERICAN BIOGRAPHIES

5th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Bettye Collier-Thomas, National Archives for Black Women's History

Paul Robeson Martin Duberman, Lehman College, City University of New York

Whitney M. Young, Jr.
Nancy J. Weiss, Princeton University

Walter F. White
Robert L. Zangrando, University of Akron

COMMENT: Nell I. Painter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Genna Rae McNeil, American Baptist Churches in the USA

129. TECHNOLOGY, MANAGEMENT AND LABOR IN THE UNITED STATES

5th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Merritt Roe Smith, Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Workers and the New Technology: Ford Motor Company, Highland Park Plant, 1910–16

Kathleen Anderson Kraus, University of Hartford
Managing Technology in Antebellum American Manufacturing
Steven Lubar, Smithsonian Institution

History of Women in Computer Programming
Beth Parkhurst, Brown University and the Computer Museum, and
Joan Richards, Brown University

COMMENT: Merritt Roe Smith

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

130. WOMEN AS VETERANS: EXPERIENCES AFTER WORLD WAR II AND VIETNAM

5th Floor, Room 7

Joint session with the American Military Institute

CHAIR: Russell Weigley, Temple University

Women Veterans After World War II, 1945–55

D'Ann Campbell, Indiana University

Women Veterans From the Vietnam War Through the '80s

June A. Willenz, American Veterans Committee,
Washington, DC

COMMENT: Nancy H. Loring, University of Chicago
Carol Hurd Green, Boston College

131. COMPARATIVE POLITICAL POLICING

5th Floor, Room 8

CHAIR: Sidney Harring, Law School, City University of New York

Are They Our Comrades or Are They Brutes: The Unionization of French Police in Third Republic France

Judith Wishnia, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Brazilian Vigilantism and the National Security State

Martha Huggins, Union College

Reconstruction and the Beginnings of Political Policing in the United States

Wilbur R. Miller, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: Sidney Harring

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

132. WOMEN AND RELIGION IN EARLY AMERICA

5th Floor, Room 9

CHAIR: Carol F. Karlsen, Bard College

'The Sin of an Ungoverned Tongue': Women and the Church in Colonial New England

Elaine Forman Crane, Fordham University

Quaker Women's Meetings in Colonial Pennsylvania and New Jersey

Jean R. Soderlund, Swarthmore College

COMMENT: Sydney V. James, University of Iowa

Christine Leigh Heyrman, University of California,
Irvine

133. SLAVERY, CIVIL RIGHTS, AND THE CONSTITUTION

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom North

CHAIR: Paul Finkelman, State University of New York,
Binghamton

The Supreme Court and Civil Rights History: The Ironic Role of the First Justice Harlan

Arnold Milton Paul, Los Angeles, California

The Thirteenth Amendment and the 'Badges of Slavery': Some Illuminations from the History of Bondage in the North

John Anthony Scott, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Michal R. Belknap, University of Georgia

Clifford G. Stewart, Public Advocate, State of New Jersey

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

134. POLITICS IN UNITED STATES OCCUPIED GERMANY, 1945–52

6th Floor, Grand Ballroom South

CHAIR: Gordon A. Craig, Stanford University

Europe as the Solution: John J. McCloy and the Rearmament of Germany
Thomas Schwartz, Harvard University

Making Germany Safe for Europe: General Lucius D. Clay and American Policy on Germany, 1945–49

Wolfgang Krieger, Hochschule der Bundeswehr
Munchen

From Liberation to Self-Government: Local Politics in the U.S. Occupation Zone, Frankfurt am Main 1945–46

Rebecca Boehling, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Gordon A. Craig

135. THE 'EMANCIPATION' OF WOMEN IN POST-REVOLUTIONARY SOCIETIES: THE CASES OF EARLY SOVIET RUSSIA AND RECONSTRUCTION U.S.

7th Floor, Rooms 1-2

CHAIR: John Gillis, Rutgers University

'Free Union' and Working Women: Marriage and Material Life in Russia, 1917–28 Wendy Z. Goldman, University of Pennsylvania

Status or Free Contract: Marriage in the Age of Reconstruction
Amy Dru Stanley, Yale University

COMMENT: Peter Juviler, Barnard College
Suzanne Lebsock, Rutgers University

136. AMERICAN HISTORY THROUGH TELEVISION

7th Floor, Rooms 3-4

CHAIR: Eric Foner, Columbia University

Good History and Good Television: The State of the Marriage
Robert Brent Toplin, University of North Carolina,
Wilmington

COMMENT: Daniel Walkowitz, New York University
Marty Koughan, producer, CBS and PBS Television
Elsa Rassbach, independent producer

Portions of documentaries and docudramas will be shown during this session.

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

137. POLITICAL ATTITUDES TOWARD THE WAR IN HUNGARY, 1914–18

7th Floor, Room 5

CHAIR: Béla K. Király, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

The Conservatives

Gabor Vermes, Rutgers University, Newark

The Progressives

Peter Pastor, Montclair State College

The Marxists and Avant Garde Leftists

Lee Congdon, James Madison University

COMMENT: Béla K. Király

138. THE TRANSITION TO WAGE LABOR IN THE EXPORT AGRICULTURE ECONOMIES OF THE CARIBBEAN AND BRAZIL

7th Floor, Room 6

CHAIR: Blanca G. Silvestrini, University of Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras

Abolition and Wage Labor: Recent Historiographical Approaches in Brazil

Ana Maria dos Santos, Universidade Federal Fluminense, Rio de Janeiro

Sugar and Immigration in the Dominican Republic: Continuity and Change in a Caribbean Context

Jose del Castillo, Museo del Hombre Dominicano, Santo Domingo

Wage Labor and the Sugar Industry in Puerto Rico

Teresita Martinez Vergne, Colgate University

COMMENT: Franklin W. Knight, Johns Hopkins University
Francisco Scarano, University of Connecticut

Monday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

**139. THE FRATERNAL MOVEMENT AND THE ETHOS OF
AMERICANIZATION: THREE CASE STUDIES**

7th Floor, Room 7

CHAIR: Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

The Knights of Columbus and the Ethos of Catholic Citizenship

Christopher J. Kauffman, Society of St. Sulpice

Lutheran Fraternal Societies, Agents of Conservatism and Assimilation

James Albers, Valparaiso University

*Preserving Ethnic Identity in a New Homeland: Polish Fraternals and
Immigrants in America, 1873–1945*

Donald Pienkos, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

COMMENT: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

TOPICAL INDEX

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Africa 45, 59
- Afro-American 16, 52, 122, 128
- Agriculture 138
- American Indian 22
- Ancient 53, 120
- Argentina 3
- Art 1, 85
- Asia 12, 13, 15, 23, 37, 58, 68, 103, 105, 109
p. 71
- Biography 35, 110, 128
- Brazil 138
- Business 5, 17, 82
- Canada 67, 98
- Caribbean 138
- Central Europe 7, 21, 24, 41, 56, 70, 74,
134, 137
- China 15, 58, 103, 109
- Church 20, 39, 112, 118, 142, p. 74
- Colonial (non-U.S.) 3, 8, 27, 57, 88, 89, 102,
122
- Constitution 48, 133
- Comparative 28, 48, 59, 62, 66, 67, 72, 74,
86, 90, 91, 97, 131, 140
- Crime and Violence 42
- Culture 1, 6, 23, 29, 80, 85, 100, 117
- Czechoslovakia 21
- Demography 89
- Diplomatic 87, 107
- Economic 15, 82, 98, 108, 123, 129
- Education 25
- Environment 102
- Ethnography 83
- Europe:
Medieval 30, 40, 64, 66, 75, 84, 95, 106,
125
- Renaissance and Reformation 30, 43,
101, 112, 124
- Early Modern 4, 54, 60, 91, 92, 101, 104,
106, 111, 124, 126
- Modern 6, 18, 19, 21, 24, 29, 41, 42, 62,
65, 70, 77, 80, 81, 82, 85, 106, 107,
115, 123, 134, 137, pp. 27, 28
- Political 21, 36, 44, 54, 60, 64, 65, 75, 92,
95, 107, 115, 124, 131, 134, 137
- Social 4, 8, 18, 29, 30, 43, 54, 70, 104
- Family 3, 18, 70, 101, 104
- Film 49, 50, 51, 113, 136, p. 78
- France 19, 38, 42, 64, 65, 85, 90, 126
- Germany 7, 41, 74, 82, 134
- Great Britain 40, 60, 75, 77, 92, 106, 124
- Greece 120
- Historiography 11, 14, 16, 44, 83, 114, 119,
p. 28
- Hungary 137
- Ideology 19, 41, 43, 73
- Immigration 9, 72, 78
- India p. 74
- Industry 10, 46, 70, 76, 82, 96
- Intellectual 5, 19, 38, 58, 62, 71, 91, 117,
125
- Ireland 8, 78
- Islam 79
- Italy 18, 20, 30, 66, 81, 112
- Japan 12, 13, 37, 68, 109, p. 71
- Jewish 62, 93, 116, 127
- Labor 70, 71, 96, 108, 123, 129, 138, p. 78
- Latin America 3, 27, 57, 76, 99, 102, 118,
p. 31
- Legal 17, 30, 122, 127
- Media 136
- Medicine 7, 24
- Mediterranean 66, 111
- Mexico 88
- Middle East 79
- Military 13, 36, 37, 68, 97, 105, 130
- Music 6, 52
- Navigation p. 31
- New York 47, 90, 100, pp. 26, 51, 73
- Press 121
- Publishing 32
- Psychology 24, 55
- Religion 1, 8, 20, 39, 92, 112, 118, 125, 127,
132
- Revolution 81, 86, 97, 126, p. 27
- Russia & Soviet 94, 115, 123, 140
- Science & Technology 91, 129
- Sexuality 27, 77, 84, 119, p. 26
- Slavery 86, 133
- Spain 28, 66, 95, p. 31
- Teaching 15, 26, 34, 63, p. 74
- United States:
Colonial 22, 33, 39, 47, 72, 86, 89, 132
- 1790-1900 22, 31, 33, 71, 86, 90, 140,
p. 26
- 1900-present 5, 9, 35, 46, 51, 52, 61, 78,
105, 107, 116, 130, p. 78
- Political 5, 17, 31, 61, 87, 107, 109, 131,
133
- Social 9, 10, 25, 33, 56, 67, 76, 86, 113,
116, 130, 139, 142, p. 26
- Urban 99
- Vietnam 105, 130
- Witchcraft 4
- Women 18, 30, 43, 51, 54, 56, 84, 90, 106,
110, 130, 132, 140, p. 27
- World War I 36
- World War II 13, 37, 68, 93, p. 28

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abbott, Carl 67
 Abels, Richard P. 40
 Abzug, Robert H. 93
 Adelman, Jonathan 97
 Alexander, Sally 98
 Albers, James 139
 Allinson, Gary 68
 Alpern, Mildred p. 74
 Alter, Ann Ilan 90
 Altman, Ida 89
 Amelang, James S. 111
 Amussen, Susan D. 106
 Anchor, Robert 11
 Anderle, Josef 21
 Anderson, Fred 97
 Anderson, Lisa 79
 Anderson, Marston 58
 Anderson, Virginia DeJ. 89
 Angus, David 25
 Appleby, Joyce O. 2
 Archdeacon, Thomas J. 61
 Arnesen, Peter p. 71
 Ash, Mitchell G. 24
 Avrich, Paul 115
 Axtell, James 22
- Bachrach, Bernard S. 40
 Backas, Margo 32
 Backman, Clifford 95
 Bailyn, Bernard 72
 Baker, Keith 91
 Bakewell, Peter J. 102
 Bakhsh, Shaul 79
 Barber, Sam 52
 Barkin, Kenneth 74
 Beatty, Bess 18
 Becker, William H. 5
 Belknap, Michal 133
 Bender, Thomas p. 26
 Bennett, Judith M. 106
 Benton, John F. 64
 Bergmann, Peter 29
 Berkeley, Kathleen 18
 Berkin, Carol 18
 Berner, Leila 95
 Bernstein, Barton J. 37
 Bernstein, Irving 46
 Bezucha, Robert J. 85
 Bingham, Marjorie W. 26
- Biskupski, M. B. 36
 Blaisdell, Charmarie J. 43
 Blum, John M. 9
 Boehling, Rebecca 134
 Bogacz, Theodore 29
 Bonwell, Charles C. 63
 Borden, Morton 127
 Borg, Daniel R. 41
 Borges, Dain 99
 Bottigheimer, Karl S. 8
 Bowman, S. Davis 31
 Bozeman, Theodore Dwight 39
 Bradley, David H. 114
 Brecher, Jeremy 10
 Brier, Stephen 113
 Briscoe, James 19
 Brodman, James W. 95
 Brody, David 96
 Brown, Elizabeth A. R. 64
 Brown, George 125
 Brown, Joshua 113
 Brown, Philip C. 12
 Brown, Richard D. 33
 Brucker, Gene A. 101
 Brundage, James A. 84, p. 62
 Brush, Stanley E. p. 74
 Burke, Edmund p. 27
 Burns, Robert I. 66, 95
 Burrows, Edwin G. p. 26
 Bynum, Caroline 84
 Bynum, Victoria E. 18
- Cadden, Joan 84
 Campbell, D'Ann 130
 Campbell, F. Gregory 21
 Cantor, Jay 114
 Caplan, Jane 74
 Cargill, Jack 120
 Carlisle, R. 19
 Carson, Clayborne 16
 Carson, Mina J. 117
 Caviness, Madeline 64
 Cell, John W. 59
 Cesareo, Francesco C. 112
 Challener, Richard D. 107
 Chan, Sucheng 109
 Chapman, Richard N. 9
 Chaudhuri, Nupur 110
 Chernov, Melvin 19

- Chrisman, Miriam U. 101
 Clark, Dennis 78
 Cocks, Geoffrey 24
 Cogley, Richard 39
 Cohen, Miriam 61
 Cohen, Naomi W. 127
 Cohen, Paul 38
 Cohn, Samuel K., Jr. 54
 Collier-Thomas, Bettye 128
 Congdon, Lee 137
 Conroy, David W. 22
 Conroy, Hilary 68
 Cook, Blanche Wiesen 119
 Cox, Jeffrey L. p. 74
 Cracraft, James 94
 Crahan, Margaret 118
 Craig, Gordon A. 134
 Crane, Elaine Forman 132
 Cravens, Hamilton 55
 Cressy, David 104
 Crew, David 74
 Cripps, Thomas 50
 Critchlow, Donald T. 5
 Crosby, Travis L. 24
 Cumings, Bruce 105
 Cummins, Victoria H. 88
 Curry, Jane Leftwich 121
 Curtin, Patricia R. 45
 Curtis, L. P. 8
 Cuthbert-Brandt, Gail 98
 Czap, Peter 12

 D'Amico, John F. 112
 Daniel, David P. 43
 Daniels, Roger 83
 Darrow, Margaret H. 42
 Davis, Lennard 114
 Davis, Mollie C. 110
 Davis, Natalie Z. 114, p. 51
 Deak, Istvan p. 37
 Decker, Hannah S. 24
 deGrazia, Victoria 80
 Delzell, Charles F. 37
 D'Emilio, John p. 26
 Deutsch, Sandra McGee 3
 Dickerson, Dennis C. 33
 Dingman, Roger 105
 Dinnerstein, Leonard 127
 Dirlik, Arif 103
 Dolkart, Ronald H. 3
 Dowd, Gregory E. 22
 Duberman, Martin 128
 Dubofsky, Melvyn 46
 DuBois, Ellen C. p. 26
 Dunn, Mary Maples 72
 Dunn, Richard S. 89
 Dunn, Ross E. p. 27
 DuPlessis, Robert S. 47

 Edbrooke, Robert O. 53
 Ehrenreich, Barbara 119
 Eklof, A. Benoit 123
 Eley, Geoffrey H. 74
 Elliott, John H. p. 37
 Endelman, Todd M. 62
 Engelstein, Laura 77
 Esposito, L. John 79
 Estes, Leland L. 4

 Falk, Candace 119
 Feingold, Mordechai 91
 Fideler, Paul A. 44
 Fine, Lisa M. 108
 Fink, Gary M. 46
 Fink, Leon 71
 Finkelman, Paul 133
 Fishman, Robert 67
 Fleener, Charles 88
 Fleming, Donald 117
 Fogel, Robert W. 14
 Foner, Eric 136
 Forbath, William 17
 Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth 33
 Frankforter, A. Daniel 43
 Frappier-Mazur, Lucienne 90
 Fraser, Steven 32
 Fredrickson, George M. 71
 Freedeman, Charles E. 65
 Furner, Mary O. 5

 Ganster, Paul 102
 Garcia, Edward p. 31
 Gardella, Robert 15
 Gardner, Lloyd C. 105
 Garland, Martha McM. 1
 Garraty, John A. 46
 Gay, Suzanne p. 71
 Geiger, Reed 65
 Gelfand, Lawrence E. 36
 Genovese, Eugene D. 14
 Gilbert, Arthur N. 97
 Gillespie, James L. 75
 Gillingham, John 82
 Gillis, John 140
 Gleason, Philip 139
 Golden, Richard M. 4
 Goldfield, David R. 67
 Goldman, Wendy Z. 140
 Goldstein, Jan E. 11
 Gonzalves, Linda Joyce 55

Goodfriend, Joyce 47
 Goodrich, David 23
 Goodwin, Paul B., Jr. 3
 Gordon, David p. 26
 Gordon, Sarah Ann 41
 Gorsuch, Edwin N. 125
 Graff, Henry F. 63
 Graymont, Barbara 22
 Green, Carol Hurd 130
 Greenberg, Stephen J. 124
 Greenfield, Gerald M. 99
 Greenleaf, Richard 88
 Greenwood, John T. 13
 Grew, Raymond 81
 Griffith, William B. 69
 Griger, Susan 110
 Groff, David H. 122
 Grossman, James R. 16
 Grossmann, Atina 80
 Gruber, Carol S. 13
 Guerin-Gonzales, Camille 76
 Guy, Donna 99

 Hahn, Roger 91
 Haley, John H. 52
 Hall, David D. 39
 Hall, Kermit L. 26
 Hamby, Alonzo L. 35
 Hammack, David 25
 Handy, Robert T. 39
 Hanley, Sarah 42
 Hanratty, Dennis 118
 Hansen, Bert p. 26
 Harring, Sidney 131
 Harrison, Richard A. 107
 Hartman, Mary S. 42
 Hauser, William p. 71
 Hawley, Ellis 5
 Hayes, Peter 82
 Hedstrom, Margaret L. 108
 Heller, Rita 51
 Henretta, James A. 114
 Herbert, Eugenia W. 45
 Herlihy, David p. 27
 Herman, Gerald 50
 Hexter, J. W. 14
 Heyck, T. W. 1
 Heyrman, Christine Leigh 132
 Hibbard, Caroline M. 92
 Hilberg, Raul 93
 Hoak, Dale 60
 Hochman, Jirri 21
 Hodges, Elaine P. 49
 Hodgson, Matthew 32
 Hoffman, Paul p. 31

Holder, Arthur B. 125
 Holley, I. B., Jr. 13
 Hollinger, David A. 100
 Hollingsworth, Paul 94
 Hollister, C. Warren 40
 Holmes, Clive 92
 Holt, Thomas C. 16
 Howell, Martha C. 54
 Howell, Roger, Jr. 44
 Hubbell, John T. 31
 Huber, Louisa G. F. 23
 Huggins, Martha 131
 Huggins, Nathan I. 16
 Hune, Shirley 83
 Hunt, William 92

 Irvine, Martin 125

 Jackson, Kenneth T. 67
 Jacob, Margaret C. 91
 Jacoby, Sanford 46
 James, Sidney V. 132
 Janiewski, Dolores 98
 Jensen, Joan 56
 Jobe, Thomas H. 4
 Johnson, Marian A. 45
 Johnson, Owen V. 121
 Jowett, Garth 50
 Juwiler, Peter 140

 Kagan, Richard 111
 Kahan, Alan 38
 Kaplan, Harry 58
 Karl, Barry D. 87
 Karlsen, Carol F. 132
 Karsten, Peter 97
 Kasten, Frederick H. 7
 Katz, Esther 2
 Katz, Stanley N. 48
 Kauffman, Christopher J. 139
 Keightley, David N. 23
 Kelikian, Alice 73
 Kelly, William 12
 Kennedy, Paul p. 28
 Kerr, Louise A. 76
 Kessner, Thomas p. 74
 Kicza, John E. 89
 Kieval, Hillel J. 62
 Kiraly, Bela K. 137
 Kirkendall, Richard S. 35, 69
 Kirshner, Julius 54
 Klaitz, Joseph 4
 Klein, Milton M. 63
 Kliger, Hannah 116
 Knight, Franklin W. 138

Knudsen, Jon 121
 Kollmann, Nancy S. 94
 Kornfeld, Eve 117
 Korrol, Virginia S. 110
 Koschmann, J. Victor 68
 Koshar, Rudy 73
 Koughan, Marty 136
 Kraus, Kathleen A. 129
 Kruse, Elaine 42
 Kuehl, Warren F. p. 62
 Kuehn, Thomas 30
 Kulikoff, Allan 33

 LaCapra, Domenick C. 11
 Lamar, Howard 59
 Landsman, Ned 72
 Laqueur, Thomas 77
 Large, David C. 6
 Lazonick, William 98
 Leab, Daniel J. 50
 Lebsock, Suzanne 140
 Ledyard, Gari K. 23
 Lee, Leo Ou-fan 58
 Lees, Lorraine 9
 Leland, John L. 75
 Lemisch, Jesse 113
 Leonard, Thomas C. 121
 Lepovitz, Helena W. 29
 Lerner, Gerda p. 27
 Lestz, Michael E. 58
 Levin, Miriam R. 85
 Levine, David O. 61
 Levy, Barry 89
 Lewin, David 96
 Lewis, Andrew W. 64
 Licht, Walter 10
 Lifton, Robert Jay 7
 Lippincott, Walter H. 6
 Liss, Peggy K. 57
 Little, Cynthia J. 49
 Little, Douglas 107
 Litwack, Leon 34
 Liu, Tessie 98
 Lobman, Theodore 26
 Locke, Ralph P. 19
 Loescher, Gilbert 9
 Lo Romer, David 6
 Lombardi, John V. 27
 Loomie, Albert J. 124
 Loring, Nancy H. 130
 Lou, Raymond 83
 Lovett, Clara M. 69
 Lubar, Steven 129
 Lucas, Paul 41
 Lyman, Stanford M. 109

Lynn, Susan 56
 Lyon, Eugene p. 31

 MacDonald, Stephen 36
 Mack, Katharin 40
 Macleod, Diane S. 1
 MacLeod, Murdo 27
 MacMullen, Ramsey 53
 Maier, Charles S. 80
 Mainardi, Patricia 85
 Mainwaring, Scott 118
 Mann, Kristin 122
 Manning, Patrick 122
 Marchesa, Richard E. 112
 Marcum, Deanna 32
 Mark, Gregory 17
 Marks, Frederick W. 107
 Mass, Jeffrey p. 71
 Matson, Cathy 47
 Mattoon, Robert H. 99
 Maxwell, Kenneth 57
 Mayer, Ann 79
 McCarthy, Kathleen D. 87
 McCoy, Donald R. 35
 McGinty, Doris 52
 McGuire, Phillip 52
 McKean, Margaret 12
 McKinsey, Pamela S. 123
 McNeil, Genna Rae 128
 Meagher, Timothy J. 78
 McGill, Allan 11
 Meisner, Maurice J. 103
 Melville, Elinor G. K. 102
 Mendelsohn, John 7
 Miles, Rufus E., Jr. 37
 Miller, David W. 8
 Miller, Kerby A. 8
 Miller, Marion S. 6
 Miller, Mark 85
 Miller, Wilbur R. 131
 Minnich, Elizabeth K. p. 27
 Mirel, Jeffrey 25
 Mitchell, Brian C. 78
 Mixter, Timothy R. 123
 Mochizuki, Mike 68
 Mock, David B. 124
 Mohr, Clarence 86
 Montgomery, David 76
 Moorhead, James H. 39
 Morman, Paul 43
 Morris, Richard B. 33
 Mottahedeh, Roy P. 79
 Mulholland, Daniel 115
 Mundy, John H. 54
 Murolo, Priscilla 108

Murphy, Michael E. 102

Naimark, Norman 123

Nelson, Anna K. 2

Nenninger, Timothy p. 37

Ninkovich, Frank A. 87

Niven, W. John 31

Noether, Emiliana P. 81

Norton, Mary Beth 32

Nussdorfer, Laurie 111

O'Callaghan, Joseph 66

O'Connor, John E. 50

Offen, Karen 2

Offner, Arnold 107

Okenfuss, Max J. 94

Okiihiro, Gary Y. 109

Olin, John C. 112

Olsen, Glenn W. 125

Olster, David 53

O'Neill, William L. 56

Oppenheimer, Robert 99

Osborne, Ann 15

Osheim, Duane J. 20

Ozanne, Robert 96

Ozment, Steven 101

Painter, Nell I. 128

Paret, Peter 29

Park, Eldon 34

Parker, Harold 126

Parkhurst, Beth 129

Parmet, Herbert S. 35

Pascoe, Peggy 56

Pastor, Peter 137

Paul, Arnold M. 133

Peck, Linda L. 60

Perinbam, B. Marie 45

Perkins, William E. 34

Perlmann, Joel 25

Perlstein, James 113

Peskin, Allan 31

Peterson, David S. 20

Petrusewicz, Marta 81

Phillips, Carla R. p. 31

Phillips, William D. p. 31

Pienkos, Donald 139

Pike, Frederick 118

Plakans, Andrejs 104

Pluss, Jacques 30

Pocock, J. G. A. 44

Pogorelskin, Alexis 115

Pomper, Philip 115

Poole, Stafford 88

Poovey, Mary 77

Popkin, Jeremy 34, 121

Porter, Laura S. 116

Posadas, Barbara M. 83

Poster, Mark S. 11

Powell, James M. 66

Prince, Carl E. 2

Rabinbach, Anson 80

Radzialowski, Thaddeus C. p. 37

Ragsdale, Hugh p. 37

Rapp, Rayna p. 27

Rassbach, Elsa 136, p. 78

Rawski, Evelyn 15

Reeves, Thomas C. 35

Reinerman, Alan J. 81

Rezak, Brigitte B. 64

Rich, Norman p. 28

Richards, Joan 129

Richardson, Malcolm L. 87

Rischin, Moses 116

Roberts, Jon H. 117

Roberts, Richard 122

Rock, David 3

Rodgers, Daniel T. 71

Roeber, A. G. 72

Roeder, George 100

Roehl, Richard 65

Rogin, Lawrence 46

Rogin, Michael P. 114

Rosenberg, David A. 37

Rosenberg, Emily S. 87

Rosenthal, Joel T. 125

Ross, Carl A. 28

Rothman, David 17

Royster, Charles 86

Rozenblit, Marsha L. 62

Rutkoff, Peter 100

Safley, Thomas M. 101

Sahlins, Peter 111

Sakai, Noaki 68

Salisbury, Joyce E. 84

Salisbury, Neal E. 22

Salvatore, Nick 96

Sarna, Jonathan D. 116

Scarano, Francisco 138

Schaffer, Ronald 13

Schalk, David L. 29

Schatz, Ronald 96

Schmitz, David F. 107

Schorske, Carl E. 38, p. 37

Schott, Linda 56

Schrecker, Ellen W. p. 74

Schulzinger, Robert D. 36

Schwaller, John Frederick 88

- Schwarcz, Vera 103
 Schwartz, Thomas 134
 Scott, Joan W. p. 27
 Scott, John A. 133
 Scott, William B. 100
 Scranton, Philip B. 10
 Seigel, Jerrold 90
 Semmel, Bernard 69
 Seregny, Scott 123
 Shannon, William 78
 Shaughnessy, Edward L. 23
 Sheehan, James J. 74
 Sherman, Daniel J. 85
 Sherman, William L. 57
 Sherwin, Martin J. 37
 Shulim, Joseph I. 126
 Silverman, Sydel 111
 Silvestrini, Blanca G. 138
 Slavin, Arthur J. 60
 Slotkin, Richard 114
 Smit, J. W. 47
 Smith, Beverly 63
 Smith, Merritt R. 128
 Smith, Michael S. 65
 Smith, Neal 10
 Smith-Rosenberg, Carroll 90
 Socolow, Susan M. 27
 Soderlund, Jean R. 132
 Sokal, Michael M. 55
 Sorkin, David 62
 Soucy, Robert 73
 Spickard, Paul R. 83
 Srebnick, Amy G. 90
 Stanislawski, Michael 62
 Stanley, Amy Dru 140
 Stansell, M. Christine p. 26
 Stansky, Peter 1
 Steinberg, Allen 17
 Steneck, Nicholas 69
 Stern, Fritz 38
 Stertz, Stephen A. 53
 Stewart, Clifford G. 133
 Stone, Lawrence 14
 Stow, George B. 75
 Strom, Sharon 108
 Stuard, Susan M. 30
 Struve, Walter 41
 Suid, Lawrence H. 13
 Summers, Harry 105
 Sun, Lung-kee 58
 Sweeney, Ernest 118

 Taylor, William R. 100
 Tenenbaum, Shelly 116
 Thernstrom, Stephan 139

 Thomas, John L. 71
 Thomas, Ralph 9
 Thompson, Leonard 59
 Tiffany, Dana 29
 Tignor, Robert L. 122
 Tilly, Charles 32
 Tilly, Louise A. 70
 Tindall, George B. 26
 Toplin, Robert Brent 136
 Totman, Conrad 12
 Towey, Martin 78
 Tracy, James 47
 Treanor, William 17
 Trefousse, Hans L. 31
 Troost, Kristina 12
 Tucker, Robert 115
 Turner, Henry A., Jr. 82
 Turner, James 117
 Twinam, Ann 27

 Ueda, Reed 61
 Ullmann, Walter 21
 Underdown, David E. 92
 Uninsky, Philip B. 42
 Urofsky, Melvin I. 127

 Valenze, Deborah 106
 Vann, Richard T. 104
 Vargas, Zaragosa 76
 Vergne, Teresita M. 138
 Vermes, Gabor 137
 Vernazza, Cira 124
 Vicinus, Martha 106
 Vincent, C. Paul 36
 Vinovskis, Maris A. 25
 Von Laue, Theodore H. p. 27

 Wagar, W. Warren p. 27
 Waldron, Kathy 27
 Walker, Clarence 114
 Walkowitz, Daniel 136
 Walkowitz, Judith 77
 Wall, Irwin 28
 Wallace, Michael p. 26
 Walter, Richard J. 3
 Wandycz, Piotr P. 28
 Wang, L. Ling-chi 109
 Wasserstein, Bernard 93
 Weber, William 6
 Webster, John C. B. p. 74
 Wegs, Robert 70
 Weigley, Russell 130
 Weiss, Nancy J. 128
 Weissman, Ronald F. E. 20
 Welch, Deborah 26

Weltsch, Ruben 21
Wester, Don G. 44
Wetherell, Charles 104
Whealey, Robert H. 28
Wheaton, Robert 104
White, Deborah 16
Wilentz, Sean p. 26
Willenz, June A. 130
Wishnia, Judith 131
Woodman, Harold D. 18
Wright, Marcia 110
Wyntjes, Sherrin M. 43

Yans-McLaughlin, Virginia 119
Young, William F. 112

Zainaldin, Jamil S. 69
Zangrando, Robert L. 26, 128
Zdatny, Steven M. 73
Zelin, Madeleine 15
Zieger, Robert H. 96
Zimmerman, Joan p. 74
Zunz, Olivier 108

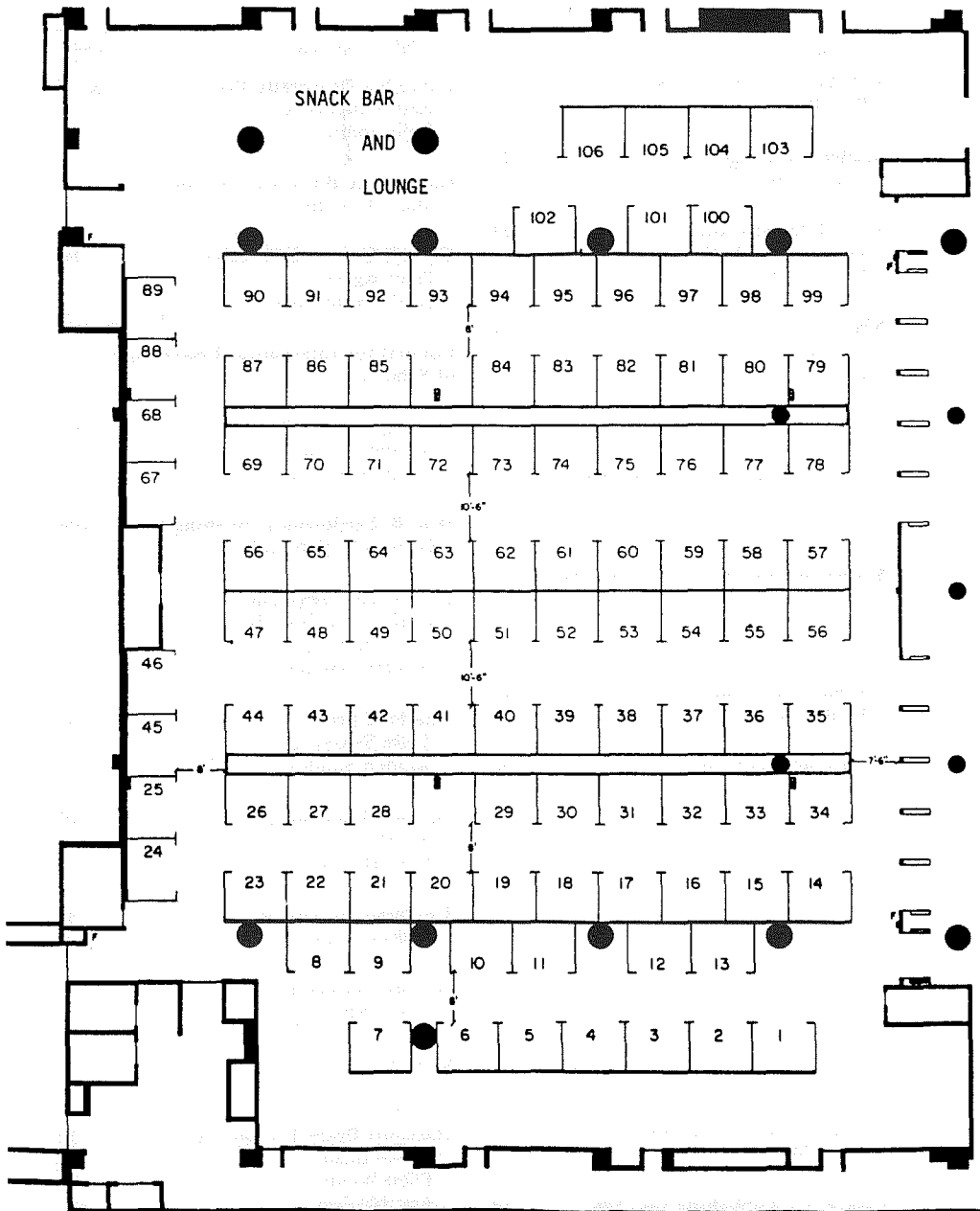
SCHOLARS FROM ABROAD PARTICIPATING IN THE 1985 MEETING

- David Abulafia (66)
Gonville & Caius College, Cambridge
- Timothy E. Anna (57)
University of Manitoba
- Harold Bolitho (p.71)
Monash University
- Alan Cassels (p.28)
McMaster University
- Ernesto Yepes del Castillo (102)
Universidad Nacional Agraria, Peru
- Jose del Castillo (138)
*Museo del Hombre Dominicano,
Santo Domingo*
- Yves Chevrier (103)
*Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences
Sociales, Paris*
- Guadalupe Jimenez Codinach (57)
Universidad Iberoamericana
- Michael J. Cohen (93)
Bar-Ilan University
- Ramsay Cook (59)
York University
- R. H. C. Davis (40)
Merton College, Oxford
- Santos Julia Diaz (28)
*Universidad Nacional de Educacion a
Distancia, Madrid*
- William Dray (14)
University of Ottawa
- Walter Eder (120)
Frei Universität Berlin
- Helen E. Elsom (53)
Clare College, Cambridge
- Roger L. Emerson (91)
University of Western Ontario
- Edward D. English (20)
Victoria University, Toronto
- Michael Finlayson (92)
University of Toronto
- Sylvia R. Frey (86)
Newcomb College, Cambridge
- Volker Friedrich (24)
Michael Balint Institute, Hamburg
- Anthony Goodman (75)
University of Edinburgh
- John A. Guy (60)
University of Bristol
- Ran Halevi (38)
*Centre National de la Recherche
Scientifique, Paris*
- Peter Hoffmann (41)
McGill University
- William H. Hubbard (70)
Concordia University
- Edward Ingram (p.28)
Simon Fraser University
- Tom Jeffrey (73)
University of Cambridge
- Benjamin Kedar (66)
Hebrew University
- Michael H. Kater (7)
York University
- Martin A. Klein (122)
University of Toronto
- Gabriel Kolko (105)
York University
- Wolfgang Krieger (134)
Hochschule der Bundeswehr Munchen
- Clayton M. Lehmann (120)
American School of Classical Studies, Athens
- Paul-Andre Linteau (67)
Université de Québec
- Michael Lynch (p.26)
University of Toronto
- Michael Marrus (93)
University of Toronto
- Gordon Martel (p.28)
Royal Roads Military College
- James F. McGlew (120)
American School of Classical Studies, Athens
- Mark Meyerson (95)
University of Toronto
- Virginia Murphy (60)
Oxford, England
- R. J. Overy (82)
King's College, London
- Joy Parr (98)
Queen's University
- E. G. Pulleyblank (23)
University of British Columbia
- Barrie M. Ratcliffe (19)
Université Laval
- Sodei Rinjiro (p.62)
Hosei University
- Ana Maria dos Santos (138)
Universidade Federal Fluminense
- Reinhard J. Sieder (70)
Universität Wien
- Adrian Shubert (28)
York University
- Guilio Silano (20)
Pontifical Institute of Mediaeval Studies
- Michael J. Sydenham (126)
Carleton University

Robert Tittler (124)
Concordia University
Jill Webster (95)
University of Toronto
Hermann Wellenreuther (72)
Universität Göttingen
Udo Wengst (82)
*Kommission zur Geschichte des
Parlamentarismus und der
politischen Parteien, Bonn*

Betty Wood (86)
Girton College, Cambridge
Adrian Wooldridge (55)
All Souls College, Oxford
Keith Wrightson (106)
Jesus College, Cambridge

EXHIBIT HALL -- FIFTH FLOOR



EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio Information Services Pam Byrne	60	Columbia University Press Kate Wittenberg Colin Jones	24 & 25
Academy Chicago Publishers Scott Dunham	29	Conference Book Service, Inc. Mark Trocchi	9
Allen & Unwin, Inc. Jane Harris-Matthews John Pershing	41	Cornell University Press Peter Agree Linda Wentworth	88
AMS Press, Inc. John Hopper Robert Harris	12	Council for International Exchange of Scholars	68
American Historical Association	57	Duke University Press Joanne Ferguson Daniel J. J. Ross	63
American Philosophical Society Carole N. Le Faivre Susan M. Babbitt	69	Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co. Charles L. Van Hof	104
Association of American University Presses H. George Fletcher Gerry O'Sullivan	21 & 22	The Forum Press, Inc. Harlan Davidson, Jr. Maureen Gilgore Hewitt Geoffrey Hughes	33
Leo Baeck Institute Fred Grubel	10	The Free Press Joyce Seltzer Braden Smith	18
Basil Blackwell, Inc. Virginia Murphy Christopher Kerr	38	Garland Publishing Ralph Carlson Gary Henderson	67
University of California Press Stanley Holwitz Sheila Levine	90 & 91	University of Georgia Press Malcolm Call	44
Cambridge University Press Linda Jackson Frank Smith	51 & 52	Greenwood Press James Sabin	43
Chadwyck-Healey Inc. W. Mark Hamilton	3	G. K. Hall John LaBine	11
University of Chicago Press Doug Mitchell	22 & 23	Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Drake Bush Ellen Wynn Eric Hauben Brian Hayden Claudia Mattson	13
Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc. Peter Tracy	14		

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Harlan Davidson, Inc.	32	Institute of Early American History and Culture	55
Harlan Davidson, Jr.		Thad W. Tate	
Maureen Gilgore Hewitt		Stephen Botein	
Geoffrey Hughes		Gilbert B. Kelly	
Harper & Row Publishing	64, 65, 66	Instructional Resources Corporation	54
Marianne Russell		Bill White	
Johnna Barto		Inter Documentation Co.	15
Mary Lou Mosher		Gerard T. Moran	
Barb Cinquegrani		M. A. Moran	
Judythe Wilbur		The Johns Hopkins University Press	73
Hugh Van Dusen		Henry Tom	
Harvard University Press	76 & 77	Margaret Galambos	
Aida Donald		University Press of Kentucky	42
Elizabeth Suttell		Jerome Crouch	
D. C. Heath & Co.	46	Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.	87
Linda Halvorson		Christopher Rogers	
Sylvia Mallory		Katherine Miller	
Hill & Wang	92	Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.	99
Arthur W. Wang		Mary Roberts	
Bill Newlin		Longman Inc.	8
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc.	61 & 62	Wendy Wanger	
Marilyn Ehrlich		Joseph Jacobson	
Max J. Holmes		Longwood Publishing Group, Inc.	45
Kevin M. Davis		Patricia Cantor	
Holocaust Publications, Inc.	50	Louisiana State University Press	28
Sol Lewis		Catherine Silvia	
Houghton Mifflin Co.	98	Margaret Dalrymple	
Jean Woy		Macmillan Publishing Company	19
Ron Owens		Eden Ludlow	
Humanities Press International Inc.	100	The Edwin Mellen Press	7
Keith M. Ashfield		Herbert Richardson	
Judith A. Camlin		Mercer University Press	59
University of Illinois Press	16 & 17	Don Haymes	
Richard L. Wentworth		Marvin Bergman	
Lawrence J. Malley		National Archives & Records Administration	6
Imported Publications, Inc.	26	R. Kevin Flood	
Indiana University Press	39 & 40		
Robert Mandel			
Lauren Bryant			

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
National Endowment for the Humanities	68	Princeton University Press Joanna Hitchcock Lynn Davis	81 & 82
National Historical Publications and Records Commission Mary A. Giunta Richard N. Sheldon	5	The Publishers Book Exhibit, Inc. Jon Malinowski Rebecca Rich	35
Naval Institute Press Susan Artigiani Nancy Hedden-Kunkel	105	Readex Corporation Carolyn A. Dyer	49
University of Nebraska Press Paul Wilderson	47	Rutgers University Press Marlie Wasserman Wayne Koch	53
New American Library Gayle Greeno	70	K. G. Saur Inc. Walter Jaffe Carol Cooper	103
University of North Carolina Press Matthew Hodgson Lewis Bateman Katherine Reynolds	56	Schocken Books Bonny V. Fetterman	71
Northern Illinois University Press Mary Lincoln	72	Scholarly Resources Richard M. Hopper Daniel C. Helmstadter	34
W. W. Norton & Co., Inc. James Mairs Steve Forñan Robert Kehoe	30 & 31	Scott, Foresman and Company Lisa Kobrin Karen Bednarski Tana Vega-Romero Barbara Muller	2
Oxford University Press Sheldon Meyer Nancy Lane	95, 96, & 97	Stanford University Press Norris Pope Wes Peverieri	78
Ohio University Press Holly Panich John Hubbell	48	St. Martin's Press Wayne Smith Jennifer Kern	74
Pantheon Books Ursula Bender Wendy Wolf	85	Temple University Press Michael Ames Janet Francendes Jane Cullen	27
University of Pennsylvania Press Patricia Smith Thomas Rotell	89	University of Tennessee Press Cynthia Maude-Gembler	83
Prentice Hall, Inc. Steve Dalphin	84	U. S. Army Center of Military History Jeffrey Greenhut	101

<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors & Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
University Press of America	93 & 94	University Press of Virginia	4
		Mary Medland	
University Press of New England	1	Wiener Publishing	71
Charles Backus		Markus Wiener	
University Publications of America	36 & 37	University of Wisconsin Press	75
John Moscato		Barbara Hanrahan	
Helen Leporati		Alice Van Deburg	
Viking Penguin Inc.	79 & 80	Yale University Press	58
Nancy Dubow		Charles Grench	
David DesJardines			
Vintage Books	86		
Peter Dimock			

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1984-85

The first year of the Association's second century has begun well. Our centennial annual meeting in Chicago last December showed an increased attendance, surpassing the turnout at the previous five annual meetings. Our financial house is back in order, and our membership after fourteen years of decline has begun to grow again. Most encouraging of all, there is a general sense that the long decline of history enrollments in the schools, colleges, and universities has also turned the corner toward recovery, as part of the general public focus on and concern over the quality and content of education.

GENERAL

Our advocacy efforts in cooperation with other organizations achieved the triumph last fall of the independence of the National Archives. Legislation passed by the Congress in large part because of historians' and archivists' advocacy was signed into law by the President in October 1984. Continuing our interest in NARA, as the new National Archives and Records Administration is christened, we have supported its appropriations vigorously and, in a year of fiscal cutbacks, have every prospect of obtaining a small increase for it. We have worked, successfully so far, to prevent the zero-funding of the National Historical Publications and Records Commission by the administration; the House of Representatives has retained NHPRC's \$4 million funding at the same level as last fiscal year. We are actively monitoring administration efforts to identify and nominate a qualified National Archivist and have been consulted by the White House in this long and continuing process.

Another of our major government agency concerns, the National Endowment for the Humanities, has engaged our lobbying resources. We have, both on our own and in cooperation with the National Humanities Alliance, in which we are an active participant, supported current level funding for NEH and are working to improve its authorization legislation. We are also closely monitoring the confirmation process for the White House nominee for the chairmanship of NEH, an educator with private secondary school experience, who has served in two federal appointments during the past four years.

We have successfully supported passage of Women's History Week resolutions in the Congress; we have resisted sharp cuts in proposed funding for the Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education and Title VI of the Higher Education Act (foreign area studies fellowships for graduate students), two other candidates for zero funding by the administration. We have also supported improved funding for the National Trust for Historic Preservation and for state historic preservation programs, and supported the Parks Protection Act, which has passed the lower house.

In working to maintain and improve historians' access to government documents we have had a mixed record of success over the past year. We failed to prevent passage last fall of legislation to exempt the CIA's operational files from the Freedom of Information Act, but we have supported CIA efforts to study the feasibility of a regular declassification program for these materials. We are continuing to monitor other proposals for changing the Freedom of Information Act in ways which would handicap historians' use of the act to gain access to federal records.

Lastly, we have worked to develop a strategy for improving the historical component for the federal agencies' cultural resource management policy.

Our advocacy and lobbying efforts are chiefly conducted through the National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History, but without a strong and viable AHA, they would be fruitless.

It is gratifying to report that our budget is in rough balance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1985, and that our membership, after years of steady decline, has grown by over three hundred members.

* * * * *

Since 1977 the AHA and the American Political Science Association have been collaborating in a major, long-term effort to mark the bicentennial of the Constitution and of the founding of our federal government. As we draw closer to 1987, the activities of Project '87 are rising to a peak. A highly successful conference was organized at Mount Vernon on the bicentennial of the conference there between Maryland and Virginia delegates, which began the long road to the Philadelphia Convention two years later. Plans are well along for a bicentennial Annapolis conference next year and for Philadelphia in 1987. A major project to develop a television-assisted continuing education course on the Constitution, funded by NEH, is progressing rapidly. A poster series is being developed with the Smithsonian Institution, and the Project '87 book of lessons on the Constitution has been published. NEH is also funding, together with the Oliver Wendell Holmes Devise, a project to prepare another volume in the Farrand collection of the records of the 1787 convention, which is nearing completion. From our own resources we are publishing a set of eleven lengthy essays on the Constitution, the first three of which are already in print.

RESEARCH

i. Bibliographic Activities

Recently Published Articles has had two changes among its section editors. J. Dane Hartgrove of the National Archives has succeeded Robert V. Allen of the Library of Congress as section editor compiling the Soviet Union list, and Constance H. Berman, Barnard College, is now a co-editor of the medieval section. The 1983-84 volume of *Writings on American History: A Subject Bibliography of Articles* was published in the spring of this year, while our publishers, Kraus International, have recently brought out *Writings on American History 1962-73: A Subject Bibliography of Books and Monographs*. This ten-volume compendium fills the gap in this splendid series, begun early in the century under the aegis of J. Franklin Jameson.

ii. J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship

No fellow was appointed for the 1984-85 year because of the withdrawal of the most qualified candidate and a dearth of other suitable candidates. However, a large number of well qualified candidates applied for the coming year and Dr. Evelyn Brooks of the University of Maryland, College Park, was the committee's selection for 1985-86.

The AHA-sponsored project to prepare a published collection of Jameson's papers is well under way. It is funded by the NHPRC and is being carried out by Dr. Morey Rothberg and Dr. Jacqueline Goggin.

iii. Beveridge Fund Research Grants

This program of small (under \$1000) research grants continues to be one of

our most popular services to members. This spring the Research Division, which operates the program, made twenty-two grants totalling \$14,850. A total of \$76,000 has been disbursed to 127 grantees in the five years the program has been in operation. A gratifying number of important books, articles, and research projects has been made possible thanks to the Beveridge Fund.

iv. Other Research Publications

Grants and Fellowships of Interest to Historians, 1985–86 will be in print and available during the summer. We have made several improvements in the new edition and have increased the number of listed granting organizations. *Doctoral Dissertations in History, July 1984–December 1984* is now in print, listing works in progress or just completed.

v. *American Historical Review*

The editor's report appears elsewhere in this *Program* but the executive director would like to pay tribute to outgoing editor, Dr. Otto Pflanze, whose long tenure has seen the *Review* rise to new heights of national and international reputation. Our own membership survey, conducted last fall, produced concrete evidence of the importance accorded to this publication by members, who regard it as the most important activity of the Association. Dr. Pflanze has led the *Review* into the era of electronic printing, with substantial cost savings in the process, as one of the pioneers among learned journals in the humanities. He has also introduced the dedicated issues format, which focusses individual issues from time to time on a single field of history. This has proved a valuable means of extending both the *Review's* coverage and its appeal to our specialist members.

vi. International Activities

The past twelve-month period has been strongly focussed on the August 1985 convening of the XVI International Congress of the Historical Sciences in Stuttgart. The Committee on International Historical Activities (CIHA), chaired by Professor (emerita) Nancy L. Roelker has worked hard to organize a strong U.S. presence at the congress. Thanks to a generous grant from the Exxon Education Foundation, we have been able to assist nearly fifty historians meet the costs of travel and attendance. The AHA will be represented by its president, president-elect, the *AHR* editor, the vice-president (Research), the CIHA chair, former AHA president and first vice-president of the ICHS Bureau, Gordon Craig, and the executive director.

vii. Captured Documents Project

The Research Division has completed its project to preserve World War II documents captured or carried away as souvenirs by individual U.S. military personnel. All papers sent to us have been referred to competent archival experts for copying and preservation or returned to the present owners.

TEACHING

i. History Teaching Alliance

The Teaching Division continues to work zealously at its special area of concern to all historians. Its greatest accomplishment during the past year has been the launching of the History Teaching Alliance, in cooperation with the National Council for the Social Studies and the Organization of American Historians and with the active support of The President's Committee on the Arts and Humanities. Funded initially by generous grants from the Hewlett, Exxon Education and Rockefeller Foundations, the HTA is providing direction and

support for local collaborative programs bringing all teaching historians—university and secondary school—as well as public historians and others, into sustained contact. Five pilot collaboratives are being launched in the summer of 1985, and many more are expected to come into being next year. The Alliance collaboratives initially are organized around year-long seminars within a community, featuring two-week summer sessions followed by monthly meetings during the year. During the next two years, they will concentrate on the history of the U.S. Constitution. We expect that a lasting network of communication between history professionals in the community will result.

ii. Conferences

Two regional teaching conferences were held with the sponsorship of the Association. North Texas State University and the McDonogh School in Maryland both held very successful conferences; Vice-President Richard S. Kirkendall and President William H. McNeill served as keynote speakers at the two conferences.

In addition, a highly successful conference was held at the Library of Congress on the Historian and the Moving-Image Media. Professor John E. O'Connor of the New Jersey Institute of Technology served as principal investigator in this NEH-funded project to reconcile the dramatic needs of artists and producers with the historians' unswerving commitment to accuracy of presentation and interpretation in the greater service of teaching.

iii. Pamphlet Series

Work is proceeding on a revised pamphlet series, under the auspices of the division. New revised pamphlets meanwhile have been published in the past year on "The American Indian in American History," "The Peopling of America" and the "American Peace Movement." Retired executive secretary Paul L. Ward has also revised his basic pamphlet, "Studying History: An Introduction to Methods and Structure." The Association has also published "Survey of Federal Writers' Project Manuscript Holdings in State Depositories." Late summer is expected also to see publication of an excellent pamphlet, "Teaching Afro-American History," which draws on the highly successful AHA conference held in October 1983 at Purdue.

iv. Other Activities

The Teaching Division continues its active sponsorship of National History Day. The Association is pleased to be able to provide certificates to the teachers of winning student entrants at state and national levels.

One very fruitful cooperation has developed in recent months as a result of the Teaching Division's effective activities in support of secondary education. We are engaged in a number of cooperative activities with the National Council for the Social Studies, the premier professional organization of secondary school historian-teachers. Veteran members will recall that the NCSS in its founding and early days was a protégé of the Association. Although the two organizations had in later years drifted too far apart, we are now cooperating effectively in a number of areas. We have described above the History Teaching Alliance. In addition, the NCSS is taking advantage of past-president Arthur S. Link's strong interest and support of restoring history to its rightful place in the education curricula, to coopt Professor Link and the AHA into its own plans for study conferences and reform programs in this endeavor.

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES

i. Divestiture

Upon the initiative of the Professional Division Committee, the Council of the Association at its May 1985 meeting considered divesting the Association's all-too-modest portfolio of securities of American corporations engaged in business in the Republic of South Africa. Discussion with our trustees over disposing of the small number of such companies' stocks and bonds is now in train. For some years our trustees have used observance by companies of the Sullivan principles as a criterion in investment decisions. This further action will maintain the Association's conformity with a growing number of institutions and universities.

ii. Ethics and Professional Standards

Much of the Professional Division's attention during the year was absorbed in considering questions of ethical and professional standards. Both individual cases raising important questions and the subject of the code of conduct for historians engaged its attention. The Council approved the division's plan to revise and update the existing ethical standards laid down in the 1975 report of the ad hoc Committee on the Rights of Historians.

iii. *Perspectives*

The Association's newsletter, *Perspectives*, continues to be improved and strengthened. A new format has been adopted to give it a brighter and more readable appearance, and continuing efforts are being made to make it more complete in its coverage of news of the profession. Our affiliated historical organizations are being encouraged to forward to *Perspectives* news items regarding their own special fields which they would like disseminated to the entire profession.

iv. National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History

The NCC continues to occupy an important place in the Association's major activities. It continues to be officed in AHA headquarters and supported administratively by the Association. A full account of its successful lobbying activities is presented earlier in this report. Support for the NCC among historical and archival organizations has been growing steadily; its activities have expanded steadily as its network of state committees has grown, and its budget is in sound condition. The AHA contribution is just less than forty percent of its funding.

v. Women's and Minorities' Issues

Dr. Noralee Frankel, special assistant for women's and minorities' issues, has had a productive year, commencing with an eight pound five-ounce additional member of the AHA family, Elizabeth Jennifer. The two most important other activities of the Association on the substantive issues in this field have been the revision by the Committee on Women Historians, and approval by the Professional Division and Council, of the AHA's "Guidelines on Hiring Women Historians." The new, more sophisticated guidelines delve below the question of overall gender ratios in departments to provide suggested standards for examining the question of relative promotion rates and ratios at the various faculty levels, tenured and nontenured. Dr. Frankel has also been working closely and successfully with the Smithsonian Institution in planning a conference and exhibit on the subject of Women and the Progressive Era. We have received a \$5000 planning grant from the Quaker Hill Foundation and expect to see this major collaborative event take place in 1987-88.

vi. Rights of Foreign Historians

The AHA Council has approved a recommendation of the Professional Division to further expand our guidelines for intervening in cases of foreign historians being deprived of their rights by foreign governments. The previous standard requiring evidence of harassment in the exercise of their profession *because of their profession* has been found difficult to interpret. The most repressive governments seldom make clear their anti-humanist motivation, and even our close working relations with Amnesty International were not always able to resolve doubtful cases. The new guidelines focus more on the question of human rights and enable us to cooperate better with Amnesty International on behalf of historians in trouble.

vii. Congressional Fellows

The two fellows chosen for 1985–86 are Dr. Heather Huyck of the National Park Service and Dr. David Farber of Chicago, Illinois. Unless further funding can be obtained, the upcoming year will see the conclusion of the congressional fellows program, which for over six years has provided fourteen postdoctoral fellows with valuable experience in the legislative branch and made available a useful historical optic to congressional committees and individual members. Although we will regret the termination of this activity, the success of historians' lobbying in bringing about the creation two years ago of a professional historian's position on the House of Representatives staff, analogous to the Senate Historical Office, ensures that historians' views will continue to be available to both houses.

July 15, 1985

Samuel R. Gammon, *Executive Director*

REPORT OF THE EDITOR *AMERICAN HISTORICAL REVIEW*

A Parting Word

In my second annual report (1978) to the Association—at a time of personal quandary about the future of the *Review* and its function in an increasingly specialized profession—I asked a number of rhetorical questions: “Do historians care about history as such or only about the areas of their research? Does the historian of the U.S. care about what a historian of Europe writes or vice versa? Does either care about Africa, Asia, or Latin America? Do social historians of the ‘new’ genre care about ‘old-fashioned’ political and intellectual history? Is quantitative history to remain a closed book to historians who in their formative years fled from the terrors of mathematics and the physical sciences?” Neither then nor now do I have answers to these questions. But I have gained during the intervening years the conviction that the central position of the *Review* gives it an opportunity to contribute to the cohesion of the historical profession. To that end I have striven, like most of my predecessors, to increase the *Review*’s attractiveness to readers by seeking manuscripts on broad subjects of general interest or essays that, if narrow in focus, have implications for other fields of research. Appropriate manuscripts were not always available, but their number did increase with the years, with the consequence that the editor has had to do less digging and more sorting. New features have also been introduced for the purpose of widening reader interest, including “dedicated issues” on relatively homogeneous subjects and the *AHR* Forum, in which challenging interpretations can be debated by scholars of conflicting viewpoints.

That readers of the *Review* have recognized and appreciated this effort appears evident from the positive results of the questionnaire distributed to the AHA membership in the September 1984 issue of *Perspectives* and reported in the April 1985 issue of that publication. The editor was particularly gratified by the findings of the Institute for Scientific Information, also reported in that issue. The rankings in the Institute’s annual reports are the “Nielsen ratings” of the journal publishing profession. They show that the *AHR* has risen during the last eight years to a leading position among historical journals (worldwide), judged by its “impact factor,” the frequency with which its articles are cited by other social science and humanities journals in the Institute’s list of more than a thousand publications. The primary credit goes naturally to the authors who entrusted their manuscripts to us. The *Review*’s rise in the rankings shows the vitality of the American historical profession, the capacity of its historians to produce articles of a significance and originality that scholars everywhere find worth quoting.

Not everyone, to be sure, is satisfied with the *Review* as it is. At the last AHA convention the Research Division fostered a panel discussion to chart the *Review*’s next fifty years. The division chose two prominent historians (one an ex-president of the Association) to deliver their opinions on that subject. The ex-president advocated that the article section be abandoned—except for the annual presidential address; that it be replaced by reincorporating the publication *Recently Published Articles* into the *Review*; and that members of the Associa-

tion be given a choice between the *Review* and the proposed new popular magazine of history. The other panelist declared the *Review* to be an anachronism that should be abolished; to publish an article in the *Review*, he declared, was to bury it. The questionnaire results and the ISI rankings seem to provide an adequate answer to these propositions. Another response, however, is to be found in the report of an AHA Committee of Ten on Reorganization and Policy:

The charge that the *Review* is not a popular journal of history can be easily substantiated. It was never meant to be that kind of magazine. In the words of the present Editor, the policy of the *Review* has ever been "to publish only such articles as throw light upon what has been dark before, or suggest new and fruitful fields of historical study, or advance significant new historical interpretations. Being essentially a magazine for students of history, it leaves popularizations, however brilliant, to others." We believe that somewhere the highest standards of craftsmanship must be maintained; that somehow the importance of painstaking historical accuracy must be promoted. The *Review* is a professional journal intended primarily for the use of readers who are already well informed regarding history. It would be almost as absurd to try to popularize it as to try to popularize a medical journal intended for the use of physicians. With the idea of a popular magazine of history, either within or without the American Historical Association, we have no quarrel whatever. But we should be sorry indeed to see the Editor of the *Review* depart from the sound policy he has so admirably stated.

The year of that report was 1939; the editor, Robert Livingston Schuyler.

Editors of the *Review* tend, an ex-president of the AHA once warned me, to assume an "Olympian" attitude on the job. Whether this is more true of *AHR* editors than of AHA presidents remains undetermined. Certainly editors spend a longer time than presidents on the heights—whether that be conducive to wisdom or vertigo I will also leave unanswered. But if, indeed, editors tend to change on the job, perhaps the reason is to be found in the quality of most of the manuscripts that flow across their desks. I do not write of undergraduate term papers (grades attached), unrevised chapters ripped out of Ph.D. dissertations, essays on petty subjects massively footnoted, or lofty disquisitions on historical problems of little moment. Those one expects to receive and learns to deal with kindly. Nor do I complain of essays by young and relatively inexperienced scholars seeking publication perhaps for the first time; to help those of greatest promise achieve that goal is an important function of the *Review*. What irritates the nerves and elevates the temper are badly composed manuscripts written by seasoned historians (judged by number of publications) on subjects of significance. Editors and readers are grateful when historians show literary skill, but no one expects it any more. What we do still have a right to expect is proper English. Editors spend much of their time trying to determine what authors wanted to say but could not find the words to express. While at this task, I seemed to be at Delphi more often than on Olympus—trying to decipher the meaning of oracular statements.

Obscurities in the text are often accompanied by inexactness in the rendering of quotations and in the composition of footnotes. The *Review* lacks the labor

force to check quotations and footnotes systematically for accuracy. That obligation belongs in any case to the authors. What sometimes comes to light when, disturbed by some discrepancy or other, we do dig a little deeper is not encouraging: paraphrases passing as quotations, incorrect names and titles, wrong editions and places of publication, and improbable volume and page numbers. As for archival sources, the mere form and manner of citation often causes one to wonder whether any subsequent researcher in the same archive will be able to find the sources our author used. Some contemporary work in quantitative history also gives cause for alarm. Few of the many tables and graphs published by the *Review* in recent years were error free in the original manuscripts. To ascertain this, no main-frame computer was necessary, just a simple calculator in the hands of a sharp-eyed assistant.

A former *AHR* editor of brief tenure once advised me that authors should be permitted to write as badly as they please in the *Review*. But I was never able to accept the proposition that unparallel constructions, unidiomatic expressions, mixed metaphors, comma faults and splices, repetition and verbosity, and the like have a place in a leading historical journal. No doubt, attentive readers have found infelicities of these kinds in the pages of the *Review*, despite our efforts to excise, indeed exorcize, them. Some represent lapses in editorial vigilance, but most are owed to the dogged determination with which some authors cling to faulty prose. (I remember well the tone with which one Oxford D. Phil., after comparing himself to Melville, airily dismissed the *Chicago Manual of Style* as "that little book.")

Unfortunately, advanced degrees, even from distinguished universities, are no guarantee that the recipients can write acceptable English. One gets the distinct impression that the colleges and universities of America—and England?—have abandoned their responsibility to insist that students master proper grammar, syntax, and punctuation. The cycle perpetuates itself. Those who never learned as students how to write correct and effective English are in no position to teach it. Only hard-nosed editors still stand at the barricades long since deserted by most professors. If now and then we enjoy the rarefied atmosphere of Olympus, we are usually to be found down in the valley, warding off the slings and arrows of outrageous prose.

Careless English, incomplete and inaccurate footnotes, doubtful archival references, and statistics that do not add up—these blemishes cause editors to wonder at times about the solidity of the historical enterprise itself. Does sloppy workmanship on the surface mean sloppy workmanship underneath? Much of what any historian writes is inevitably based upon what others have researched and written. No lifetime is of sufficient duration to permit even the most industrious and talented of historians to write a major work without relying in some degree upon previous publications. Models, theories, and mere rhetoric have explanatory, but also seductive, power. They are not substitutes for accuracy of detail, for history is at bottom an empirical discipline and must remain so if historians are to make their assigned contribution to our understanding of the human condition. If history *wie es eigentlich gewesen* is beyond our reach, we do have the capacity to approximate it, and the determination to do so is our professional obligation.

If the briar patches are visible from the summit, so are the rose gardens. During the last eight years most authors have cooperated fully with our efforts to

maintain and improve the literary standards of the *Review*. Some article manuscripts have arrived in remarkably "clean" condition, the work of scholars who obviously care; in their essays the footnotes were also nearly impeccable (with full names and titles, places and dates of publication, exact page references). Usually the authors of flawed manuscripts were grateful for the assistance we gave and generous with their thanks. Although the staff during my early tenure as editor gave less attention to the literary quality of book reviews (the *Review* publishes between 1,000 and 1,200 yearly), we have lately begun to demand higher standards from reviewers as well, and the great majority of them have also responded favorably to this effort.

To me the most gratifying aspect of being editor of the *Review* has been the discovery that so many busy scholars are willing to take the time and effort to write incisive and often extended critiques of incoming articles in their fields of specialization. The editors have yearly sent out for evaluation between sixty and seventy-five manuscripts, which have been "vetted" usually by three or more referees. Hence, the number of persons who have performed this unrewarded, and usually anonymous, service for the journal since 1977 is now well over a thousand. When a decision was reached, I reported it to the readers and thanked them personally for their help. Now I wish to thank all of them publicly. Their assistance has been and will remain vital to the continuing success of the journal.

I wish also to acknowledge and thank those eminent scholars who have served on the *Review's* Board of Editors during the last eight years. Although the board meets but once a year, its collective wisdom has been gratefully garnered on those occasions. Throughout the year board members in the most active fields of research are regularly, sometimes heavily, engaged in advising the editors on manuscripts concerning which we have hopes but little knowledge. During their three years of service, many have been called upon repeatedly to assist us in perfecting manuscripts that were subsequently published. Many authors whose manuscripts we could not accept have profited enormously from their anonymous counsel. Each year the editor has the task of nominating for approval by the AHA Council two or three replacements for the ten-member board. In my time no person so nominated and approved ever refused the task, whose only benefits are an annual free trip to the convention, a bad meal, a place on the masthead, and the satisfaction of contributing his or her talents to a worthy cause.

When the *Review* was moved to Bloomington in 1976, no member of the Washington staff and few files came with it. Its new location on a university campus, furthermore, required the journal to become an educational as well as a publishing institution. As a consequence, the *Review* was a wheel that had to be reinvented. The critical year was 1977 (my first), when the Association granted my request for the two desperately needed assistant editorships and Indiana University appropriated the money I requested for furniture to provide the staff with an efficient operating environment. During that year systems had to be established for the routine handling of in- and outflowing manuscripts, reviews, letters, and books. In 1984 a second reorganization, almost equally traumatic, took place when the *Review* was re-equipped for the new age of electronic publishing (as described in last year's annual report). The cost of the new equipment provided by the Association, I am happy to report, is now being rapidly recouped, as promised, from reduced composition costs. In these

extraordinary, as well as in ordinary, times I enjoyed the support of a loyal staff, whose initiatives, unstinting effort, and generally good humor made our survival possible. To all of those whose names have appeared on the masthead of the *Review* and whose comings and goings have been reported to the profession in my annual reports and in AHA newsletter articles stemming from Bloomington, I extend my heartfelt thanks and appreciation.

By the time this report appears in print I will have published my last issue as editor of the *Review*. Sitting in the editor's chair will be David Ransel, formerly a professor at the University of Illinois in Urbana. His long and successful tenure as editor of the *Slavic Review* has given Ransel a better preparation for the position than most *AHR* editors have had at the time of their appointments. Few, perhaps none, had any experience as journal editors before assuming the responsibility of the *Review*. Ransel was chosen by a joint committee of the AHA and Indiana University. The editorial staff of the *Review* was extremely pleased by the choice.

During the last year changes in personnel have also occurred in two critical staff positions. Assistant Editor Michelle Mannering, who joined the *Review* in April 1984, has already become a familiar figure to our authors. Her background and credentials were reported in this space last year. On October 1, Sarah Kent succeeded Robert Bieder as assistant editor. Kent is a *summa cum laude* graduate of Connecticut College in New London and received her M.A. degree at Indiana. Her field of study is Eastern Europe, with a concentration on Yugoslavia. Both assistant editors have had extensive research experience, Mannering in Washington, London, and Cairo, Kent in Zagreb. Between them they command an impressive number of foreign languages, Mannering in Arabic, Spanish, and French, Kent in Serbo-Croatian, Russian, French, and German. The two assistant editors are the only full-time editors on the staff of the *Review*. Together they are responsible for most of the *Review's* editorial work, Mannering for the article section and Kent for the book review section.

The time has come to descend the mountain for the last time. To my successor I wish more time in the thin air inhabited by gods and AHA presidents, fewer trips to Delphi, and less time at the barricades and in the trenches.

July 1985

Otto Pflanze, *Editor*

REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1985

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1985, amount to \$1,511,442.00 as compared to \$1,252,735.00 in 1984. This amount is the sum of the three major funds, and its fluctuation reflects principally variation of General Fund attributable to gain on sale of Plant Fund asset sold and grant funds in hand at end of the fiscal year.

- a) *General Fund*—cash, note receivable, and temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the Association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1974), \$393,134.00.
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—temporary and permanent investments, restricted as to use of income, and grants, \$997,961.00.
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$120,347.00.

Permanent investments included in the General Fund and Special Funds and Grants are carried at book value. Land and buildings of the Association are carried at cost less depreciation. For further information concerning the aforementioned funds and income and expense statements for fiscal year ending June 30, 1985, your attention is directed to the auditor's report contained herein. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the Association's Board of Trustees. Temporary investments are in the form of short and medium term money market certificates. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the Association's office and is available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1984-85 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of \$21,607.00. Actual operations for the fiscal year ended with a modest surplus of \$13,885.00. Total revenue over expenses for the fiscal year amounted to \$159,531.00 which included gains on sale of Plant Fund asset and subsequent reinvestment.

Operating income increased from anticipated projections by \$53,905.00 or 4.9%. This increase was due primarily to full implementation of increased dues structure and modest increase of membership. Increased dues associated with the Institutional Services Program and *Recently Published Articles* accounted for the balance of the increased income associated with dues. Sales which includes Employment advertising and Mailing Label sales accounted for the increase of \$20,171.00 over budget projections. Mailing Label sales increased over the prior year by \$9,500.00 as a result of informative literature made available to the various history orientated publishers. Investment income increased by \$26,436.00 over the prior year and exceeded projections by \$16,857.00. The substantial increase of investment income is due to transfer of funds received from sale of Plant Fund asset and subsequent reinvestment with Fiduciary Trust Company and high yield note receivable.

Operating expenses exceeded budget projections by \$20,213.00 or 1.8% and exceeded that of the prior year by \$46,873.00 or 4.3%. The purchase of Plant Fund assets was for the most part associated with purchase of computer equipment for the *American Historical Review* and in part previously budgeted for. Controllable expenses, salaries and employee benefits in total exceed budget projections by \$1,462.00 or .03% and were attributable to changes in employee benefit program as well as lack of attrition of permanent employee roster.

Current indications are considerable savings are to be realized with the implementation of the computer equipment made available to the *American Historical Review* this past year. This and new technological services made available and forthcoming by our printing firm will contribute to the financial improvement of the Association. Continued programs linked to cost analysis of publications and services afforded the membership remain a must to insure the stability of the Association.

KMG Main Hurdman, certified public accountants' audit report and supplementary financial detail and information are on file and available for inspection at the Association's office.

August 30, 1985

James H. Leatherwood, *Controller*

KMG Main Hurdman

Certified Public Accountants

1050 Seventeenth Street, NW
Washington, D.C. 20036

Telephone: (202) 466-3010
Telex: 497060 main dc

The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1985 and 1984, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and changes in fund balances for the years then ended. Our examinations were made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and, accordingly, included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

The Association's policy is to prepare its financial statements on the basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets; consequently, certain revenue and the related assets are recognized when received rather than when earned, and certain expenses are recognized when paid rather than when the obligation is incurred. Accordingly, the accompanying financial statements are not intended to present financial position, results of operations or changes in fund balances in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles.

In our opinion, such financial statements present fairly the assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions, and the recognition of depreciation, of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1985 and 1984, and the revenue collected, expenses paid, and changes in fund balances, on the basis of accounting previously described, which basis has been consistently applied.

KMG Main Hurdman

August 1, 1985

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
June 30, 1985 and 1984

	<u>1985</u>	<u>1984</u>
<u>ASSETS</u>		
General Fund		
Cash, including interest-bearing accounts	\$ 113,342	\$ 100,200
Deposits		
Computer equipment		18,224
Other	1,425	1,425
Permanent investments, regular account at cost of participation (market value \$206,318 and \$119,524)	170,399	114,224
Note receivable	<u>107,968</u>	
Total General Fund	<u>393,134</u>	<u>234,073</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash, including interest-bearing accounts	498,076	460,852
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value \$484,394 and \$364,163)	361,003	321,065
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$194,557 and \$153,144)	<u>138,882</u>	<u>122,284</u>
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>997,961</u>	<u>904,201</u>
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	257,981	251,652
Accumulated depreciation	<u>137,634</u>	<u>137,191</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>120,347</u>	<u>114,461</u>
	<u>\$1,511,442</u>	<u>\$1,252,735</u>

	<u>1985</u>	<u>1984</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES</u>		
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 2,705	\$ 2,324
Tenant deposits		<u>375</u>
	2,705	2,699
Fund balance	<u>390,429</u>	<u>231,374</u>
Total General Fund	<u>393,134</u>	<u>234,073</u>
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	997,961	904,201
Total Special Funds and Grants	<u>997,961</u>	<u>904,201</u>
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	<u>120,347</u>	<u>114,461</u>
Total Plant Fund	<u>120,347</u>	<u>114,461</u>
	<u>\$1,511,442</u>	<u>\$1,252,735</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

GENERAL FUND

Years Ended June 30, 1985 and 1984

	<u>1985</u>	<u>1984</u>
Revenue		
Dues	\$ 553,832	\$ 488,761
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	168,077	168,459
Advertising	153,100	116,736
Sales	63,171	43,623
Royalties and reprint fees	8,378	6,594
Registration fees	61,092	54,297
Rentals	48,847	51,966
Grants		34,856
Administrative fees	18,922	25,102
Investment income, net of management fees	46,357	19,921
Gain (loss) on security sales	7,467	(367)
Other	12,237	5,303
	<u>1,141,480</u>	<u>1,015,251</u>
Expenses		
Salaries	434,522	406,758
Employee benefits	71,040	64,004
House operating expenses	12,472	19,547
Office supplies and expenses	105,758	97,298
Equipment rentals and maintenance	41,808	39,139
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	27,733	15,121
Publication, printing and distribution	302,632	291,505
Travel and related meeting expenses	96,798	97,503
General insurance	4,671	4,881
Audit and legal fees	13,000	13,000
Dues and subscriptions	7,588	8,317
Executive Director Contingency Fund	594	3,994
Other	8,979	19,655
	<u>1,127,595</u>	<u>1,080,722</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before income taxes and extraordinary item	13,885	(65,471)
Income taxes	125	525
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before extraordinary item	<u>13,760</u>	<u>(65,996)</u>
Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold	20,882	
Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset	124,889	
	<u>145,771</u>	
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 159,531</u>	<u>\$ (65,996)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral
part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
Years Ended June 30, 1985 and 1984

	1985			1984		
	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, beginning of year	\$231,374	\$ 904,201	\$114,461	\$296,027	\$ 975,117	\$109,629
Additions						
Excess of revenue over expenses	159,531					
Contributions, grants and contracts		429,211			377,394	
Interest and dividend income		65,735			68,355	
Gain on security sales, net		32,208			10,785	
Other income		11,323			18,015	
Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund		476		1,343		
Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from operations)			27,733			15,121
General Fund			14,793			
Special Funds and Grants						
	<u>390,905</u>	<u>1,443,154</u>	<u>156,987</u>	<u>297,370</u>	<u>1,449,666</u>	<u>124,750</u>
Deductions						
Excess of expenses over revenue				65,996		
Expenditures		445,193			544,122	
Transfer of net balances of completed Special Funds and Grants to General Fund	476				1,343	
Carrying value of assets sold			20,882			
Depreciation			2,871			3,449
Buildings			12,887			6,840
Furniture and equipment						
	<u>476</u>	<u>445,193</u>	<u>36,640</u>	<u>65,996</u>	<u>545,465</u>	<u>10,289</u>
Balances, end of year	<u>\$390,429</u>	<u>\$ 997,961</u>	<u>\$120,347</u>	<u>\$231,374</u>	<u>\$ 904,201</u>	<u>\$114,461</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Fund Accounting

The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| General Fund | - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association. Additionally, investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund. |
| Special Funds
and Grants | - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (which are restricted as to use by the donor) and revenue generated by fund activities and investments. |
| Plant Fund | - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, which is purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition. |

Marketable Securities

Permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investment in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income Tax

The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. Income from publication advertising and mailing list sales is subject to taxation as unrelated business income.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

(Continued)

2 - Note Receivable - Extraordinary Item

In connection with the August, 1984 sale of the Association's rental property, a first trust note receivable for \$109,000 was issued to the Association. The remaining balance of \$107,968 at June 30, 1985, is payable in monthly installments of \$1,200, including interest at 12%, through September 1, 2004; any unpaid balance at September 1, 2004, will be payable on that date.

The property, which was purchased by the General Fund for the Plant Fund, had a carrying value of \$20,882 at the date of sale. This amount and the gain on the sale of \$124,889 are reflected in the Statement of Revenue and Expenses of the General Fund.

3 - Depreciation

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

	<u>1985</u>	<u>1984</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Buildings	\$ 2,871	\$ 3,449	2-1/2 to 4%
Furniture and equip- ment	<u>12,887</u>	<u>6,840</u>	5 to 10%
	<u>\$15,758</u>	<u>\$10,289</u>	

4 - Retirement Plan

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as expenditures the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1985 and 1984 amounted to \$22,165 and \$20,220, respectively.

5 - Unrecorded Liabilities

At June 30, 1985, the Association had unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$27,497. On a cash basis such amount will be recorded in the period in which the disbursement is actually made.

Additionally, the Association had liabilities at June 30, 1985, for accrued vacation time earned but not taken approximating \$31,511 and for deferred compensation of \$24,483. Both liabilities will be charged to operations in the periods in which the expenditures are actually made.

ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT ON INFORMATION ACCOMPANYING
THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our examinations of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report were made for the purpose of forming an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. The accompanying information shown on the following pages is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.


Certified Public Accountants

Washington, D.C.
August 1, 1985

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)

Year Ended June 30, 1985

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1984	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1985
			Interest and Dividends	Gain (loss) on Security Sales				
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	\$ 15,211	\$	\$ 1,675	\$	\$ 319	\$	\$ 1,279	\$ 15,926
Ancient History Prize Fund	10,826		900				58	11,668
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	20,680		1,977	485			1,148	21,994
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	255,983		23,154	8,143	435	(2,008)	50,073	235,634
Albert Corey Prize Fund	14,527		1,291	500			93	16,225
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	12,075		1,105	363			2,258	11,285
Endowment Fund								
Regular	136,846	1,077	*	*	2,895	(750)	1,145	138,923
Matching		32,360	828	565			105	33,648
Exxon Education Foundation Grants								
History Teaching Alliance		135,000					30,654	104,346
International Conference for Historical Science		25,000					1,122	23,878
Support of Strengthening History Education in High Schools	56#	10,394					10,786	448#
Quantitative Conceptionalization in Teaching History		23,562					15,097	8,465
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	16,242		1,509	451			142	18,060
Feature Films Project - AHA	7,643#				50			7,593#
Leo Gershey Prize Fund	22,074		2,431				69	24,436
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	5,844		552	148			28	6,516
International Research and Exchange Board								
Grant for the US-USSR Historians' Colloquium	1,104#					1,226	122	-0-
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	15,139		1,509	255			83	16,820
J. Franklin Jameson - Development of Humanistic Scholarship in America		55,000					44,363	10,637
Joan Kelly Prize Fund	9,921	170					810	9,281
Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants								
Conference and Publication on the Introductory History Course	371						371	-0-
Conference on the Study and Teaching of Afro-American History	13,966					(5,000)	8,301	665
Publication Reserve						5,000		5,000
Littleton-Griswold Fund	122,076		11,700	2,818	80		11,046	125,628
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	7,342		594	347			623	7,660
David M. Matteson Fund	86,284		6,481	18,029	7,544		38,914	79,424

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS
(ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1985

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1984	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Investment Income		Other Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1985
			Interest and Dividends	Gain (loss) on Security Sales				
Andrew Mellon Foundation Grants								
Support of a Congressional Fellowship								
Program for Scholars in History - No. 2	\$107,398	\$	\$ 9,580	\$	\$	\$	\$ 45,716	\$ 71,262
Support of Project to Expand Public Awareness of the Best in Current Historical Scholarship	17,658						12,774	4,884
National Coordinating Committee for the Promotion of History	4,906#	33,942					36,469	7,433#
National Endowment for the Humanities Grants								
Constitutional History in the Schools Conference	353#	353						-0-
Historians and the Moving-Image Media		11,568					25,820	14,252#
Records of Federal Convention of 1787		23,358					34,316	10,958#
Review and Dissemination of Teaching Packets	4,987							4,987
Teaching of the Constitution in Schools	7,050#	25,481					18,335	96
U.S. Constitutional TV Course		14,573					18,479	3,906#
Popular History Journal						2,008	2,008	-0-
Quaker Hill Foundation - Women's Reform		5,000					610	4,390
Rockefeller Foundation Grants								
Congressional Fellows Program	6,883	21,250					19,268	8,865
Prizes for Unaffiliated Scholars Program	13,834						1,066	12,768
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	1,091		98	35			6	1,218
United States-Japan Friendship Commission	4,483							4,483
USIA 84 - Foreign Scholars		11,123					11,123	-0-
Andrew D. White Fund	3,572		351	69			513	3,479
	<u>\$904,201</u>	<u>\$429,211</u>	<u>\$65,735</u>	<u>\$32,208</u>	<u>\$11,323</u>	<u>\$ 476</u>	<u>\$445,193</u>	<u>\$997,961</u>

* Investment income of the Endowment Fund inures to the General Fund.

Deficit balance

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND
Year Ended June 30, 1985

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	Over or (Under) <u>Budget</u>
Revenue			
Dues	\$ 553,832	\$ 512,500	\$41,332
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	168,077	171,000	(2,923)
Advertising	153,100	161,175	(8,075)
Sales	63,171	43,000	20,171
Royalties and reprint fees	8,378	9,000	(622)
Registration fees	61,092	60,900	192
Rentals	48,847	47,500	1,347
Grants		25,000	(25,000)
Administrative fees	18,922	17,000	1,922
Investment income, net of management fees	46,357	29,500	16,857
Gain (loss) on security sales	7,467	6,000	1,467
Other	<u>12,237</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>7,237</u>
	<u>1,141,480</u>	<u>1,087,575</u>	<u>53,905</u>
Expenses			
Salaries	434,522	419,200	15,322
Employee benefits	71,040	84,900	(13,860)
House operating expenses	12,472	20,000	(7,528)
Office supplies and expenses	105,758	100,200	5,558
Equipment rentals and maintenance	41,808	32,000	9,808
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	27,733		27,733
Publication, printing and distribution	302,632	308,150	(5,518)
Travel and related meeting expenses	96,798	101,932	(5,134)
General insurance	4,671		4,671
Audit and legal fees	13,000	14,500	(1,500)
Dues and subscriptions	7,588	6,000	1,588
Executive Director Contingency Fund	594	3,500	(2,906)
Other	<u>8,979</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>(8,021)</u>
	<u>1,127,595</u>	<u>1,107,382</u>	<u>20,213</u>

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND
(Continued)

Year Ended June 30, 1985

	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Over or (Under) Budget</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before income taxes and extraordinary item	\$ 13,885	\$ (19,807)	\$ 33,692
Income taxes	<u>125</u>	<u>1,800</u>	<u>(1,675)</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue) before extraordinary item	<u>13,760</u>	<u>(21,607)</u>	<u>35,367</u>
Carrying value of Plant Fund asset sold	20,882		20,882
Gain on sale of Plant Fund asset	<u>124,889</u>	<u> </u>	<u>124,889</u>
	<u>145,771</u>	<u> </u>	<u>145,771</u>
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 159,531</u>	<u>\$ (21,607)</u>	<u>\$ 181,138</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
June 30, 1985

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
GOVERNMENT SECURITIES			
\$ 25,000	United States Treasury Note, 12.625%, due 7/31/86	\$ 25,148	\$ 26,164
15,000	Federal Home Loan Banks Bonds, 10.65%, due 11/25/87	14,991	15,441
35,000	Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds, 13.70%, due 7/20/89	36,159	39,025
25,000	Federal Farm Credit Banks Bonds, 10.60%, due 10/31/91	24,500	25,375
<u>\$100,000</u>		<u>100,798</u>	<u>106,005</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
\$ 40,000	American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures 5-5/8%, due 8/1/95	38,922	28,200
48,000	Sears Roebuck and Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95	48,484	42,060
25,000	Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Deben- tures, 6%, due 2004	24,473	14,813
<u>\$113,000</u>		<u>111,879</u>	<u>85,073</u>

(Continued)

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
(Continued)
June 30, 1985

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
COMMON STOCK			
900	Allegheny Power Systems, Inc.	\$ 24,210	\$ 29,700
850	Ames Department Stores, Inc.	23,502	41,013
350	Amoco Corp.	11,788	22,444
800	Bristol Myers Co.	21,976	49,100
250	Burlington Northern, Inc.	14,342	15,594
2,000	Connecticut Energy Corporation	24,900	37,750
250	Corestates Financial Corp.	13,969	14,688
1,300	Elizabethtown Water Company	35,750	46,313
425	General Electric Company	23,456	26,297
375	General Foods Corp.	23,858	30,375
1,050	H. J. Heinz Co.	10,528	57,356
400	International Business Machines Corp.	16,836	49,500
275	Lockheed Corp.	13,783	14,094
700	Pacific Lighting Corporation	24,080	32,025
600	Public Service Electric & Gas Company	14,565	18,300
900	Texas Oil and Gas Corp.	<u>20,835</u>	<u>14,738</u>
		<u>318,378</u>	<u>499,287</u>
	Total securities	531,055	690,365
	Uninvested cash	<u>347</u>	<u>347</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$531,402</u>	<u>\$690,712</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT
PARTICIPATING FUNDS
June 30, 1985

	<u>Partici- pation Percentage</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
Special funds and grants			
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	1.9408	\$ 9,576	\$ 13,405
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	32.5759	160,733	225,006
Albert Corey Prize Fund	1.9982	9,859	13,802
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	1.4553	7,181	10,052
Endowment Fund			
Regular	13.4056	66,145	92,594
Matching	2.2610	26,131	15,615
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	1.8056	8,909	12,471
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	.5899	2,911	4,075
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	1.0212	5,039	7,054
Littleton-Griswold Fund	11.2744	55,629	77,874
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund	1.3859	6,838	9,573
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund	.1387	684	958
Andrew D. White Fund	<u>.2772</u>	<u>1,368</u>	<u>1,915</u>
	70.1297	361,003	484,394
General Fund	<u>29.8703</u>	<u>170,399</u>	<u>206,318</u>
	<u>100.0000</u>	<u>\$531,402</u>	<u>\$690,712</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
INVESTMENTS
FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTESON FUND
June 30, 1985

<u>Face Value or Number of Shares</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
CORPORATE BONDS			
\$14,000	General Foods, Corp., Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90	\$ 14,553	\$ 13,720
10,000	Lomas & Nettleton Financial Corp., Subordinated Convertible Debentures, 9-3/4%, due 2/15/08	11,425	15,200
24,000	Shell Oil Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8.50% due 9/1/00	24,990	19,380
<u>\$48,000</u>		<u>50,968</u>	<u>48,300</u>
COMMON STOCKS			
225	Abbott Laboratories	11,440	12,909
125	Burlington Northern, Inc.	7,171	7,797
150	Corestates Financial Corp.	8,381	8,813
472	Exxon Corporation	2,273	25,429
300	General Electric Company	9,305	18,563
412	H. J. Heinz Co.	10,002	22,506
125	International Business Machines Corp.	11,186	15,469
150	Lockheed Corp.	7,518	7,688
125	Merck & Company, Inc.	10,296	14,078
375	Public Service Electric & Gas Company	8,775	11,438
		<u>86,347</u>	<u>144,690</u>
	Total securities	137,315	192,990
	Uninvested cash	<u>1,567</u>	<u>1,567</u>
	Total investments	<u>\$138,882</u>	<u>\$194,557</u>

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Awards and Prizes for 1986

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize: The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1986 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with ancient, medieval or early modern European history to 1815. Cash award \$1000.

George Louis Beer Prize: The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895. Cash award \$1000.

Albert J. Beveridge Award: Awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America). Cash award \$1000.

Paul Birdsall Prize in European Military and Strategic History: Newly established by an anonymous donor, this prize will first be offered in 1986. Details will be announced early next year.

James H. Breasted Prize: First offered in 1985, this prize is for a book in English in any field of history prior to 1000 A.D. Endowed by a gift from longtime member Joseph O. Losos, the prize carries a cash award of \$1000. The prize in 1986 will be awarded for the best book in Far East and South Asian history.

Albert B. Corey Prize: Sponsored jointly in the even-numbered years by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries. Cash award \$2000. Deadline for the 1986 competition is June 15, 1986.

John H. Dunning Prize: Now an annual award, the Dunning Prize is offered for a book on any subject relating to United States history. Cash award \$1000.

John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History: Established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan since the year 1800, this prize is now an annual award and carries a cash amount of \$1000.

Herbert Feis Award for Nonacademically-Affiliated Historians: Established in 1984, this prize is awarded annually for the best book, article/articles, or policy paper by an historian not affiliated with academe. Funded by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, the cash award is \$1000.

Leo Gershoy Award: This annual prize, established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband, is awarded to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th- and 18th-century European history. Cash award \$1000.

Clarence H. Haring Prize: This quinquennial prize will next be awarded in 1986 to that Latin American who, in the opinion of the committee, has published the

most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years. Cash award: \$500.

Joan Kelly Memorial Prize in Women's History: Established in 1984 by the CCWHP/CGWH and administered by AHA, the prize is offered annually for the best work in women's history and/or feminist theory. Cash award \$1000.

Waldo G. Leland Prize: This quinquennial prize is offered for the most outstanding reference tool in the field of history. The award is honorific.

Howard R. Marraro Prize: The Marraro Prize is awarded annually for the best work in any epoch of Italian history, Italian cultural history, or Italian-American relations. Cash award \$500.

Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize: The Schuyler Prize is awarded every five years by the Taraknath Das Foundation for the best work in the field of modern British, British Imperial, and British Commonwealth history by an American citizen. Cash award: \$500.

J. Franklin Jameson Fellowship: Sponsored jointly by the Library of Congress and the AHA to support significant scholarly research in the collections of the Library of Congress by young historians. Stipend \$9000. Deadline for next competition March 15, 1986.

Beveridge Grants: Modest grants not to exceed \$1000 are offered annually to support research in the history of the Western hemisphere. Restricted to AHA members, irrespective of their occupations. Deadline for next competition February 1, 1986.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003.

Index of Advertisers

Allen & Unwin	233	Kent State University Press	252
American Historical Association	137, 258, 264	Longman Inc.	232
Association of American University Presses	212	Louisiana State University Press	198-199
Barnes & Noble	213	MacMillan	155
Basil Blackwell	170	Edwin Mellen Press	203
Cambridge University Press	162-165	Mercer University Press	206
Columbia University Press	216-217	New York University Press	243
Cornell University Press	259-261	Northeastern University Press	234
D.C. Heath	207-209	Northern Illinois University Press	237
Dorsey Press	247-249	W.W. Norton	178-181
Duke University Press	236	Ohio University Press	253
Free Press	224-225	Organization of American Historians	238
Greenwood Press	193-195	Oxford University Press	146-154
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	177	Pantheon	142-145
Harlan Davidson	242	Penguin Books	140-141
Harper & Row	182-185	Princeton University Press	186-191
Harvard University Press	166-169	Rutgers University Press	246
Hill & Wang	226-229	St. Martin's Press	211, 221
Houghton Mifflin	196-197	Scholarly Resources	Cover 4
Indiana University Press	254-255	Scott, Foresman & Company	160
Inter Documentation Company	Cover 3	Simon & Schuster	161
Johns Hopkins University Press	138-139	Southern Illinois University Press	256-257

Stanford University Press	200–202	University of Pennsylvania Press	220
Temple University Press	235	University of Tennessee Press	214–215
University of California Press	250–251	University of Wisconsin Press	230–231
University of Chicago Press	171–176	University Press of Kentucky	204–205
University of Georgia Press	218–219	University Press of New England	210
University of Illinois Press	240–241	University Publications of America	244–245
University of Massachusetts	239	Yale University Press	156–159
University of Nebraska Press	192		
University of North Carolina Press	222–223		

**Announcing a comprehensive bibliography
covering all periods of historical inquiry:**

RECENTLY PUBLISHED ARTICLES

***An essential reference tool for libraries,
history departments, historians, students
& researchers***

Twenty distinguished scholars serve as section editors. They and the AHA bibliographical staff consult over 4,000 journals from nearly 100 countries in over three-dozen languages. Approximately 18,000 citations are processed in a three-issue volume. *RPA* is current, accessible, and comprehensive.

Available by subscription, *RPA* appears in spring, summer, and autumn of each year. Price: \$20 members, \$28 nonmembers, libraries and institutions. All orders prepaid to AHA, Publications Department, 400 A Street, SE, Washington, DC 20003. Add \$1 (members), \$2 (nonmembers), for postage and handling.

American Historical Association

HISTORY LIVES AT JOHNS HOPKINS

IN THE SERIES

New Studies in American Intellectual and Cultural History
Thomas Bender, Consulting Editor

MASTERS AND STATESMEN The Political Culture of American Slavery

Kenneth S. Greenberg

This study of the contradictions that lay at the core of Southern political life provocatively demonstrates how secession came to be seen as the only way for the South to free itself from political slavery and preserve its own culture.

\$22.50

December

THE MORALITY OF SPENDING Attitudes toward the Consumer Society in America, 1875-1940

Daniel Horowitz

Tracing ambivalent American attitudes toward patterns of consumption, Daniel Horowitz provides a revealing analysis of social moralism. Changes in the standard of living from 1875 to 1940 prompted reconsideration of the dilemmas of affluence—dilemmas that remain much in the minds of Americans today.

\$26.50

July

*"Of immense historical significance."—
Chief Justice Warren Burger*

DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF THE FIRST FEDERAL CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, MARCH 4, 1789-MARCH 3, 1791

VOLUME 4: LEGISLATIVE HISTORIES: Amendments to the Constitution through Foreign Officers Bill [HR-112]

VOLUME 5: LEGISLATIVE HISTORIES: Funding Act [HR-63] through Militia Bill [HR-112]

VOLUME 6: LEGISLATIVE HISTORIES: Mitigation of Fines Bill [HR-38] through Resolution on Unclaimed Western Lands

**edited by Charlene Bangs Bickford
and Helen E. Veit**

Volumes 4, 5, and 6 contain legislative histories of the bills, acts, and enrolled resolutions of the Congress. Each history

includes a chronology of the legislation's progress through the House and Senate, as well as the bill's final form and documents illustrating its formation.

Volume 4 **\$37.50**

December

Volume 5 **\$42.50**

Volume 6 **\$37.50**

Special combined price for Volumes 4-6
\$110.00

"A remarkable piece of diligent research and scholarship."—Rep. Thomas P. (Tip) O'Neill, Jr.

THE SPEAKERS OF THE U.S. HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES A Bibliography, 1789-1984

edited by Donald R. Kennon

This bibliography assembles in one work all the sources needed to facilitate research into the institution of the speakership and the individual careers of the forty-six Speakers. References will guide researchers not only to previous scholarship but also to important unpublished material.

\$37.50

December

FORTHCOMING

THE LIFE AND TIMES OF JAY GOULD

Maury Klein

TREE OF LIBERTY

A Documentary History of
Political Crime in America

edited by Nicholas N. Kittrie and
Eldon D. Wedlock, Jr.

LAUNCHING A NEW SERIES

Perspectives in American History
Stanley I. Kutler, Consulting Editor

THE TWENTIETH CENTURY CITY

Jon Teaford

ORGANIZED LABOR AND THE NEW DEAL DISPENSATION

Robert Ziegler



The Farmer (from Jost Amman and Hans Sachs,
The Book of Trades, 1568).

NEW PAPERBACKS

FROM THE AMERICAN SYSTEM TO MASS PRODUCTION, 1800-1932

The Development of
Manufacturing Technology in the
United States

David A. Hounshell

This widely acclaimed work tells the history of the American "genius for mass production" and explores its origin in the nineteenth-century "American system" of manufacture.

Studies in Industry and Society, no. 4

\$14.95 paperback

September

\$37.50 hardcover

THE EUROPEAN DEMOGRAPHIC SYSTEM, 1500-1820

Michael W. Flinn

In this critically acclaimed work, Michael Flinn consolidates local demographic research from many countries to trace some of the profound changes in the European population from the sixteenth to the early nineteenth century.

\$8.95 paperback

September

\$18.50 hardcover

THE REVOLUTION OF 1525

The German Peasants' War
from a New Perspective

Peter Blickle

translated by Thomas A. Brady, Jr.,
and H. C. Erik Midelfort

This highly acclaimed work probes the economic, social, political, and ideological dimensions of the German crisis of 1525 and offers an original analysis of the causes, goals, and consequences of an event that was, in the words of Friedrich Engels, "the grandest revolutionary effort of the German people."

\$8.95 paperback

September

\$26.50 hardcover

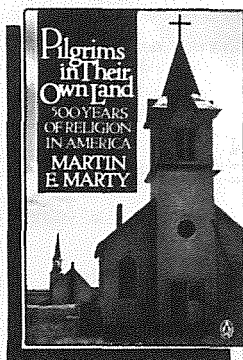


THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY PRESS

701 West 40th Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21211

For the best histories in the world...

AMERICAN HISTORY



Martin E. Marty
PILGRIMS IN THEIR OWN LAND: Five Hundred Years of Religion in America
 The foremost authority and writer on religion in America today ranges over 500 years—covering America's multitudes and minorities, its mainstream religions and esoteric groups and cults—in "the most engaging one-volume history of American religion we now have"—Michael Kammen, Cornell University.
 0-14-008268-9 512 pp. \$7.95

Gar Alperovitz
ATOMIC DIPLOMACY HIROSHIMA AND POTSDAM
The Use of the Atomic Bomb and the American Confrontation with Soviet Power
 Revised Edition
 (Elisabeth Sifton • Penguin)
 0-14-008337-5 448 pp. \$7.95

Stephen E. Ambrose
RISE TO GLOBALISM
American Foreign Policy Since 1938
 Fourth Revised Edition
 0-14-022622-2 400 pp. \$7.95

Benjamin Franklin
THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN AND OTHER WRITINGS
 Ed./Intro. Kenneth Silverman
 0-14-039052-9 320 pp. \$3.50

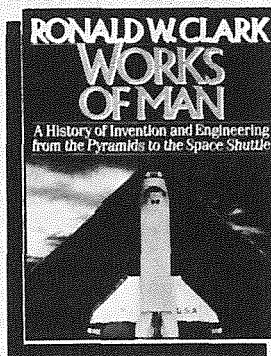
Michael Harrington
THE NEW AMERICAN POVERTY
 0-14-008112-7 288 pp. \$7.95

Neil Postman
AMUSING OURSELVES TO DEATH: Public Discourse in the Age of Show Business
 (Elisabeth Sifton • Viking)
 0-670-80454-1 180 pp. \$14.95

Frederick Turner
REDISCOVERING AMERICA
John Muir in His Time and Ours
 (Viking)
 0-670-80774-5 416 pp. \$25.00

Booker T. Washington
UP FROM SLAVERY
 Intro. Louis R. Harlan
 0-14-039051-0 336 pp. \$3.95

HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY AND CULTURE



Ronald W. Clark
WORKS OF MAN
 This comprehensive history of technological invention and engineering achievement chronicles human attempts—from prehistoric times to the present—to disarm and exploit the laws of nature. *Works of Man* offers lucid, often surprising proof of the inextricable links between social and technological history. Illustrated. (Viking)
 0-670-80483-5 352 pp. \$25.00

Robert Howard
BRAVE NEW WORKPLACE
 (Elisabeth Sifton • Viking)
 0-670-18738-0 240 pp. \$16.95

Witold Rybczynski
TAMING THE TIGER: The Struggle to Control Technology
 0-14-007564-X 272 pp. \$5.95

EUROPEAN HISTORY



Carlo Ginzburg
THE NIGHT BATTLES
Witchcraft and Agrarian Cults in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
 Trans. John and Anne Tedeschi.
 Foreword by Eric Hobsbawm.
 "An unusually original contribution to the study of witchcraft in early modern Europe.... A work of genuine intellectual distinction"
 —Peter Burke, *The New York Review of Books*.
 0-14-007688-3 *240 pp. \$8.95

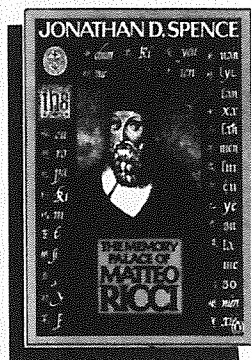
Tariq Ali
THE STALINIST
LEGACY: Its Impact on Twentieth-Century World Politics
 0-14-022429-7 560 pp. \$7.95

Edward Crankshaw
PUTTING UP WITH THE RUSSIANS: Commentary and Criticism, 1947-84
 0-14-008402-9 288 pp. \$6.95

Martin Gilbert
THE JEWS OF HOPE
The Plight of Soviet Jewry Today
 0-14-008510-6 256 pp. \$6.95

Michael Middleditch
THE PENGUIN MAP
OF EUROPE
 0-14-051150-4 3'4"×2'11" \$4.95

AFRICAN, ASIAN, AND MIDDLE EASTERN HISTORY



Jonathan D. Spence
THE MEMORY PALACE OF
MATTEO RICCI
 Sixteenth-century China emerges in powerful new perspective in this compelling narrative about the first European Jesuit missionary to China. "A gripping portrait of late-sixteenth-century cultural history in both the West and the East"—Natalie Zemon Davis, Princeton University. Illustrated. (Elisabeth Sifton • Penguin)
 0-14-008098-8 352 pp. \$7.95

M. J. Akbar
INDIA: The Siege Within
 0-14-007576-3 320 pp. \$5.95

Peter Becker
THE PATHFINDERS
A Saga of Exploration in
Southern Africa
 (Viking)
 0-670-80126-7 288 pp. \$17.95

Christopher Hibbert
AFRICA EXPLORED
Europeans in the Dark
Continent, 1769-1889
 0-14-005692-0 348 pp. \$6.95

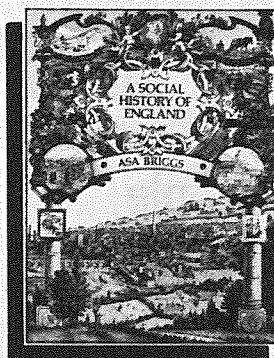
Alastair Horne
A SAVAGE WAR OF PEACE
Algeria 1954-1962
 0-14-005137-6 592 pp. \$6.95

Peter Mansfield
THE ARABS
 Third Edition
 0-14-022561-7 528 pp. \$6.95

E. A. Ritter
SHAKA ZULU
 0-14-004826-X 416 pp. \$4.95

Sydney H. Schanberg
THE DEATH AND LIFE
OF DITH PRAN
 (Elisabeth Sifton • Penguin)
 0-14-008457-6 112 pp. \$4.95

BRITISH HISTORY



Asa Briggs
A SOCIAL HISTORY
OF ENGLAND
 Ranging from prehistoric times to the 1980s, this comprehensive narrative study of England offers detailed factual data and focuses on the nature and texture of human experience and the expression of the human impulse in politics and social change. "An expository tour de force ... a fresh introduction to English society"
 —R. K. Webb, University of Maryland, Baltimore.
 0-14-007492-9 320 pp. \$9.95

Francis Bacon
THE ESSAYS
 Ed./Intro. John Pitcher
 0-14-043216-7 288 pp. \$4.95

Christopher Hill
THE EXPERIENCE OF
DEFEAT: Milton and Some
Contemporaries
 0-14-055203-0 352 pp. \$7.95

Henry Mayhew
LONDON LABOUR AND THE
LONDON POOR
 Sel./Intro. Victor Neuburg
 0-14-043241-8 544 pp. \$6.95

Peter Newman
THE COMPANY OF
ADVENTURERS
The Story of the Hudson's
Bay Company
 (Viking)
 0-670-80567-X 352 pp. \$25.00

M. M. Postan
THE MEDIEVAL ECONOMY
AND SOCIETY
 0-14-020896-8 304 pp. \$6.95

Jasper Ridley
HENRY VIII
 Illustrated. (Viking)
 0-670-80699-4 480 pp. \$24.95

**...look
for
the**



Penguin Books

Viking Penguin Inc.
 Academic Marketing Department
 40 West 23rd Street
 New York, N.Y. 10010

Visit us at booths # 79 & 80

American History

Anatomy of a War

**Vietnam, the United States, and
the Modern Historical Experience**
by GABRIEL KOLKO

An important and provocative study (using, among other things, recently declassified material) of the decisions in Washington, Saigon, and Hanoi that led to American defeat in Vietnam. *Anatomy of a War* is an important book that will quickly become a part of all serious discussions of the Vietnam conflict. 592 pages. Cloth \$25

Reinhold Niebuhr: A Biography

by RICHARD FOX

The first full-scale biography of the twentieth century's greatest American theologian. "A marvelous job, beautifully written. This remarkable work captures the extraordinary life of this leading religious and political thinker of twentieth century America."—ROBERT MCAFEE BROWN, Stanford University. Illustrated with photos. Cloth \$19.95

A Scattered People

An American Family Moves West
by GERALD McFARLAND

The rich and sweeping story of the American people's migration westward across the continent, recreated through the everyday experiences of five branches of a single family, the author's own. Illustrated. Cloth \$17.95

Rivers of Empire

Water, Aridity, and the Growth of the American West
by DONALD WORSTER

A monumental reinterpretation of the growth of the American West from one of America's most noted historians of the region, whose last book, *Dust Bowl*, was awarded the Bancroft Prize in American History. Cloth \$22.95

The WPA Guide to America

The Best of 1930s America as Seen
by the Federal Writers' Project
Edited by BERNARD A. WEISBERGER

"There's a feeling of exhilaration, as well as a rich fund of information, in these choice excerpts from the American Guide Series."—STUDS TERKEL. "[The American Guide Series is] an extraordinary American epic that became a symbol of national self-awareness."—ALFRED KAZIN. Illustrated with photos. 512 pages. Paper \$13.95

After the Revolution

The Smithsonian History of Everyday Life
in the Eighteenth Century
by BARBARA CLARK SMITH
with the National Museum of American History

A totally new approach to American history, in a dramatic realization of the texture of American life just after the Revolution. With 16 pages of color and 150 black-and-white pictures. Size 9" x 10". Cloth \$24.95

Visit us at booth I.S. 85

For information on paperbound examination copies, write



PANTHEON BOOKS

201 East 50th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

The Great French Historians

The Uses of Pleasure

Volume 2 of *The History of Sexuality*
by MICHEL FOUCAULT

One of the twentieth century's most influential thinkers examines the way sexual pleasure was dealt with in classical Greek theory. (Volume 3, which Pantheon will publish in 1986, will study sexuality through the Greek and Latin texts of the first and second centuries; the fourth and final volume will deal with sexual experience in the first centuries of Christianity.) Translated by Robert Hurley. Cloth \$17.95

Jasmin's Witch

A Case of Possession in Seventeenth-Century France
by EMMANUEL LE ROY LADURIE

A fascinating exploration of witchcraft and witchhunts in rural France by "one of the most—if not the most—original, versatile, and imaginative historians in the world." —LAWRENCE STONE, *New York Review of Books*. "A model of historical reconstruction." —NATALIE Z. DAVIS, author of *The Return of Martin Guerre*. Illustrated. Translated by Brian Pearce. Cloth \$17.95

The Knight, The Lady, and the Priest

The Making of Modern Marriage in Medieval France
by GEORGES DUBY

"A very fine book... an extraordinary innovation." —PHILLIPPE ARIES. "An important book for anyone interested in the origins of contemporary social roles and mores." —*Los Angeles Times Book Review*. "Rigorous, challenging, yet thoroughly fascinating." —*Booklist*. Translated by Barbara Bray. Now in paperback, \$9.95.

William Marshal

The Flower of Chivalry
by **GEORGES DUBY**

William Marshal is the rarest of voices from the past, someone whose life was described in great detail at the time. Born in 12th-century England of humble parents, he became a champion of tournaments by the time he was 40 and, after his death, was pronounced "the greatest of knights." The story of his life—as told by the brilliant French historian Georges Duby—is a masterful evocation of the medieval world. Translated by Richard Howard. Cloth \$14.95

The Foucault Reader

An Introduction to Foucault's Thought
With Major New Unpublished Material
by **MICHEL FOUCAULT**
Edited by **Paul Rabinow**

"An excellent selection of well-translated essays, book excerpts and interviews on such subjects as Nietzsche, truth, power, sex, politics and health. The three previously unpublished interviews are especially valuable."—*N.Y. Times Book Review*. Paper \$9.95, cloth \$19.95

For more Pantheon historical titles, please turn the page.



—Published by **PANTHEON**—

OXFORD

Freud for Historians

PETER GAY, *Yale University*. One of America's most honored historians builds an eloquent case for "history informed by psychoanalysis" and offers an impressive rebuttal to the charges of the historical profession's anti-Freudians.
September 1985 287 pp. \$17.95

Wings of Judgment

American Bombing in World War II

RONALD SCHAFFER, *California State University*. A penetrating look at how strategic decisions are made in wartime.
October 1985 320 pp. \$18.95

The American Occupation of Japan

The Origins of the Cold War in Asia

MICHAEL SCHALLER, *University of Arizona*. Argues that the reconstruction of postwar Japan not only shaped the future of that country, but the future of U.S. policy throughout postwar Asia as well.
November 1985 384 pp. \$22.50

Inside The Vicious Heart

Americans and the Liberation of Nazi Concentration Camps

ROBERT H. ABZUG, *University of Texas*. "Presented calmly, in quiet and understated prose, these words and pictures speak for themselves with terrible eloquence."—*Chicago Sun-Times*
1985 176 pp.; 100 illus. \$16.95

To The Halls of The Montezumas

The Mexican War in the American Imagination

ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN, *University of Illinois*. "An elegant, eloquent study of war's cultural meaning."—Charles Royster, *Louisiana State University*
1985 368 pp.; 15 illus. \$25.00

Emigrants and Exiles

Ireland and the Irish Exodus to North America

KERBY A. MILLER, *University of Missouri*. "An absolutely splendid book, beautifully written and broadly researched.... Tells us more about the forces which led to Irish immigration in the 19th century than any scholar who has written about this subject so far."—Clarence Walker, *Wesleyan University*
October 1985 640 pp. \$35.00

The Issue of War

States, Societies, and the Far Eastern Conflict, 1941-1945

CHRISTOPHER THORNE, *British Academy*. A major historian examines the network of international relations surrounding World War II and its impact on the societies involved.
August 1985 400 pp. \$22.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97!

"A landmark publication."*

Crabgrass Frontier

The Suburbanization of the United States

KENNETH T. JACKSON, *Columbia University*

"Jackson has written what will quickly be regarded as *the* standard source on the history of the suburbanization process, and the book's impact will endure well into the twenty-first century."—Michael H. Ebner, *Lake Forest College*. "This perceptive study measures up well to the significance of its subject: the emergence of the dominant mode of residence in the United States."—Gunther Barth, *University of California, Berkeley*. "This truly outstanding book is the first really comprehensive history of the process of suburbanization in the English language and the first to explore that process over time. . . . A superb achievement that will set the standard for American social and urban history for a long time to come."—Roger W.

Lotchin*, *University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*

October 1985 352 pp., 35 illus. \$21.95

Immodest Acts

The Life of a Lesbian Nun in Renaissance Italy

JUDITH C. BROWN, *Stanford University*. A document of primary importance in the history of sexuality and religion, this book provides the earliest documentation of lesbianism in modern Western history.

November 1985 192 pp. \$14.95

The Ties That Bind

Peasant Families in Medieval England

BARBARA A. HANAWALT, *Indiana University*. An intimate view of life in the "dark ages" that challenges the views of many historians.

January 1986 384 pp.; 10 illus. \$24.95

Fashion and Eroticism

Ideals of Feminine Beauty from the Victorian Era to the Jazz Age

VALERIE STEELE. "This important new examination of sexual beauty and the ideal self will promote a radical reexamination of fashion, sex and society."—Jane Tozer, *Keeper, The Gallery of English Costume*.

1985 320 pp.; 50 illus. \$24.95

The Unwanted

European Refugees in the Twentieth Century

MICHAEL R. MARRUS, *University of Toronto*. The first comprehensive treatment, encompassing not only the dislocation of the Nazi era, but also the Armenian refugees, the Spanish Civil War emigrés, the Cold War refugees in flight from Soviet states and more.

September 1985 415 pp.; 8 maps \$24.95

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Ave. • New York, NY 10016

OXFORD

Sympathy and Science

Women Physicians in American Medicine

REGINA MARKELL MORANTZ-SANCHEZ, *University of Kansas*. A groundbreaking study of the role of female physicians, depicting as well the attitude of the profession toward women.

October 1985 446 pp. \$24.95

The Press and The Presidency

From George Washington to Ronald Reagan

JOHN TEBBEL, *New York University*, and SARAH MILES WATTS, *State University of New York*. An authoritative, full-scale history of that most ambivalent of American political relationships: the interaction between the White House and the news media.

October 1985 628 pp. \$24.95

Trial and Error

The American Controversy Over Creation and Evolution

EDWARD J. LARSON. Ranging from before the Scopes trial of 1925 to the creationism disputes of the 1980s, *Trial and Error* is a comprehensive account of the educational and legal battles erupting from this persistent confrontation.

September 1985 224 pp. \$17.95

Now in paperback

The Bourgeois Experience

Victoria to Freud

Volume 1: Education of the Senses

PETER GAY, *Yale University*. "A major work of cultural history, monumental in its ambitions, immensely readable, powerfully humane. It is sure to change the way we think about our present as well as our past." —*The Nation*

October 1985 576 pp.; 32 pp. of halftones paper \$9.95

In Her Own Right

The Life of Elizabeth Cady Stanton

ELISABETH GRIFFITH. "At last there's a biography of Stanton worthy of its subject. Like Stanton herself, the book is feisty, intelligent, articulate, full of the concrete human reality of this feminist heroine's life" —Betty Friedan

October 1985 304 pp.; 16 pp. of halftones paper \$7.95

Private Woman, Public Stage

Literary Domesticity in Nineteenth-Century America

MARY KELLEY, *Dartmouth College*. "A stunning achievement... This book will immediately put Mary Kelley among the best historians of women in this country."

—Carl N. Degler, *Stanford University*

1985 432 pp. paper \$8.95

Ty Cobb

CHARLES C. ALEXANDER, *Ohio University*. "Professor Alexander has... written the best book yet on Cobb."... *Reviews in American History*. "A good picture of Cobb's winning ethic and of his place in the 'national pastime.'" —*Journal of American History*

1985 304 pp.; 28 halftones paper \$7.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97!

Now in paperback

The Simple Life

Plain Living and High Thinking in American Culture

DAVID SHI, *Davidson College*. "Combines creative synthesis with a fresh exploration of neglected materials... a stimulating work that should compel discussion among diverse contexts."—Michael Kammen, *Cornell*.

1985 (paper Spring 1986) 376 pp. paper \$8.95

Winner of the 1985 Frederick Jackson Turner Award of the OAH and the 1984 Beveridge Prize of the AHA

Chants Democratic

New York City & the Rise of the American Working Class, 1788-1850

SEAN WILENTZ, *Princeton University*. "Certainly the best book yet written about the emergence of New York City's working class and a major contribution to American working-class history."—*The New Republic*. "A stunning achievement."—Alfred Young

1984 (paper Spring 1986) 446 pp. paper \$8.95

Slavery and Human Progress

DAVID BRION DAVIS, *Yale University*. "A work of breath-taking erudition that is also a model of clarity and good sense. It surveys more than a thousand years of slavery and antislavery in a way that is fresh and revealing even for those who are familiar with... the subject."—George M. Fredrickson, *Northwestern University*

January 1986 400 pp. paper \$8.95

Presidential Campaigns

PAUL F. BOLLER, JR., *Texas Christian University*. "For anyone seeking a lively resource book on America's quadrennial spectacle."—*The Washington Post*. The paper edition of this anecdotal history includes a section on the 1984 landslide election.

October 1985 432 pp. paper \$6.95

The Glorious Cause

The American Revolution, 1763-1789

ROBERT MIDDLEKAUFF, *Director of the Huntington Library, San Marino, California*. "Obviously the product of judicious and subtle historical intelligence."—*American Historical Review*. "A first-rate work of historical synthesis drawing upon recent scholarship on the period from the French and Indian War to 1789."—*The History Teacher*

1985 736 pp., 19 halftones paper \$12.95

The Private Mary Chesnut

The Unpublished Civil War Diaries

Edited by the Pulitzer Prize-winner, C. VANN WOODWARD, *Yale University*, and ELISABETH MUHLENFELD, *Florida State University*. "[These] primary documents have a charming spontaneity and much of the biting wit that made [Chesnut] a conspicuous figure in the elite society of Confederate Montgomery and Richmond."

—Henry Nash Smith, author of *Virgin Land*
1984 350 pp. paper \$8.95 cloth \$24.95

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Ave. • New York, NY 10016

OXFORD

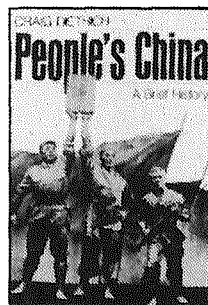
People's China

A Brief History

CRAIG DIETRICH, *University of Southern Maine*.

This balanced and lively history of the People's Republic of China sketches the historical circumstances and the rare cast of characters who seized power in 1949 after decades of national disintegration and defeat. *People's China* is clear, concise, and brimming with fascinating anecdotes and biographical sketches.

January 1986 320 pp.; 6 portraits, 5 diagrams,
4 tables, 2 maps cloth \$19.95 paper \$9.95



Modern Latin America

THOMAS E. SKIDMORE, *University of Wisconsin, Madison*, and PETER H. SMITH, *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*. "Indispensable for those seeking a sophisticated, concise, well informed 'briefing' on Latin America." —A.J.R. Russell-Wood, *The Johns Hopkins University*. "The best textbook in print on modern Latin America." —Frederick P. Bowser, *Stanford University*
1984 416 pp.; 40 illus., 3 maps cloth \$24.95 paper \$12.95

Central America

A Nation Divided

Second Edition

RALPH LEE WOODWARD, JR., *Tulane University*. "The best overall modern history of Central America." —*The Historian* (on the first edition). Now fully revised and updated, this second edition provides balanced coverage of the colonial, 19th, and 20th centuries, and includes new material on the civil war in El Salvador, the ongoing crises in Nicaragua, and the U.S. military buildup in Honduras.

1985 384 pp.; illus. cloth \$22.50 paper \$8.95

Now in paperback

Between the Guillotine & Liberty

Two Centuries of the Crime Problem in France

GORDON WRIGHT, *Stanford University*. "Excellent and succinct... a well-written book that by the compactness of its presentation, felicity of expression, and pursuit of useful questions once again reveals the touch of a master." —*The Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science*

1983 (paper 1985) 290 pp.; 15 illus. cloth \$25.00 paper \$9.95

Lenin and the Problem of Marxist Peasant Revolution

ESTHER KINGSTON-MANN, *University of Massachusetts, Boston*. "Esther Kingston-Mann's lucid and succinct study helps to fill [a] gap by examining closely the evolution of Lenin's thinking on the peasantry within the stormy context of Bolshevik politics... her book is scrupulous in its research, yet clear and economical in its presentation." —*American Historical Review*

1983 (paper 1985) 257 pp. cloth \$27.50 paper \$9.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97.

The Unfinished Journey

America Since World War II

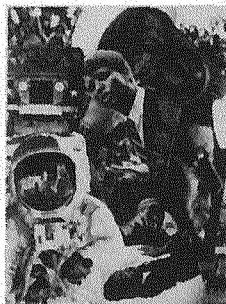
WILLIAM H. CHAFE, *Duke University*. "I've never seen a text that was such a page-turner."

—Leonard Dinnerstein, *The University of Arizona*. Beginning with the Cold War chill of the 1950s, moving on to the heated social protests of the 60s, and ending with the emergence of Ronald Reagan as the national leader of the 80s, Chafe shows how the conflicting forces in American life led to a turning point in 1968 and the ascendancy of a new conservative coalition.

1985 (paper February 1986) 480 pp.; 25 illus.,

15 graphs and maps

cloth \$24.95 paper \$14.95



Liberalism and Its Challengers

F.D.R. to Reagan

ALONZO L. HAMBY, *Ohio University*. "Convincing, gripping and stylishly written." —*The Wall Street Journal*. "Hamby has chosen a particularly effective way, through his succinct, shrewd sketches of American presidents and political leaders, to examine the rise of liberalism and the challenge to it during the past half century." —Frank Freidel, *University of Washington, Seattle*

1985 386 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$10.95

Now in paperback

Vengeance and Justice

Crime and Punishment in the Nineteenth-Century American South

EDWARD L. AYERS, *University of Virginia*. "An excellent and valuable study."

—*The Journal of Southern History*. "An elegantly designed study, original and persuasive." —*Kirkus Reviews*. "This book offers a number of compelling and even original theories... It is also exceptionally well written." —*Louisiana History*

1984 (paper 1985) 368 pp. cloth \$24.95 paper \$8.95

Winner of the 1984 Frederick Jackson Turner Award of the Organization of American Historians

The Roots of Southern Populism

Yeoman Farmers and the Transformation of the Georgia Upcountry, 1850-1890

STEVEN HAHN, *University of California, San Diego*. "Hahn's study is impressively argued and richly documented. Its intensive and skillful use of local sources gives it a substantial and authoritative quality that disarms criticism." —*The New York Review of Books*

1983 (paper 1985) 400 pp.; 5 maps cloth \$29.95 paper \$8.95

America's Quest for the Ideal Self

Dissent and Fulfillment in the 60s and 70s

PETER CLECAK, *University of California, Irvine*. Unlike many other social commentators, who contrast the lively activism of the 60s with the dull introspection of the 70s, Clecak demonstrates that the two decades in fact shared a bright and common quest for social justice and personal fulfillment.

1983 (paper 1985) 365 pp. cloth \$27.50 paper \$8.95

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

OXFORD

Challenges to American Values

Society, Business and Religion

THOMAS C. COCHRAN,

University of Pennsylvania

1985 144 pp. \$13.95

The Invasion Within

The Contest of Cultures in Colonial
North America

JAMES AXTELL, *College of
William and Mary*

*(The Cultural Origins of
North America)*

1985 416 pp.; 25 illus. \$29.95

The Craft Apprentice

From Franklin to the Machine Age

W.J. RORABAUGH, *University of*

Washington, Seattle

January 1986 288 pp.;

25 illus. \$24.95

Branches Without Roots

The Genesis of the Black Working Class

GERALD DAVID JAYNES,

Yale University

January 1986 352 pp.;

9 illus. \$35.00

Pocahontas's Daughters

Gender and Ethnicity in
American Culture

MARY V. DEARBORN

January 1986 240 pp. \$18.95

Paths of Resistance

Tradition and Dignity in
Industrializing Missouri

DAVID P. THELEN,

Indiana University

January 1986 352 pp. \$29.95

The First Freedoms

The Establishment of Freedom of
Religion in America

THOMAS J. CURRY

February 1986 288 pp. \$27.95

Constitutional Opinions

Aspects of the Bill of Rights

LEONARD W. LEVY,

Claremont Graduate School

January 1986 320 pp. \$29.95

Religious Outsiders and the Making of Americans

R. LAURENCE MOORE,

Cornell University

January 1986 288 pp. \$22.95

Harry Emerson Fosdick

Preacher, Pastor, Prophet

ROBERT MOATS MILLER,

University of North Carolina

1985 608 pp.; 6 halftones \$34.50

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97.

God's Caress

The Psychology of Puritan
Religious Experience

CHARLES COHEN,

University of Wisconsin

February 1986 352 pp. \$29.95

The German Jew

A Synthesis of Judaism and Western
Civilization, 1730-1930

H.I. BACH

*(The Littman Library of Jewish
Civilization)*

1985 256 pp. \$24.95

The Turning Point

Roosevelt, Stalin, Churchill, and
Chiang-Kai-Shek, 1943: The Moscow,
Cairo, and Teheran Conferences

KEITH SAINSBURY,

University of Reading

1985 373 pp. \$24.95

For Better, For Worse

British Marriages, 1600 to the Present

JOHN R. GILLIS, *Rutgers University*

1985 385 pp.; 24 illus. \$29.95

The Decline of Power

1915-1964

ROBERT BLAKE,

Queen's College, Oxford

(The Paladin History of England)

1985 400 pp.; maps \$19.95

Great Britons

Twentieth Century Lives

Edited by HAROLD OXBURY

1985 384 pp.;

200 halftones \$24.95

The Red City

Limoges and the French
Nineteenth Century

JOHN M. MERRIMAN, *Yale University*

1985 336 pp.; 17 illus.,

4 maps \$29.95

The Ideological Origins of Nazi Imperialism

WOODRUFF D. SMITH, *University of
Texas, San Antonio*

January 1986 352 pp. \$29.95

Farce and Fantasy

Popular Entertainment in
Eighteenth-Century Paris

ROBERT M. ISHERWOOD,

Vanderbilt University

January 1986 352 pp.;

25 illus. \$29.95

Marxism and the French Left

Studies on Labour and Politics in
France, 1830-1981

TONY JUDT, *St. Anne's College, Oxford*

January 1986 340 pp. \$24.95

Oxford University Press 200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

OXFORD

Echoes of the Great War

ANDREW CLARK; edited by
JAMES MUNSON
1985 280 pp.; 12 pp. plates \$16.95

Balfour

Intellectual Statesman
RUDDOCK F. MACKAY
1985 450 pp.; frontis. \$29.95

Revel, Riot, and Rebellion

Popular Politics and Culture
in England 1603-1660
DAVID UNDERDOWN,
Brown University
1985 370 pp.; 4 pp. plates, 4 maps,
8 tables \$29.95

Criminal and Victim

Crime and Society in Early
Nineteenth-Century England
GEORGE RUDE,
Concordia University, Montreal
1985 160 pp. \$25.95

British Policy towards Ireland 1921-1941

PAUL CANNING, *Marymount College*
1985 360 pp.; 1 map \$29.95

Patrons, Brokers, and Clients in Seventeenth-Century France

SHARON KETTERING,
Montgomery College
February 1986 352 pp. \$32.50

A Fractured Society

The Politics of London in the First Age
of Party, 1688-1715
GARY STUART DE KREY,
Colgate University
1985 420 pp.; 21 tables, 6 figs.
\$34.50

Uncertain Victory

Social Democracy and Progressivism in
European and American Thought
JAMES T. KLOPPENBERG,
Brandeis University
February 1986 528 pp. \$39.95

The Last Dissenter

H.N. Brailsford and His World
F.M. LEVENTHAL, *Boston University*
1985 430 pp. \$34.50

Individual and Community

The Rise of the Polis 800-500 B.C.
CHESTER G. STARR,
University of Michigan
February 1986 176 pp. \$16.95

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Oxford University Press

200 Madison Avenue • New York, NY 10016

Come visit us at Booths 95, 96, and 97.

MACMILLAN Proudly Presents

New in 1986

THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

ALBERT M. CRAIG, Harvard University; WILLIAM A. GRAHAM, Harvard University; DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

With: Instructor's Manual, Test File, Study Guide, and Computerized Test File

One Volume: THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS—1300 pp. (approx.), HB

Volume I: THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS to 1600, 656 pp. (approx.), PB

Volume II: THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS since 1500, 704 pp. (approx.), PB

Written by five prominent historians including the authors of the best-selling Western Civilization text, THE HERITAGE OF WORLD CIVILIZATIONS features comprehensive coverage of major world civilizations. Special features include comparative overviews for each chapter, lavish illustrations and maps, original source documents, and chronological charts.

ADOPTION DEADLINE NEAR? For urgent adoption consideration only dial Toll-Free 1-800-223-3215, during our business hours 9 A.M.–5 P.M. EST. For less immediate needs, please write:

MACMILLAN PUBLISHING COMPANY

COLLEGE DIVISION • 866 THIRD AVENUE • NEW YORK, NY 10022

RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION

An Historical Introduction

JOHN M. THOMPSON, Universities Field Staff International
320 pp., HB (The Scribner Book Companies)

A concise narrative history covering Russia from 9th century Kiev to the present that is well-suited to one-semester introductory courses. It presents the key personalities and the excitement and drama of Russian history—the story of the Russian people, their tribulations and courage, their tragedies and triumphs, and their remarkable contribution to world culture.

*Another outstanding title from Macmillan:
The leading Western Civilization text...*

THE WESTERN HERITAGE *Second Edition*

DONALD KAGAN, Yale University; STEVEN OZMENT, Harvard University; and FRANK M. TURNER, Yale University

1983 *With:* Instructor's Manual and Study Guide

Available in FOUR Formats:

THE WESTERN HERITAGE: Combined Volume, HB

THE WESTERN HERITAGE: Vol. I and Vol. II, PB

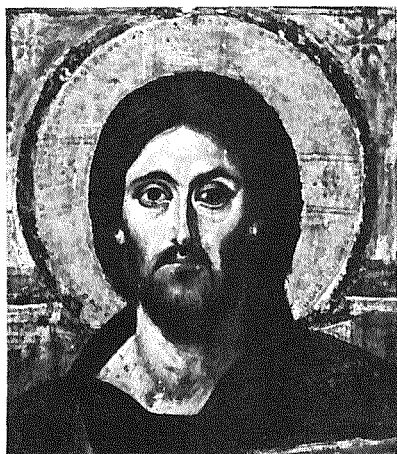
THE WESTERN HERITAGE: Vol. A, Vol. B, and Vol. C, PB

THE WESTERN HERITAGE: "Since 1300," One volume, HB

Jesus through the Centuries

His Place in the History of Culture
Jaroslav Pelikan

In this "glittering intellectual history" (James H. Billington) a noted historian and theologian examines Jesus' impact on the culture, politics, and social and economic movements of the last two millennia.



"Can be read with profit and joy by anyone interested in the place of Jesus in the formation and development of culture. . . . Highly recommended." —James I. McCord Illus. \$22.50

Cities and People

A Social and Architectural History
Mark Girouard

England's famed social and architectural historian takes us on a lively, sumptuously illustrated tour of cities and their people, focusing on their architecture and design in light of the needs of the people who lived in them. 200 b/w + 120 color illus. \$29.95

Protestant Thought in the Nineteenth Century

Volume 2, 1870–1914
Claude Welch \$25.00

Now back in print
Volume 1, 1799–1870 \$25.00

Yale

The Political Mythology of Apartheid

Leonard Thompson

A leading historian examines the causes and effects of political mythology, focusing on the mythology of South Africa's Afrikaner nationalist movement.

"One of the more exciting and masterful works I have read in any field of history in some time." —John Cell Illus. \$22.50

Asia and the Middle East

Radical Islam

Medieval Theology and Modern Politics
Emmanuel Sivan

An eminent Arabist considers the development of Sunni Muslim fundamentalism. \$18.50

An Introduction to Shi'i Islam

The History and Doctrines of Twelver Shi'ism
Moojan Momen

The first general outline of Shi'i Islam. \$25.00

Woman in the Crested Kimono

The Life of Shibue Io and Her Family Drawn from Mori Ōgai's Shibue Chūsai
Edwin McClellan \$15.95

Offerings of Jade and Silk

Ritual and Symbol in the Legitimation of the T'ang Dynasty
Howard J. Wechsler \$27.00

History of Science

Kapitza, Rutherford, and the Kremlin

Lawrence Badash \$20.00

1985

Europe

Hitler — Memoirs of a Confidant

edited by Henry Ashby Turner, Jr.;
translated by Ruth Hein

This rare first-hand account of the Fuhrer by a member of the Nazi inner circle provides "a newly accessible source on the internal doings of the Nazi party."

—William Sheridan Allen Illus. \$29.95

F. W. Maitland

G. R. Elton

A skilled, succinct, and vigorous essay — both biography and critique — on the life and work of one of England's greatest historians. \$15.00

A Mid-Victorian Feminist, Barbara Leigh Smith

Bodichon Sheila R. Herstein \$20.00

Theologians Under Hitler

Gerhard Kittel, Paul Althaus, and
Emanuel Hirsch

Robert P. Ericksen \$20.00

The Romans in Central

Europe Herbert Schutz \$25.00

The Art of Captain Cook's Voyages

Rudiger Joppien and Bernard Smith

582 b/w + 75 color illus. 2 vols.,

\$50.00 each

Published for the Paul Mellon Centre
for Studies in British Art.

European Vision and the South Pacific

Bernard Smith 220 b/w + 32 color illus.

\$45.00

Nero

The End of a Dynasty

Miriam Griffin

A "splendid" (T. P. Wiseman) discussion of Nero's life and reign. \$25.00

Pleasures of the Belle Epoque

Entertainment and Festivity in Turn-of-the-Century France

Charles Rearick 70 b/w + 8 color illus.
\$29.95

The Treasure Houses of Britain

500 Years of Private Patronage and Art Collecting

edited by Gervase Jackson-Stops 150 b/w
+ 500 color illus. \$24.95 paperback;
\$60.00 clothbound

Cardinal Richelieu

Power and the Pursuit of Wealth

Joseph Bergin \$30.00

Christian Trade Unions in the Weimar Republic, 1918–1933

The Failure of "Corporate Pluralism"

William L. Patch, Jr. \$22.50

Confessions of a Concierge

Madame Lucie's History of Twentieth-Century France

Bonnie G. Smith \$14.95

A Village Without Solidarity

Polish Peasantry in Years of Crisis

C. M. Hann \$15.95

*See these and other fine titles
at Booth 58*

Yale University Press
New Haven and London

American History

In the Company of Educated Women

A History of Women and Higher Education in America

Barbara Miller Solomon

"This excellent, meticulously researched study is the first comprehensive history of women's higher education in this country. It will immediately become the standard work in the field." —Anne Firor Scott \$25.00

Churchmen and Philosophers

From Jonathan Edwards to John Dewey
Bruce Kuklick

In this "original, thoroughly researched, and formidably argued book" (Henry May), Kuklick traces the continuities between early American theology and scientific philosophy. \$27.50

Gold Seeker

Adventures of a Belgian Argonaut during the Gold Rush Years

Jean-Nicolas Perlot

A witty and engrossing account of a young Belgian's experiences in California and Oregon during the Gold Rush. \$29.95

American Sociology

Worldly Rejections of Religion and Their Directions

Arthur J. Vidich and Stanford M. Lyman
\$30.00

Latrobe's View of America, 1795–1820

Selections from the Watercolors and Sketches
edited by Edward C. Carter II, John C.

Van Horne, and Charles E. Brownell
150 b/w + 41 color plates \$35.00

The Madonna of 115th Street

Faith and Community in Italian Harlem, 1880–1950

Robert A. Orsi \$29.95

Yale

A Diplomatic History of the American Revolution

Jonathan R. Dull

A fresh, realistic, and balanced portrait of revolutionary diplomats and diplomacy. "Will become the successor to Bemis's *The Diplomacy of the American Revolution* for at least as many years as that work has been the standard." —Lawrence Kaplan \$15.95



Slavery and Freedom on the Middle Ground

Maryland during the Nineteenth Century
Barbara Jeanne Fields

In this "far reaching, suggestive, and highly illuminating study" (Leon F. Litwack), Fields shows how Maryland's centrist moderation turned into centrist immoderation under the stress of the Civil War. \$27.50

American Hostages in Iran

The Conduct of a Crisis

Warren Christopher, Harold H. Saunders, Gary Sick, Robert Carswell, Richard J. Davis, John E. Hoffman, Jr., Roberts B. Owen, with commentaries by Oscar Schachter and Abraham A. Ribicoff
\$25.00

A Council on Foreign Relations Book

Organized for Prohibition

A New History of the Anti-Saloon League
K. Austin Kerr \$25.00

1985

Available in Paperback

The Return to Camelot

Chivalry and the English Gentleman
Mark Girouard

"Girouard has managed to write a cultural history that, in focusing on a single theme, illuminates the sensibility of an entire age."

—Michiko Kakutani, *The New York Times*
180 b/w + 32 color illus. \$12.95

The Victorian Country House

Revised and Enlarged Edition

Mark Girouard 420 b/w + 32 color illus.
\$16.95

Robert Smythson and the Elizabethan Country House

Mark Girouard 200 b/w + 16 color illus.
\$13.95

The Last Country Houses

Clive Aslet 218 b/w + 8 color illus.
\$13.95

The Spellbinders

Charismatic Political Leadership
Ann Ruth Willner \$7.95

Thomas More

History and Providence
Alistair Fox \$10.95

One Day in China: May 21, 1936

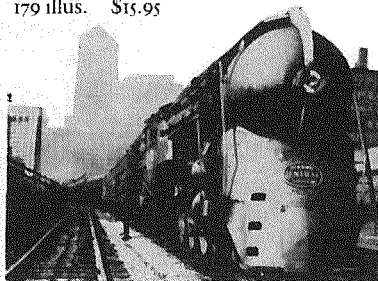
translated, edited, and introduced by
Sherman Cochran and Andrew C. K.
Hsieh with Janis Cochran \$9.95

Metropolitan Corridor

Railroads and the American Scene
John R. Stilgoe

Stilgoe's account of the railroad's impact on America is "original, engaging, instructive, and wonderfully evocative."

—Leo Marx, *The New York Review of Books*
179 illus. \$15.95



Rebel for Rights, Abigail Scott Duniway

Ruth Barnes Moynihan

"A model of imaginative biography. . . . As biography and as women's, family, and Western American history, *Rebel for Rights* will undoubtedly stand as a work of major importance." —David A. Johnson, *Oregon Historical Quarterly* Illus. \$9.95

Women Teachers on the Frontier

Polly Welts Kaufman

"Kaufman has added an important dimension to our understanding of attitudes, motivations, and contributions made by women in the opening and settling of the West." —D'Ann Campbell, *Frontiers* Illus. \$9.95

In Her Own Words

Oral Histories of Women Physicians
edited by Regina Markell Morantz,
Cynthia Stodola Pomerleau, and Carol
Hansen Fenichel \$9.95

*See these and other fine titles
at Booth 58*

Yale University Press
New Haven and London

Scott, Foresman congratulates the American Historical Association on its 100th annual meeting

On Display at Booth 2

America

PAST
AND PRESENT

Brief Edition

Robert A. Divine, The University of Texas at Austin

T. H. Breen, Northwestern University

George M. Fredrickson, Stanford University

R. Hal Williams, Southern Methodist University

Randy Roberts, Sam Houston State University

The current scholarship, lively narrative, pedagogically valuable visual program, and comprehensive support package of our popular full-length text are now available in an updated brief edition. Retaining the basic structure, themes, coverage, and writing style of the longer version, the Brief Edition provides a more concise narrative and a visual program of maps, charts, graphs, and photos that preserve the form and flavor of the original text. A perfect match for your short American history course or course with readings. ©1986, 608 pages, illustrated, softbound, with *Instructor's Manual, Test Item File, One-Volume Student's Guide: Studying America: Past and Present, Brief Edition, and Thirty Color Map Transparencies.*

Text also available in a two-volume softbound split edition: Volume I to 1877; Volume II from 1865; as well as in the original full-length version.

American Experiences Readings in American History

Randy Roberts and James S. Olson

Sam Houston State University

An illustrated two-volume collection of fifty-six articles, with introductions that place them in historical perspective and explain their significance, part-opening overviews, study questions, and bibliographic essays. ©1986, illustrated, softbound, Volume I: 1607-1877, 426 pages; Volume II: 1865 to Present, 375 pages.

Visit Booth 2 or write Meredith Hellestrae, Department SAP—AHA
1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025



Scott, Foresman and Company

James MacGregor Burns
THE POWER TO LEAD
The Crisis of the American Presidency

"In the best sense of the term, a tract for the times, as interesting in its analysis of the lessons of the Kennedy, Carter, and Reagan presidencies as it is provocative in its prescriptions for the future."

—*San Francisco Examiner-Chronicle*
288 pages, \$8.95

Stephen E. Ambrose
EISENHOWER
Volume One: Soldier, General of the Army, President-Elect, 1890-1952
Volume Two: The President

"Mr. Ambrose has done an outstanding job." —Drew Middleton, *The New York Times Book Review*

"A review can barely suggest the riches of this biography, its readability, and its discrimination in evoking the recent past. It offers the beguiling mixture of nostalgia and illumination... along with an abundance of themes for reflection."

—*The New Yorker*

Volume One: 640 pages

Volume Two: 752 pages

\$12.95 each

Robert Sam Anson
EXILE **The Unquiet Oblivion of Richard M. Nixon**

"A revealing and often fascinating book." —*The New York Times*

"The definitive overview of President Nixon's post-resignation decade."

—*The Christian Science Monitor*
368 pages, \$8.95

General Bruce Palmer, Jr.
THE 25-YEAR WAR
America's Military Role in Vietnam

"General Palmer has provided an insider's account unequalled in the literature of the war."

—Col. Harry G. Summers, Jr., *Parameters*, journal of the Army War College

272 pages, \$8.95

Peter Wyden
THE PASSIONATE WAR

The Narrative History of the Spanish Civil War

"A gripping and panoramic book on a civil war that in large measure set the stage for World War II and determined the tragic course of 20th-century history."

—*Philadelphia Inquirer*

Due in January, 608 pages, \$12.95

I.M. Destler, Leslie H. Gelb, and Anthony Lake
OUR OWN WORST ENEMY

The Unmaking of American Foreign Policy

"This is the best-informed portrait of the American foreign policy-making community that I know of."

—Nelson W. Polsby, *University of California at Berkeley*

320 pages, \$8.95

For more information, see the
Prentice-Hall Booth #84



TOUCHSTONE/HISTORY

Touchstone Paperbacks A Division of Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020

New Paperbacks

Eight Hours For What We Will

Workers and Leisure in an Industrial City, 1870-1920

Roy Rosenzweig

The Coming of Industrial Order

Town and Factory in Rural Massachusetts, 1810-1860

Jonathan Prude

Beyond Sixty-five

The Dilemma of Old Age in America

Carole Haber

The Pursuit of Happiness

Family and Values in Jefferson's Virginia

Jan Lewis

Making the Second Ghetto

Race and Housing in Chicago, 1940-1960

Arnold R. Hirsch

Sugar Plantations in the Formation of

Brazilian Society

Stuart B. Schwartz

Modern Wales

Gareth Elwyn Jones

In Defiance of Oligarchy

The Tory Party, 1714-60

Linda Colley

Policy and Police

The Enforcement of the Reformation in the Age of Thomas Cromwell

G. R. Elton

Small Books and Pleasant Histories

Popular Fiction and its Readership in Seventeenth-Century England

Margaret Spufford

Virtue, Commerce, and History

J.G.A. Pocock

The Birth of the Propaganda State

Soviet Methods of Mass Mobilization, 1917-1929

Peter Kenez

A Short History of the Yugoslav Peoples

Fred Singleton

Mothers and Daughters

Women of the Intelligentsia in Nineteenth-Century Russia

Barbara Engel

Red Petrograd

Revolution in the Factories, 1917-1918

S.A. Smith

Trade and Civilisation in the Indian Ocean

K.N. Chaudhuri

Hunger and History

Robert I. Rotberg and

Theodore K. Rabb, Editors

Trade, Plunder and Settlement

Maritime Enterprise and the Genesis of the British Empire, 1480-1630

Kenneth R. Andrews

From Munich to the Liberation, 1938-1944

Jean-Pierre Azema

Janet Lloyd, Translator

The French Nobility in the Eighteenth Century

Guy Chaussinand-Nogaret

William Doyle, Translator

The Great Church in Captivity

Sir Steven Runciman

Cavour and Garibaldi, 1860

Denis Mack Smith

Neville Chamberlain

Volume 1: Pioneering and Reform,
1869-1929

David Dilks

Dudley Docker

The Life and Times of a Trade Warrior
R.P.T. Davenport-Hines

The First Industrialists

The Problem of Origins
Francois Crouzet

The English Rising of 1381

T.H. Aston and R.H. Hilton, Editors

William Sheppard

Cromwell's Law Reformer
Nancy L. Matthews

The Tithe Surveys of England and Wales

*Roger J.P. Kain and
Hugh C. Prince*

The Celys and Their World

An English Merchant Family of the
Fifteenth Century
Alison Hanham

Order and Disorder in Early Modern England

*Anthony Fletcher and
John Stevenson*

The People's Science

The Popular Political Economy of
Exploitation and Crisis, 1816-34
Noel W. Thompson

Diplomacy and Intelligence During the Second World War

Essays in Honour of F.H. Hinsley
Richard Langhorne, Editor

Papal Government and England During the Pontificate of Honorius III (1216-1227)

Jane E. Sayers

Sources for Early Modern Irish History, 1534-1641

*R.W. Dudley Edwards and
Mary O'Dowd*

Sir John Davies and the Conquest of Ireland

Hans H. Pawlisch

Settlers and the Agrarian Question

Foundations of Capitalism in Colonial
Australia

Philip McMichael

Land, Kinship and Life-cycle

Richard M. Smith, Editor

Annals of the Laboring Poor

K.D.M. Snell, Editor

History, Society and the Churches

*Derek Beales and
Geoffrey Best, Editors*

The Spectacle of Suffering

Executions and the Evolution of Repression
Pieter Spierenburg

The Rise and Fall of the Second Empire, 1852-1871

Alain Plessis

The Decline of the Third Republic, 1914-1938

The late Phillipe Bernard
Henri Dubief

The Politics of Depression in France, 1932-1936

Julian Jackson

Eternal Victory

Michael McCormick

Constructing the Past

Essays in Historical Methodology

Jacques Le Goff and

Pierre Nora, Editors

With an Introduction by Colin Lucas

Chioggia and the Villages of the Venetian Lagoon

Studies in Urban History

Richard J. Goy

Turning Swiss

Cities and Empire, 1450-1550

Thomas A. Brady, Jr.

The Vatican and Italian Fascism, 1929-32

A Study in Conflict

John F. Pollard

Tradition and Change

Diana Greenway, Christopher

Holdsworth, and Jane Sayers

The Past is a Foreign Country

David Lowenthal

Origins of the Great Purges

The Soviet Communist Party

Reconsidered, 1933-1938

J. Arch Getty

Russian Azerbaijan, 1905-1920

The Shaping of National Identity

Tadeusz Swietochowski

The Development of the S.A. in Nuremberg, 1922-34

Eric G. Reiche

East Central Europe in Transition

From the Fourteenth to the Seventeenth Century

Antoni Maczak, Henryk

Samsonowicz, and Peter Burke, Editors

Reactionary Modernism

Technology, Culture, and Politics in Weimar and the Third Reich

Jeffrey Herf

Warlord Soldiers

Chinese Common Soldiers, 1911-1935

Diana Lary

Muslim Endowments and Society in British India

Gregory C. Kozlowski

Slavery in Dutch South Africa

Nigel Worden

The Cambridge History of China

Volume I: The Ch'in and Han Empires, 221 BC-AD 220

Denis Twitchett and

Michael Loewe, Editors

The Sole Spokesman

Jinnah, the Muslim League and the Demand for Pakistan

Ayesha Jalal

Peasants and Imperial Rule

Agriculture and Agrarian Society in the Bombay Presidency, 1850-1935

Neil Charlesworth

The Cambridge History of Iran

Volume 2: The Median and Achaemenian Periods

Ilya Gershevitch, Editor

The Cambridge History of Iran

Volume 6: The Timurid and Safavid Periods

Peter Jackson and the late

Laurence Lockhart, Editors

The Rising of the Red Shaws

A Revolt in Madagascar, 1895-1899

Stephen Ellis

Law, Custom, and Social Order

The Colonial Experience in Malawi and Zambia

Martin Chanock

The Making of American Industrial Research

Science and Business at GE and Bell, 1876-1926

Leonard S. Reich

Freedom: A Documentary of Emancipation, 1861-1867

Series I, Volume I: The Destruction of Slavery

Ira Berlin, Barbara J. Fields,

Thavolia Glymph, Joseph P.

Reidy, and Leslie S. Rowland,

Editors

"For Bread With Butter"

Life-Worlds of East Central Europeans in Johnstown, Pennsylvania, 1890-1940

Ewa Morawska

Visionary Republic

Millennial Themes in American Thought, 1756-1800

Ruth H. Bloch

The Limits of Power

Great Fires and the Process of City Growth in America

Christine Rosen

From New Era to New Deal

Herbert Hoover, the Economists, and American Economic Policy, 1921-1933

William Barber

The Great Merger Movement in American Business, 1895-1904

Naomi Lamoreaux

From Peasants to Farmers

The Migration from Balestrand, Norway, to the Upper Middle West

Jon Gjerde

The Limits of Symbolic Reform

The New Deal and Taxation, 1933-1939

Mark H. Leff

The Cambridge History of Latin America

Volume III: From Independence to c.1870

Leslie Bethell, Editor

Doctors and Slaves

A Medical and Demographics History of Slavery in the British West Indies, 1680-1834

Richard Sheridan

The Caribbean Slave

A Biological History

Kenneth F. Kiple

Tobacco on the Periphery

A Cast Study of Cuban Labour History, 1860-1958

Jean Stubbs

Journals

Comparative Studies in Society and History

The Historical Journal

Perspectives in American History

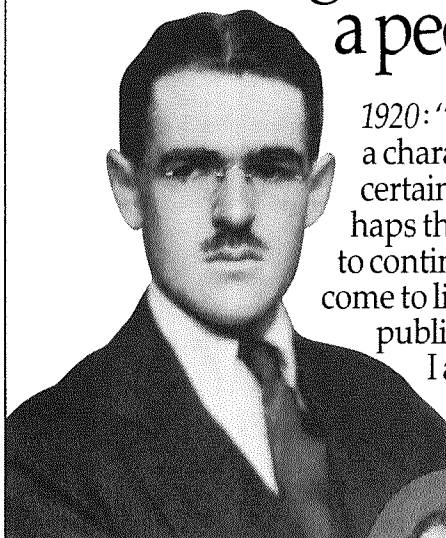
Anglo-Saxon England

Journal of African History

Journal of Ecclesiastical History

See these and other Cambridge titles at Booths 51-52.

To find out why Arthur Inman was so perverse and perceptive, so bigoted and bizarre, so fascinating and fanatical, take a peek at his diary.



1920: "Some day I shall be famous, a character to be studied – this I am certain of. Well then, some day perhaps these diaries, which I intend to continue as long as I am able, will come to light. They will probably be published. Granting this, which I admit freely seems at the present time an entirely unjustifiable surmise, what would be the outcome?"

Between 1919 and his death by suicide in 1963, Arthur Crew Inman wrote approximately seventeen million words of what is one of the most candid and unusual diaries ever written by an American.

The Inman Diary, an abridgement of the original 155 volumes, is at once an autobiography, a social chronicle, and a new literary form – a nonfiction novel.

While reflecting on national politics, wars, everyday social events and ordinary lives, Inman speaks directly to the reader about his own fears, pains, desires, compulsions, fantasies, and nightmares. As Inman relentlessly



bares his mind and heart, the reader is coaxed and importuned into his intimacy. Despite his shocking self-disclosures, Inman emerges as an oddly impressive figure and his diary as a hypnotically addictive narrative.

The Inman Diary

A Public and Private Confession
Edited by Daniel Aaron

1,600 pp. 50 halftones, 2 line illustrations
Two volumes, slipcased \$39.95 until
December 31, 1985; \$50.00 thereafter

Available at bookstores or from Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA 02138

Harvard University Press

Harold Ickes of the New Deal

His Private Life and Public Career
Graham White and John Maze
\$20.00

The Complete Letters of Sigmund Freud to Wilhelm Fliess, 1887–1904

Translated and Edited by Jeffrey Moussaieff Masson
Belknap \$25.00

Images of Man and Death

Philippe Ariès
Translated by Janet Lloyd
\$29.95 until 12/31/85;
\$35.00 Thereafter



Russia

The Roots of Confrontation
Robert V. Daniels
American Foreign Policy Library
\$25.00

Saudi Arabia

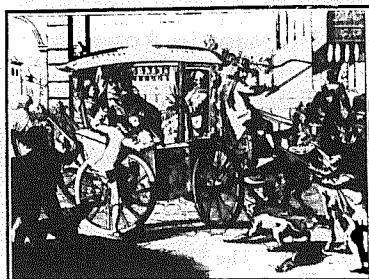
The Ceaseless Quest for Security
Nadav Safran
Belknap \$25.00

The World of Thought in Ancient China

Benjamin I. Schwartz
Belknap \$27.50

Political Murder

From Tyrannicide to Terrorism
Franklin L. Ford
\$29.50



The First Socialist Society

A History of the Soviet Union from Within
Geoffrey Hosking
\$29.50

Prophets of Regulation

Thomas K. McCraw
Winner of the Pulitzer Prize in History
Belknap \$20.00

Revolution in Science

I. Bernard Cohen
Belknap \$25.00

Diary of Charles Francis Adams

Volumes 7 and 8,
June 1836–February 1840
Edited by Marc Friedlaender, Robert J. Taylor, Celeste Walker, and Richard Alan Ryerson
The Adams Papers Series I: Diaries
Belknap \$65.00, two-volume set

Booths 76 & 77

79 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Harvard University Press

The American Ethos

Public Attitudes toward Capitalism
and Democracy

Herbert McClosky and John Zaller

Twentieth Century Fund \$27.50

The Puritans in America

A Narrative Anthology

Edited by Alan Heimert and

Andrew Delbanco

\$25.00 cloth; \$7.95 paper

The Diary of Beatrice Webb

Volume IV: "The Wheel of Life",
1924-1943

*Edited by Norman MacKenzie and
Jeanne MacKenzie*

Belknap \$25.00

The Making of Urban Europe, 1000-1950

Paul M. Hohenberg and Lynn Hollen Lees

Harvard Studies in Urban History
\$30.00

The Reformation in Historical Thought

*A. G. Dickens and John M. Tonkin
with Kenneth Powell*

\$33.50

Religious Enthusiasm in the New World

Heresy to Revolution

David S. Lovejoy

\$25.00

Lord Liverpool

The Life and Political Career of
Robert Banks Jenkinson,
Second Earl of Liverpool, 1770-1828

Norman Gash

\$20.00

Progress and Pessimism

Religion, Politics, and History in Late
Nineteenth Century Britain

Jeffrey Paul von Arx

Harvard Historical Studies, 104
\$25.00

Munich and Theatrical Modernism

Politics, Playwriting, and
Performance, 1880-1914

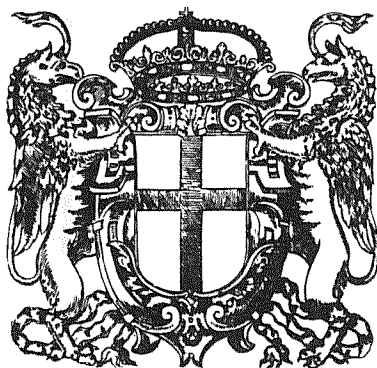
Peter Jelavich

\$27.50

Wills and Wealth in Medieval Genoa, 1150-1250

Steven Epstein

Harvard Historical Studies, 103
\$22.50



Medieval Households

David Herlihy

Studies in Cultural History
\$30.00 cloth; \$11.95 paper

The Miners of Decazeville

A Genealogy of Deindustrialization

Donald Reid

\$25.00

Booths 76 & 77

79 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138

Harvard University Press

P A P E R B A C K S

A History of the Jewish People

Edited by H. H. Ben-Sasson

\$18.95 paper

The Ancient Greeks

A Critical History

John V. A. Fine

Belknap \$12.50 paper

The Puritan Moment

The Coming of Revolution in an English County

William Hunt

Harvard Historical Studies, 102

\$8.95 paper

The Warrior and the Priest

Woodrow Wilson and

Theodore Roosevelt

John Milton Cooper, Jr.

Belknap \$9.95 paper

When Fathers Ruled

Family Life in Reformation Europe

Steven Ozment

Studies in Cultural History

\$7.50 paper

Revolution in Time

Clocks and the Making of the Modern World

David S. Landes

Belknap \$8.95 paper

Slavery and Social Death

A Comparative Study

Orlando Patterson

\$9.95 paper

A Dictionary of Marxist Thought

Edited by Tom Bottomore

\$9.95 paper

Renaissance and Renewal in the Twelfth Century

Edited by Robert L. Benson and

Giles Constable

With Carol D. Lanham

\$15.95 paper

Law and Revolution

The Formation of the Western Legal Tradition

Harold J. Berman

\$12.95 paper

1676

The End of American Independence

Stephen Saunders Webb

\$9.95 paper

The Literary Underground of the Old Regime

Robert Darnton

\$7.95 paper

Architecture and Politics in Germany, 1918–1945

Barbara Miller Lane

With a new Preface by the author

\$12.50 paper

The Problem of Unbelief in the Sixteenth Century

The Religion of Rabelais

Lucien Febvre

Translated by Beatrice Gottlieb

\$9.95 paper

Caesar

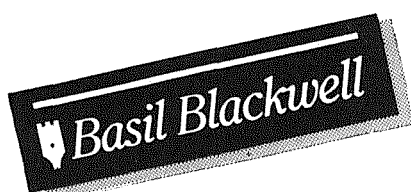
Politician and Statesman

Matthias Gelzer

\$8.95 paper

Booths 76 & 77

79 Garden Street, Cambridge, MA 02138



**States and Rulers in
Later Medieval Europe**

BERNARD GUENÉE
\$45.00, 320 pp., 0-631-13673-8

**The Great Arch
English State Formation as
Cultural Revolution**

PHILIP CORRIGAN and DEREK SAYER
\$34.95, 304 pp., 0-631-14054-9
\$15.95 paper, 0-631-14055-7

**Writing Marxist History
British Society, Economy and Culture
Since 1700**

R.S. NEALE
\$34.95, 352 pp., 0-631-14051-4

**Marriage and Love in England
Modes of Reproduction 1300-1840**

ALAN MACFARLANE
\$24.95, 356 pp., 0-631-13992-3

**All Manners of Food
Eating and Taste in England and France
from the Middle Ages to the Present**

STEPHEN MENNELL
\$24.95, 400 pp., 0-631-13244-9

Women of the Medieval World

JULIUS KIRSHNER and
SUZANNE F. WEMPLE, eds.
\$39.95, 352 pp., 0-631-13872-2

The French Revolution

J.M. THOMPSON
\$45.00, 560 pp., 0-631-04860-X
\$12.95 paper, 0-631-11921-3

**Society and History in
English Renaissance
Verse**

LAURO MARTINES
\$24.95, 224 pp., 0-631-14115-4

**The Dictionary of
Classical Mythology**

PIERRE GRIMAL
\$34.95, 580 pp., 0-631-13209-0

Women's Studies

**A Bibliography of Dissertations
1870-1982**
Compiled by V.F. GILBERT and D.S. TATLA
\$75.00, 450 pp., 0-631-13714-9

Torture

EDWARD PETERS
\$24.95, 160 pp., 0-631-13164-7
\$9.95 paper, 0-631-13723-8

**Western Sexuality
Practice and Precept in
Past and Present Times**

PHILIPPE ARIÈS and ANDRÉ BÉJIN, eds.
\$24.95, 224 pp., 0-631-13476-X

War in the Middle Ages

PHILIPPE CONTAMINE
\$24.95, 387 pp., 0-631-13142-6

**HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STUDIES**

Available in Paper

Bismarck

BRUCE WALLER
\$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13962-1

**Radicalism in the English
Revolution 1640-1660**

FRANCES DOW
\$6.95, 112 pp., 0-631-13943-5

Decolonization

The Fall of the European Empires
MURIEL CHAMBERLAIN
\$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13935-4

Occupied France

Collaboration and Resistance 1940-1944
RODERICK KEDWARD
\$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13927-3

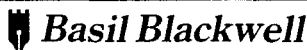
**British Radicalism and the French
Revolution 1789-1815**

H.T. DICKINSON
\$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13945-1

Politics in the Reign of Charles II

K.H.D. HALEY
\$6.95, 96 pp., 0-631-13928-1

**Visit the Basil Blackwell
Booth #38**



432 Park Avenue South, Suite 1505
New York, NY 10016

**Toll-free Ordering:
1-800-638-3030**

*Write for our latest catalog. Ask
about our special introductory offer!*

*Basil Blackwell titles are distributed through
Harper & Row Publishers.*

Congratulations to
WILLIAM H. MCNEILL
President of the American Historical Association

*... and author of many
outstanding books, including:*



**MYTHISTORY
AND OTHER ESSAYS**

Here McNeill reflects on the craft of history and his lifelong engagement with the discipline. He describes the curious ways in which historians both shape ideas about the world and, in turn, are themselves shaped by that world. In the process he deflates the notion that historians are purely objective, living outside and beyond the historical processes they record and analyze.

Cloth \$18.00 (est.) 192 pages

**THE PURSUIT
OF POWER**

*Technology, Armed Force, and
Society since A.D. 1000*

Cloth \$20.00 Paper \$10.95 416 pages

**THE RISE
OF THE WEST**

*A History of the
Human Community*

Paper \$15.00 844 pages

VENICE

*The Hinge of
Europe, 1081-1797*

Cloth \$10.75 352 pages

**THE
METAMORPHOSIS
OF GREECE SINCE
WORLD WAR II**

Cloth \$12.95 272 pages

**EUROPE'S STEPPE
FRONTIER,
1500-1800**

Paper \$13.00 252 pages

See these titles
on display in booth #22 & 23.

The University of **CHICAGO** Press

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

CHICAGO

New and Noteworthy:



Grassi Studio of Siena.

HOLY ANOREXIA

Rudolph M. Bell

Epilogue by William N. Davis

Cloth \$22.50 (est.) 280 pages

18 b&w photographs

GEORGE WASHINGTON WILLIAMS

A Biography

John Hope Franklin

Cloth \$24.95 384 pages (est.)

23 b&w photographs

A HISTORY OF RELIGIOUS IDEAS, VOLUME 3

From Muhammad

to the Age of Reforms

Mircea Eliade

*Translated by Alf Hiltebeitel
and Diane Apostolos-Cappadona*

Cloth \$27.50 (est.) 376 pages

THE BRAZILIAN EMPIRE

Myths and Histories

Emilia Viotti da Costa

Cloth \$25.00 (est.) 256 pages (est.)

18 b&w illustrations, 1 map

THE PLOW, THE HAMMER, AND THE KNOUT

*An Economic History of
Eighteenth-Century Russia*
Arcadius Kahan

*With the editorial assistance of
Richard Hellie*

Cloth \$65.00 400 pages

THE UNITED STATES AND MEXICO

**Josefina Zoraida Vázquez
and Lorenzo Meyer**

*The United States in the World:
Foreign Perspectives series*

Cloth \$29.00 204 pages 3 maps

RENAISSANCE ESSAYS

Hugh Trevor-Roper

Cloth \$22.50 294 pages

GETTING INTO PRINT

*The Decision-Making Process
in Scholarly Publishing*

Walter W. Powell

Cloth \$19.95 296 pages

Forthcoming:

WRITING FOR SOCIAL SCIENTISTS

*How to Start and Finish Your
Thesis, Book, or Article*

Howard S. Becker

Cloth & Paper March

WOMEN, FAMILY, AND RITUAL IN RENAISSANCE ITALY

Christiane Klapisch-Zuber

Translated by Lydia G. Cochrane

Foreword by David Herlihy

Cloth \$27.50 368 pages (est.)

11 b&w illustrations

PROSTITUTION IN MEDIEVAL SOCIETY

*The History of an Urban
Institution in Languedoc*

Leah Lydia Otis

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson

Women in Culture and Society series

Cloth \$22.50 260 pages

THE LADY AND THE VIRGIN

*Image, Attitude, and Experience
in Twelfth-Century France*

Penny Schine Gold

Foreword by Catharine R. Stimpson

Women in Culture and Society series

Cloth \$20.00 182 pages

9 b&w illustrations

THE GREEK MAGICAL PAPYRI IN TRANSLATION

Including the Demotic Spells

Volume 1: TEXTS

Edited by Hans Dieter Betz

Cloth \$39.95 448 pages

Illustrated throughout

THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION AND POST-MAO REFORMS

A Historical Perspective

Tang Tsou

Cloth \$33.00 (est.) 440 pages

THE PRINCE

Niccolò Machiavelli

*A New Translation,
with an Introduction,*

by Harvey C. Mansfield, Jr.

Paper \$5.95 144 pages

ALL THE WORLD'S A FAIR

*Visions of Empire at American
International Expositions,
1876-1916*

Robert W. Rydell

Cloth \$27.50 334 pages

70 b&w illus.

TECHNOLOGICAL UTOPIANISM IN AMERICAN CULTURE

Howard P. Segal

Chicago Original Paperback \$14.95

312 pages 20 b&w illustrations

CANNED GOODS AS CAVIAR

*American Film Comedy
of the 1930s*

Gerald Weales

Paper \$12.95 400 pages

18 b&w illustrations

20% Meeting Discount Booth #22 & 23

The University of **CHICAGO** Press

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

CHICAGO

Now Available in Paperback:

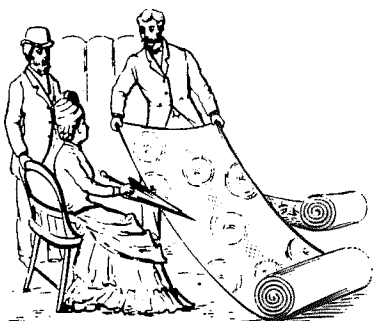
MORALISM AND THE MODEL HOME

*Domestic Architecture and
Cultural Conflict in Chicago,
1873-1913*

Gwendolyn Wright

\$13.95 389 pages

52 b&w illustrations



A CALCULATING PEOPLE

*The Spread of Numeracy
in Early America*

Patricia Cline Cohen

\$9.95 286 pages

EMILE DURKHEIM

Sociologist and Philosopher

Dominick LaCapra

\$11.95 332 pages

BRITAIN IN TRANSITION

*The Twentieth Century
Fourth Edition*

Alfred F. Havighurst

\$15.00 708 pages

THE CHRISTIAN TRADITION

*A History of the
Development of Doctrine
Volume 4: Reformation of
Church and Dogma (1300-1700)*

Jaroslav Pelikan

\$14.95 478 pages

POLITICAL PROCESS AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF BLACK INSURGENCY, 1930-1970

Doug McAdam

\$11.95 311 pages

REBELLION IN THE BACKLANDS

(Os Sertões)

Euclides da Cunha

*Translated and with an Introduction
by Samuel Putnam*

\$9.95 562 pages

WASHINGTON DESPATCHES 1941-45

*Weekly Political Reports
from the British Embassy*

Edited by H. G. Nicholas

Introduction by Isaiah Berlin

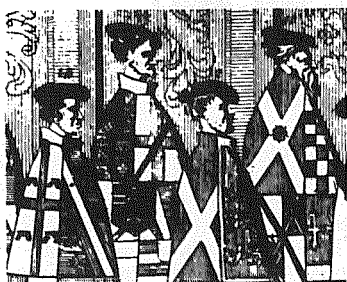
\$19.95 718 pages

PRINCES AND PEASANTS

Smallpox in History

Donald R. Hopkins

\$12.95 400 pages b&w illus.



THE LISLE LETTERS

An Abridgement

Edited by

Muriel St. Clare Byrne

Selected and Arranged by

Bridget Boland

\$12.95 466 pages

CANNIBALISM AND THE COMMON LAW

*The Story of the Tragic Last
Voyage of the Mignonette and
the Strange Legal Proceedings to
Which It Gave Rise*

A. W. Brian Simpson

\$12.95 368 pages

15 b&w illustrations

THE UNEASY STATE

*The United States
from 1915 to 1945*

Barry D. Karl

\$7.95 268 pages

THE INVENTION OF THE MODERN HOSPITAL

Boston, 1870-1930

Morris J. Vogel

\$6.95 182 pages

***Forthcoming,
Spring 1986:***

BACK OF THE YARDS

The Making of a Local Democracy

Robert A. Slayton

Cloth March

MODERN AMERICAN RELIGION

*Volume 1: The Irony of It All,
1893-1920*

Martin E. Marty

Cloth April

THE HISTORY

Herodotus

Translated by David Grene

Cloth June

HIGHER EDUCATION AND THE STATE IN LATIN AMERICA

*Comparison of Private
and Public Universities*

Daniel C. Levy

Cloth April

Also on Display:

- **Journal of Modern History**
- **Technology and Culture**
- **Journal of British Studies**
- **Signs**

20% Meeting Discount

Booth #22 & 23

The University of **CHICAGO** Press

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

Announcing:

UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO READINGS IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION

John W. Boyer and Julius Kirshner, General Editors

This nine-volume collection makes available a unique selection of primary documents, many in new translations. Individually and collectively, these volumes of source materials enable teachers and students to explore a variety of critical approaches to important moments and themes in Western history. These readings, the result of the highly praised Western Civilization sequence at the University of Chicago, reflect the cumulative expertise of an outstanding group of scholars with almost four decades of experience teaching this course.

VOLUME 1:

THE GREEK POLIS

*Edited by Arthur W. H. Adkins
and Peter White
April 1986*

VOLUME 2

ROME: LATE REPUBLIC AND PRINCIPATE

*Edited by Walter Emil Kaegi
and Peter White
April 1986*

VOLUME 3

CHRISTIANITY IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE

*Edited by Karl F. Morrison
January 1986*

VOLUME 4

MEDIEVAL EUROPE

*Edited by Julius Kirshner
and Karl F. Morrison
January 1986*

VOLUME 5

THE RENAISSANCE

*Edited by Eric Cochrane
and Julius Kirshner
April 1986*

Forthcoming, Fall 1986

VOLUME 6:

EARLY MODERN EUROPE: CRISIS OF AUTHORITY

*Edited by Charles M. Gray
and Mark A. Kishlansky*

VOLUME 7:

THE ANCIEN REGIME AND THE FRENCH REVOLUTION

Edited by Keith Michael Baker

VOLUME 8:

NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: LIBERALISM IN AN AGE OF INDUSTRIALIZATION

*Edited by John W. Boyer
and Jan Goldstein*

VOLUME 9: TWENTIETH- CENTURY EUROPE

*Edited by Jan Goldstein
and John W. Boyer*

Forthcoming, March 1986

HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION: A HANDBOOK

*Fifth Edition, revised
William H. McNeill*

Stop by Booth #22 & 23 for a series brochure and an exam copy order form.

The University of **CHICAGO** Press

5801 South Ellis Avenue, Chicago, IL 60637

Congratulations to the AHA, age 100 years, from HBJ, age 66 years.

*Please visit booth 13 to review our distinguished titles in
American history, Western Civilization, World History,
and other fields.*

A HISTORY OF THE WORLD

Stanley Chodorow, Hans W. Gatzke,
and Conrad Schirokauer

Hardcover, 992 pages (probable). 1986.

Paperbound, two volumes, 584 pages each
(probable). 1986.

EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

Second Edition

Robert O. Paxton

Hardcover, 704 pages (probable). 1986.

AN AMERICAN HARVEST: READINGS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Joseph R. Conlin and C. H. Peterson

Paperbound, two volumes, 272 pages each
(probable). 1986.

THE NATIONAL EXPERIENCE: A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

Sixth Edition

John M. Blum, Edmund S. Morgan,
William S. McFeely,

Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr., Kenneth M. Stampp,
and C. Vann Woodward

THE AMERICAN PAST: A SURVEY OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Joseph R. Conlin

THE AMERICANS: A BRIEF HISTORY

Fourth Edition

Henry F. Bedford, Trevor Colbourn, and
James H. Madison

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

Stephan Thernstrom

For further
information,
please write

**HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVIĆ
PUBLISHERS**

College Department
1250 Sixth Avenue, San Diego, CA 92101



Norton

*"I don't believe it.
The students like
this text as much
as I do! . . . It's the
best I've seen."*

—Suzanne White, *Emory University*

America

A Narrative History

George Brown Tindall

*Kenan Professor of History,
University of North Carolina*

Over 350 adoptions

"A narrative history in the great tradition which has the additional strength of a single viewpoint. The maps are good and the illustrations well chosen. This is the text I have been searching for."

—K. Jack Bauer, *Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*

- Study Guide
- Computerized Test-Item File
- Instructor's Manual
- Map Transparencies

cloth volumes for your personal library

Ar'n't I a Woman?

*Female Slaves in the Plantation
South*

Deborah Gray White
Rutgers University

Dear America

*Letters Home from Vietnam
The New York Vietnam Veterans
Memorial Commission*

Sovieticus

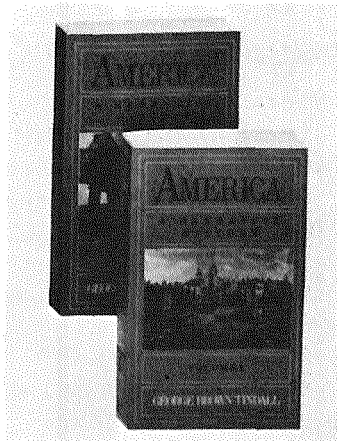
American Myths and Soviet Realities
Stephen F. Cohen
Princeton University

"Who the Hell Are We Fighting Out There?"

*A Story of American Intelligence
in Vietnam*
Samuel A. Adams

Wilson and His Peacemakers

The Paris Peace Conference, 1919
Arthur Walworth



\$9.95 each
two-volume paperbound

\$20.95
one-volume clothbound

Visit us at booths #30 and 31

World Civilizations

NEW

**Their
History and
Their
Culture**
SEVENTH EDITION

Edward McNall Burns
Philip Lee Ralph
Robert E. Lerner
Northwestern University
Standish Meacham
University of Texas at Austin

Reflecting the best of recent scholarship, the Seventh Edition provides a thoroughly revised and updated history of Africa, the Near and Far East, Latin America, and Europe from its earliest beginnings through the present day.

- New material on the history of women, education and literacy, and demographic patterns
- Expanded coverage of African civilizations in all periods, written by Richard Hull, *New York University*
- New sections on "the formation of the Empire of Russia" and "Turkish expansion and the Ottoman Empire"
- Reorganized and expanded coverage of Early-Modern Europe, including two new chapters on the Era of the Reformation and Overseas Discoveries and on Europe's "Century of Crisis" (1560-1660)
- A new section on "Early Civilizations of the Americas"; all discussions of Latin American history now integrated within contemporaneous periods
- A systematic reexamination of the twentieth-century world, focusing on the post-1945 period
- Abundant new illustrations and maps
- **Available in two-volume and three-volume paperback editions**
Ready January 1986

**Study Guide • Instructor's Manual • Computerized
Test-Item File • Map Transparencies**

W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York NY 10110





Norton

New and recent paperbacks to supplement your courses

The Anti-Slavery Appeal

American Abolitionism

After 1830

Ronald G. Walters

The Johns Hopkins University

The Art of Biography

Paul Murray Kendall

with a new Prologue by Stephen B. Oates

Black Masters

*A Free Family of Color
in the Old South*

Michael P. Johnson

University of California, Irvine

James L. Roark

Emory University

No Chariot Let Down

*Charleston's Free People of
Color on the Eve of the Civil War*

also by Michael P. Johnson

and James L. Roark

Crusaders and Pragmatists

Movers of American Foreign Policy

John G. Stoessinger

Trinity University

Engels, Manchester, and the Working Class

Steven Marcus

Columbia University

The Free Women of Petersburg

*Status and Culture in a Southern
Town, 1784-1860*

Suzanne Lebsock

Rutgers University

Historical Reason

José Ortega y Gasset

Translated by Philip W. Silver

Louis XI

The Universal Spider

Paul Murray Kendall

The Muslim Discovery of Europe

Bernard Lewis

Princeton University

A New England Town

The First Hundred Years

Expanded Edition

Kenneth A. Lockridge

University of Michigan

The Private Franklin

The Man and His Family

Claude-Anne Lopez and

Eugenia W. Herbert

Queen Victoria's Little Wars

Byron Farwell

Those Tremendous Mountains

*The Story of the Lewis and
Clark Expedition*

David Hawke Freeman

Lehman College, CUNY

The Way of Duty

*A Woman and Her Family in
Revolutionary America*

Joy Day Buel and

Richard Buel, Jr.

Wesleyan University

We Are Your Sisters

*Black Women in the
Nineteenth Century*

Dorothy Sterling

Without Precedent

*The Story of the Death of
McCarthyism*

John G. Adams

Western Civilizations

**Their
History and
Their
Culture**
TENTH EDITION

Edward McNall Burns
Robert E. Lerner,
Northwestern University
Standish Meacham,
University of Texas at Austin

"The Tenth Edition does a superb job of presenting research—particularly in social history—in a way that is understandable to undergraduates. I find the book excellent in providing an historical background for study of the great works of western culture. Very teachable. An impressive effort."

—Stephen C. Ferruolo, *Stanford University*

"The Tenth Edition builds on the continuing superiority of the Medieval section with the upgrading of the Renaissance, Reformation, and Early-Modern discussions. The imaginative interweaving of the Age of Exploration with the Reformation in Chapter 15 is a particularly exceptional illustration of why this edition is so impressive. The helpful maps and illustrations remain."

—Paul J. Hauben, *University of the Pacific*

- One-Volume clothbound
- Instructor's Manual
- Two-Volume paperbound
- Computerized Test-Item File
- Study Guide
- Map Transparencies

The End of the European Era 1890 to the Present, THIRD EDITION

Felix Gilbert, *Institute for Advanced Study*

"The revised edition is still the best text available for my course in Twentieth Century Europe. While informative and analytical at a level that students can understand, it is obviously a work of first-rate scholarship. I couldn't ask for better."

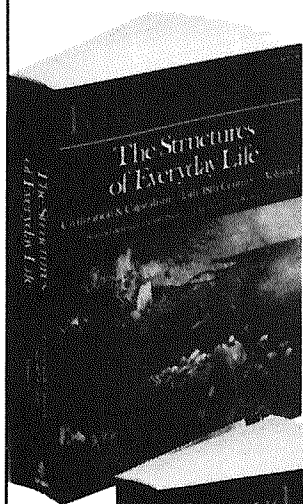
—Arnold Koekkoek, *Dordt College*

Visit us at booths #30 and 31

W. W. Norton & Company, Inc.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York NY 10110



New from Harper & Row where quality is a tradition

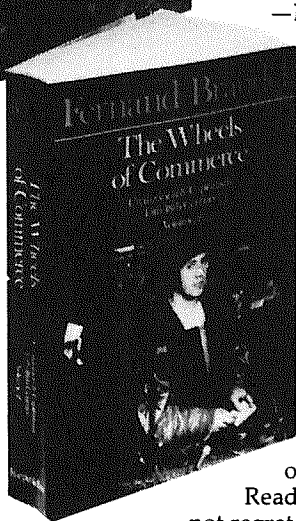


by Fernand Braudel

The Structures of Everyday Life

"Braudel deserves a Nobel Prize.... A book of great originality, a masterpiece."
—J.H. Plumb, *The Washington Post*

"Even a preliminary glance at *Structures of Everyday Life* shows a book that has no obvious compeer either in scope of reference or level of accessibility.... Its broad authority remains deeply impressive."
—Richard Holmes, *Harper's*



"Braudel's books enthrall.... He is brilliant in demonstrating how most history is written on the backs of most people.... His perspective, heroically, is that of the pack animal." —John Leonard, *The New York Times*

Now available paperback PL 1294

The Wheels of Commerce

"A marvelous panorama of the world in motion... [on] the nature of capitalism and its role in history....

Read this book; it is an experience you will not regret—or forget."

—Geoffrey Barraclough, *The Guardian*

Available in February, 1986

paperback PL 1295

Now in Perennial Library paperback

Woodrow Wilson and World War I: 1917-1921

Robert H. Ferrell

A Volume in the New American Nation Series

Available in April, 1986

paperback PL 1216

The March to Victory

John T. Bookman & Stephen T. Powers

A Guide to World War II Battles and Battlefields from London to the Rhine

Available in February, 1986

paperback PL 6053

The Liberal Mind in a Conservative Age

American Intellectuals in the 1940s and 1950s

Richard H. Pells

Available in January, 1986

paperback PL 1204

The Protestant Reformation: 1517-1559

A Volume in the Rise of Modern Europe Series

Lewis W. Spitz

Available in January, 1986

paperback PL 1277

Just published in paperback:

From Time Immemorial

The Origins of the Arab-Jewish Conflict Over Palestine

Joan Peters

paperback PL 1288

The Revolutionary Age of Andrew Jackson

Robert V. Remini

paperback PL 1290

A History of the English People

Paul Johnson

paperback PL 7001

Nuclear America

Military and Civilian Power in the United States, 1940-1980

Gerard H. Clarfield & William M. Wiecek

paperback PL 1244

editions



Visit our booth #65-66

Harper & Row

10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022

New from Harper & Row...

*A text that will inspire your students
to initiate a frank and searching dialogue
with their past:*

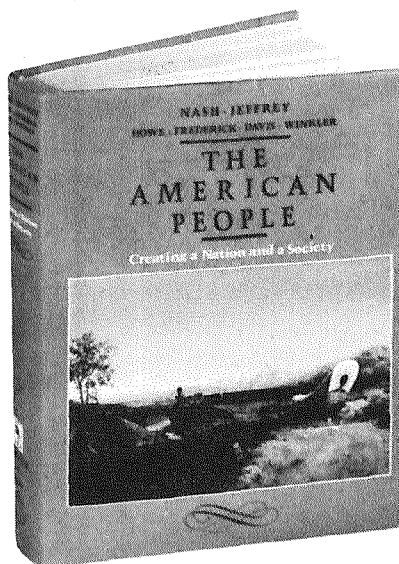
GENERAL EDITORS:

Gary B. Nash

University of California, Los Angeles

Julie Roy Jeffrey

Goucher College



John R. Howe University of Minnesota

Peter J. Frederick Wabash College

Allen F. Davis Temple University

Allan Winkler University of Oregon

THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

CREATING A NATION AND A SOCIETY

for '86...

HERE IS A READABLE TEXT TO HELP YOUR STUDENTS REDISCOVER THE PAST.

The authors deftly weave a rich, balanced and thought-provoking history of our past—as a nation, a people, and a society. Within a chronological framework, they cover elections, treaties, legislation—as well as the lives and experiences of Americans of all national origins and cultural backgrounds, at all levels of society, in all regions of the country. Through innovative pedagogy and interesting narrative, the authors integrate the social, economic, political, cultural, and technological factors that have molded and remolded American society for more than four centuries.

Available 12/85. 1056 pages. Cloth.

Also available in two volume splits, Volume I and Volume II. 528 pages. Paper.

Instructor's Manual and Study Guides by Julie Roy Jeffrey and Peter J. Frederick. Test Bank also available in MICROTEST for the Apple IIe, II+, and IBM-PC. Map Transparencies.

The accompanying reader, *Retracing the Past*, Volumes I and II by Gary B. Nash, features social and political essays that personalize the experience of individuals, groups, and movements throughout the history of our changing and developing nation.

CONTENTS (Section Headings):

A Colonial People, 1492-1776. A Revolutionary People, 1775-1820. An Expanding People, 1820-1877. An Industrializing People, 1865-1900. A Modernizing People, 1900-1945. An Enduring People, 1945-1985.

SOME SAMPLE COMMENTS:

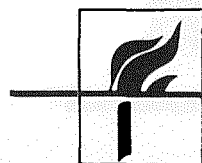
"This text will have a very broad appeal. It will be of interest to students who can more easily identify with the stories of ordinary people included in the text."

"Perhaps the outstanding achievements of this work are the blending of the different aspects of history (political, social, diplomatic, economic) into a coherent picture, and the overall organization which presents a topical approach while maintaining a chronological framework."

"...I believe the strength of the book lies in its interpretation, readability, and the design of integrating the social history of ordinary people."

"I am particularly impressed with the opening vignettes which provide excellent examples of how national events affect individuals...The "Recovering the Past" segments are also very beneficial. I have in the past used a supplemental book that deals with the use of historical sources, but the RTP's would make this unnecessary."

To request examination copies, write to Harper & Row, Suite 3D, 10 East 53d Street, New York, NY 10022. Please include course title, enrollment, and current text.



Harper & Row

Princeton 1985

Recently Published

T. H. Breen

Tobacco Culture
The Mentality of the Great
Tidewater Planters on the
Eve of Revolution
\$19.95

Jackson Turner Main
Society and Economy in
Colonial Connecticut
\$34.00

Jean R. Soderlund
Quakers and Slavery
A Divided Spirit
\$27.50

Ned Landsman
Scotland and Its First
American Colony,
1683-1760
\$35.00

Rebecca J. Scott
Slave Emancipation in Cuba
The Transition to
Free Labor, 1860-1899
C: \$42.00. LPE: \$13.95

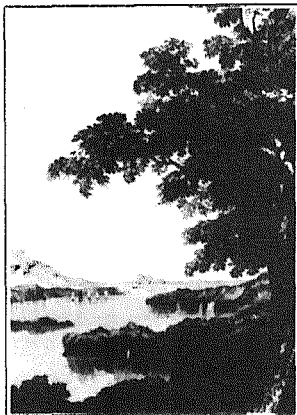
Guy Alchon
The Invisible Hand
of Planning
Capitalism, Social Science, and
the State in the 1920s
\$25.00

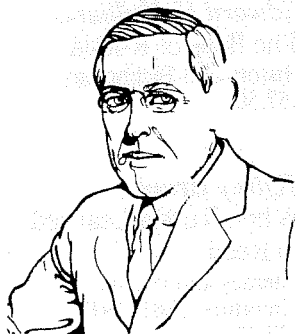
David W. Levy
Herbert Croly of
The New Republic
The Life and Thought of an
American Progressive
\$32.50

Hugh G. J. Aitken
The Continuous Wave
Technology and American
Radio, 1900-1932
C: \$67.50. P: \$19.95



Walter L. Creese
The Crowning of the
American Landscape
Eight Great Spaces and
Their Buildings
\$55.00





Arthur S. Link, editor

The Papers of
Woodrow Wilson

Volume 48: May 13–July 17, 1918

\$40.00

Volume 49:

July 18–September 13, 1918

\$40.00

Volume 50: The Complete Press
Conferences, 1913–1919

Edited by *Robert C. Hildebrand*

\$52.50

Volume 51:

September 14–November 8, 1918

\$52.50

Volume 53:

November 9, 1918–

January 11, 1919

\$52.50

Deborah M. Valenze

Prophetic Sons
and Daughters

Female Preaching and Popular
Religion in Industrial England

\$38.50

Richard B. Sher

Church and University in
the Scottish Enlightenment

The Moderate Literati
of Edinburgh

\$47.50

Geoffrey J. Giles

Students and National
Socialism in Germany

\$42.00

R. R. Palmer

The Improvement
of Humanity

Education and the
French Revolution

\$30.00

Gary Kates

The *Cercle Social*, The
Girondins, and the French
Revolution

\$40.00

Jill Harsin

Policing Prostitution in
Nineteenth-Century Paris

\$42.50

Richard Krautheimer

The Rome of Alexander VII,
1655–1667

\$25.00

Katherine Park

Doctors and Medicine in
Early Renaissance Florence

\$40.00

Princeton 1985

F. E. Peters

Jerusalem

The Holy City in the Eyes of
Chroniclers, Visitors, Pilgrims, and
Prophets from the Days of
Abraham to the Beginnings of
Modern Times

\$35.00

Robert I. Burns, S.J.

**Diplomatarium of the
Crusader Kingdom of
Valencia:**

The Registered Charters of
Its Conqueror, Jaume I, 1257-1276
\$45.00

Robert I. Burns, S.J., editor

**The World of Alfonso the
Learned and James the
Conqueror**

Intellect and Force in the
Middle Ages
\$27.00

David Wasserstein

**The Rise and Fall of the
Party-Kings**

Politics and Society in
Islamic Spain, 1002-1086
\$35.00

Allan Christelow

**Muslim Law Courts and
the French Colonial State
in Algeria**

\$40.00

Edward V. Williams

The Bells of Russia

History and Technology
\$57.50

Jeffrey Brooks

**When Russia Learned
to Read**

Literacy and Popular
Literature, 1861-1917
\$37.50

William C. Fuller, Jr.

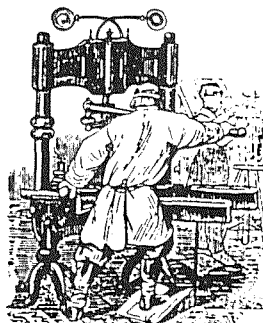
**Civil-Military Conflict in
Imperial Russia, 1881-1924**

\$39.50

Gary Marker

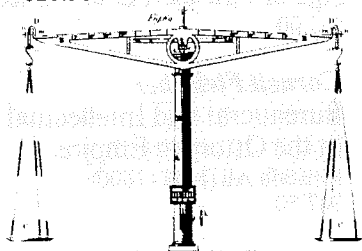
**Publishing, Printing, and the
Origins of the Intellectual
Life in Russia, 1700-1800**

\$35.00



Edward C. Thaden
with the collaboration of
Marianna Forster Thaden
Russia's Western Borderlands,
1710-1870
\$30.00

Witold Kula
Measures and Men
\$26.50



W. Barthold
An Historical Geography
of Iran
\$35.00

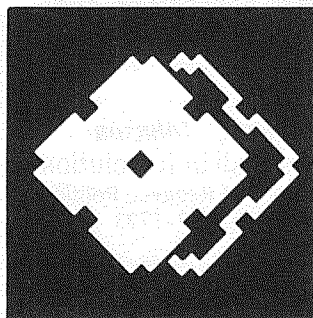
Carol Gluck
Japan's Modern Myths
Ideology in the Late Meiji Period
\$37.00

F. G. Notehelfer
American Samurai
Captain L. L. Janes and Japan
\$30.00

Irokawa Daikichi
The Culture of the
Meiji Period
\$32.50

Herman Ooms
Tokugawa Ideology
Early Constructs, 1570-1680
\$37.50

William W. Kelly
Deference and Defiance in
Nineteenth-Century Japan
\$31.50



Om Prakash
The Dutch East India
Company and the Economy
of Bengal, 1630-1720
\$38.50

David Ludden
Peasant History in
South India
\$42.00

Princeton 1985

Forthcoming

J. M. Beattie

Crime and the Courts in
England, 1600–1800

C: \$72.00. LPE: \$19.95

Lacey Baldwin Smith

Treason in Tudor England
Politics and Paranoia

\$22.00

Philip Nord

Paris Shopkeepers and
the Politics of Resentment

\$47.00

Hubert C. Johnson

The Midi in Revolution

A Study of Regional Political
Diversity, 1789–1793

\$50.00

David H. Pinkney

Decisive Years in France,
1840–1847

\$25.00

Ellery Schalk

From Valor to Pedigree
Ideas of Nobility in Sixteenth-
and Seventeenth-Century France

\$35.00

Timothy Tackett

Religion, Revolution, and
Regional Culture in
Eighteenth-Century France

The Ecclesiastical Oath of 1791
\$50.00

James S. Amelang

Honored Citizens
of Barcelona

Patrician and Class Relations,
1490–1714

\$30.00

Margaret King

Venetian Humanism in the
Age of Patrician Dominance

\$65.00

Cornell Fleischer

Bureaucrat and Intellectual
in the Ottoman Empire

Mustafa Ali (1541–1600)

\$47.50

Mary C. Karasch

Slave Life and Culture in
Rio de Janeiro, 1808–1850

\$75.00

Marius B. Jansen and

Gilbert Rozman

Japan in Transition

From Tokugawa to Meiji

\$47.50

David Pollack

Fractures of Meaning

Japan's Synthesis of China
from the Eighth through the
Eighteenth Centuries

\$27.00

Penn R. Szittya

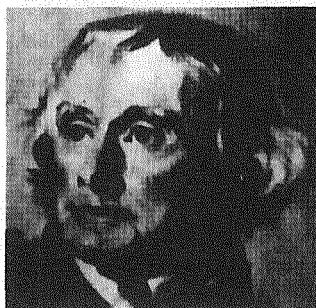
The Antifraternal Tradition

\$37.50

Thomas Jefferson

Charles Cullen, editor

The Papers of Thomas Jefferson,
Volume 22
\$50.00



New Paperbacks

Peter Paret

Clausewitz and the State
The Man, His Theories, and
His Times

With a new preface by the author
P: \$10.95. C: \$47.00

Hugh G. J. Aitken

Syntony and Spark
The Origins of Radio
P: \$13.95. C: \$38.50

Hugh G. J. Aitken

Scientific Management
in Action

Taylorism at Watertown
Arsenal, 1908-1915
P: \$12.95. C: \$37.00

Jill Conway

With the assistance of
*Linda Kealey and
Janet E. Schulte*

The Female Experience in
Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-
Century America
\$14.50

Stanley J. Stein

Vassouras

A Brazilian Coffee County,
1850-1900

The Roles of Planter and Slave in
a Plantation Society
P: \$12.50. C: \$37.50

Khushwant Singh

A History of the Sikhs

Volume 1, 1469-1839

Volume 2, 1839-1964

Vol. 1: \$13.50 Vol. 2: \$13.50

Two-volume set: \$25.00

Mary Antin

Foreword by *Oscar Handlin*

The Promised Land

The Autobiography of a
Russian Immigrant
P: \$12.50. C: \$35.00



Please visit us at booths #81 and #82.

■ **Princeton University Press,** ■

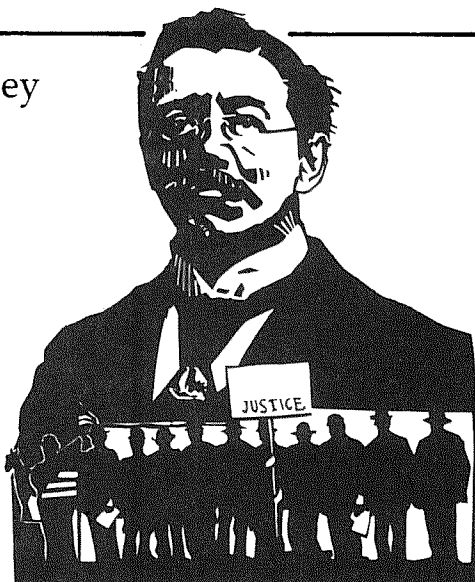
41 William Street, Princeton, NJ 08540

Coxey's Army

An American Odyssey

By Carlos A. Schwantes

Coxey's Army is the story of the first protest march on Washington, D.C. On May 1, 1894, a tattered and hungry Army of unemployed converged on the nation's capital. Led by Jacob S. Coxey, the petitioners sought jobs and a stimulated American economy. Schwantes paints a rich canvas incorporating the Populist crusade of the late 19th century and shows how Coxeyism presaged the New Deal. \$21.95 tent.



Renée Witherwax

Other important new titles. . .

The Domestic Life of a Medieval City

Women, Children, and the Family in Fourteenth-Century Ghent

By David Nicholas

This is a book to be reckoned with in any global interpretation of medieval social or family history."—David J. Herlihy, Harvard University. \$26.50 tent.

Let the Eagle Soar

The Foreign Policy of Andrew Jackson

By John M. Belohlavek

"The strengths of this book are many. It is the only full-scale examination of Jackson's foreign policy and it is a study that is sorely needed."—Robert Remini, University of Illinois at Chicago. \$27.95 tent.

Chile and the War of the Pacific

By William F. Sater

"The best English—language treatment of that conflict."—Thomas F. O'Brien, University of Houston. \$22.95.

English America and Imperial Inconstancy

The Rise of Provincial Autonomy, 1696–1715

By J. M. Sosin

The culminating volume of Sosin's trilogy focuses on the interaction of imperial and colonial capitals and addresses the question of when the process of separation that resulted in the American Revolution began. \$26.50.



UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA PRESS 901 NORTH 17TH, LINCOLN, NE 68588

NEW PAPERBACK BOOKS OF INTEREST TO HISTORIANS

THE ORIGINS OF THE EQUAL RIGHTS AMENDMENT: American Feminism Between the Wars by Susan D. Becker. ISBN 0-313-25060-X. \$12.95.

WOMEN & MEN MIDWIVES: Medicine, Morality, and Misogyny in Early America by Jane B. Donegan. ISBN 0-313-25061-8. \$12.95.

FILM FEMINISMS: Theory and Practice by Mary C. Gentile. ISBN 0-313-25063-4. \$12.95.

AMALGAMATION! Race, Sex, and Rhetoric in the Nineteenth-Century American Novel by James Kinney. ISBN 0-313-25064-2. \$12.95.

AMERICAN MIDWIVES: 1860 to the Present by Judy Barrett Litoff. ISBN 0-313-25062-6. \$12.95.

TO WORK AND TO WED: Female Employment, Feminism, and the Great Depression by Lois Scharf. ISBN 0-313-25059-6. \$12.95.

OTHER GREENWOOD PAPERBACKS OF RELATED INTEREST

UNSUNG: A History of Women in American Music by Christine Ammer. ISBN 0-313-22909-0. \$7.95.

WARTIME WOMEN: Sex Roles, Family Relations, and the Status of Women During World War II by Karen Anderson. ISBN 0-313-23607-0. \$12.95.

CLASS, SEX, AND THE WOMAN WORKER edited by Milton Cantor and Bruce Laurie. ISBN 0-313-22733-0. \$9.95.

THE COLUMBIAN EXCHANGE: Biological and Cultural Consequences of 1492 by Alfred W. Crosby, Jr. ISBN 0-8371-7228-4. \$4.95.

WOMEN, WAR, AND WORK: The Impact of World War I on Women Workers in the United States by Maurine Weiner Greenwald. ISBN 0-313-23606-2. \$12.95.

IN PEACE AND WAR: Interpretations of American Naval History, 1775-1984 (Second Edition) edited by Kenneth J. Hagan. ISBN 0-313-24581-9. \$13.95.

BÉYOND HER SPHERE: Women and the Professions in American History by Barbara J. Harris. ISBN 0-313-22734-9. \$6.95.

THE EVOLUTION OF AMERICAN ELECTORAL SYSTEMS by Paul Kleppner et al. ISBN 0-313-23608-9. \$9.95.

NORTH FROM MEXICO: The Spanish-speaking People of the United States by Carey McWilliams. ISBN 0-8371-7352-3. \$6.95.

POWER AND PAWN: The Female in Iberian Families, Societies, and Cultures by Ann M. Pescatello. ISBN 0-8371-8584-X. \$9.95.

FROM SUNDOWN TO SUNUP: The Making of the Black Community by George P. Rawick. ISBN 0-8371-6747-7. \$4.95.

BY THE SWEAT OF THEIR BROW: Mexican Immigrant Labor in the United States, 1900-1940 by Mark Reisler. ISBN 0-313-20160-9. \$8.95.

THE AGE OF GIANT CORPORATIONS: A Microeconomic History of American Business, 1914-1984, 2nd Ed. by Robert Sobel. ISBN 0-8371-7339-6. \$9.95.

TRAVAIL AND TRIUMPH: Black Life and Culture in the South Since the Civil War by Arnold H. Taylor. ISBN 0-313-20162-5. \$9.95.

See us
at booth 43.



GREENWOOD PRESS 88 Post Road West,
P.O. Box 5007, Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571

GREENWOOD PRESS

A CHANGE OF COURSE: The West German Social Democrats and NATO, 1957-1961 by Stephen J. Artnr. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24701-3. \$35.00.

THE SELLING OF THE EMPIRE: British and French Imperialist Propaganda, 1890-1940 by Thomas G. August. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24722-6. \$37.50.

RADICAL BEGINNINGS: Richard Holstadter and the 1930s by Susan Stout Baker. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24713-7. \$35.00.

THE DEVELOPMENT OF LAW IN FRONTIER CALIFORNIA: Civil Law and Society, 1850-1890 by Gordon Morris Bakken. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24725-0. \$29.95.

YEAR OF CRISIS, YEAR OF HOPE: Russian Jewry and the Pogroms of 1881-1882 by Stephen M. Berk. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24609-2. \$39.95.

"GIVE TO THE WINDS THY FEARS": The Women's Temperance Crusade, 1873-1874 by Jack S. Blocker, Jr. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24556-8. \$35.00.

THE WHISKEY REBELLION: Past and Present Perspectives edited by Steven R. Boyd. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24534-7. \$35.00.

THE TRANSITION TO RESPONSIBLE GOVERNMENT: British Policy in British North America, 1815-1850 by Phillip A. Buckner. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24630-0. \$35.00.

LEGACY OF FEAR: American Race Relations to 1900 by Michael J. Cassity. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24553-3. \$35.00.

NEIGHBORS, FRIENDS OR MADMEN: The Puritan Adjustment to Quakerism in Seventeenth-Century Massachusetts Bay by Jonathan M. Chu. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24809-5. \$27.95.

UNITED STATES NAVY AND MARINE CORPS BASES, DOMESTIC edited by Paolo E. Coletta and K. Jack Bauer. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23133-8. \$95.00.

UNITED STATES NAVY AND MARINE CORPS BASES, OVERSEAS edited by Paolo E. Coletta and K. Jack Bauer. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24504-5. \$75.00.

NATIVE AMERICAN ALIENS: Disloyalty and the Renunciation of Citizenship by Japanese Americans During World War II by Donald E. Collins. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24711-0. \$29.95.

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF NAPOLEONIC FRANCE, 1799-1815 edited by Owen Connelly. 1985. ISBN 0-313-21321-6. \$65.00.

DICTIONARY OF MODERN ITALIAN HISTORY edited by Frank J. Coppa. 1985. ISBN 0-313-22983-X. \$55.00.

CRUSADE IN NUREMBERG: Military Occupation, 1945-1949 by Boyd L. Dastrup. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24847-8. \$27.50.

BLACKS IN THE AMERICAN ARMED FORCES, 1776-1983: A Bibliography compiled by Lenwood G. Davis and George Hill. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24092-2. \$35.00.

HISTORY OF THE ART OF WAR WITHIN THE FRAMEWORK OF POLITICAL HISTORY: The Modern Era by Hans Delbrück. 1985. ISBN 0-8371-8165-8. \$75.00.

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE FRENCH SECOND EMPIRE, 1852-1870 edited by William E. Echard. 1985. ISBN 0-313-21136-1. \$87.50.

AT THE VERY LEAST SHE PAYS THE RENT: Women and German Industrialization, 1871-1914 by Barbara Franzoi. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24487-1. \$29.95.

FREE TRADE AND SAILORS' RIGHTS: A Bibliography of the War of 1812 compiled by John C. Fredricksen. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24313-1. \$45.00.

HISPANIC AMERICAN VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS by Sylvia Alicia Gonzales. 1985. ISBN 0-313-20949-9. \$45.00.

TRIUMPH OVER SILENCE: Women in Protestant History edited by Richard L. Greaves. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24799-4. \$35.00.

A REFERENCE GUIDE TO UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE SPECIAL FILES by Gerald K. Haines. 1985. ISBN 0-313-22750-0. \$49.95.

THE AMERICAN RESPONSE TO PROFESSIONAL CRIME, 1870-1917 by Larry K. Hartsfield. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24503-7. \$35.00.

AMERICAN CHILDHOOD: A Research Guide and Historical Handbook edited by Joseph M. Hawes and N. Ray Hiner. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23337-3. \$65.00.

CONGRESS, COURTS, AND CRIMINALS: The Development of Federal Criminal Law, 1801-1829 by Dwight F. Henderson. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24600-9. \$35.00.

SYNTHETIC RUBBER: A Project That Had to Succeed by Vernon Herbert and Attilio Bisio. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24634-3. \$45.00.

AMERICA ON FILM AND TAPE: A Topical Catalog of Audio-visual Resources for the Study of United States History, Society, and Culture edited by Howard B. Hitchens and Vidge Hitchens. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24778-1. \$45.00.

THE CARRIER CORPS: Military Labor in the East African Campaign, 1914-1918 by Geoffrey Hodges. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24418-9. \$39.95.

LABOR MIGRATION IN THE ATLANTIC ECONOMIES: The European and North American Working Classes During the Period of Industrialization edited by Dirk Hoerder. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24637-8. \$55.00.

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF CENSORSHIP IN THE UNITED STATES by Leon Hurwitz. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23878-2. \$55.00.

DOUBLE IMPACT: France and Africa in the Age of Imperialism edited by G. Wesley Johnson. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23386-1. \$55.00.

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF MODERN PEACE LEADERS by Harold Josephson, editor-in-chief. 1985. ISBN 0-313-22565-6. \$75.00.

BOOKS FOR HISTORIANS

THE HEIGHTS OF COURAGE: A Tank Leader's War on the Golan by Avigdor Kahalani. 1984. ISBN 0-313-24543-6. \$27.95.

THE HARLEM RENAISSANCE: A Historical Dictionary for the Era edited by Bruce Kellner. 1984. ISBN 0-313-23232-6. \$45.00.

LAW, ALCOHOL, AND ORDER: Perspectives on National Prohibition edited by David E. Kyvig. Sponsored by Eleutherian Mills-Hagley Foundation Inc. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24755-2. \$35.00.

RELIGIOUS CONFLICT IN SOCIAL CONTEXT: The Resurgence of Orthodox Judaism in Frankfurt Am Main, 1838-1877 by Robert Liberles. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24806-0. \$29.95.

CHILD-REARING AND REFORM: A Study of the Nobility in Eighteenth-Century Poland by Bogna Lorence-Kot. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24500-2. \$29.95.

"THE EMPIRE OF THE BRETAINES," 1175-1688: The Foundations of a Colonial System of Government: Select Documents on the Constitutional History of the British Empire and Commonwealth, Volume I edited by Frederick Madden and David Fieldhouse. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23897-9. \$55.00.

A GUIDE TO THE ARCHIVES OF HAMPTON INSTITUTE compiled by Fritz J. Malval. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24968-7. \$75.00.

WRITING "INDEPENDENT" HISTORY: African Historiography, 1960-1980 by Caroline Neale. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24652-1. \$29.95.

HISTORICAL DICTIONARY OF THE NEW DEAL: From Inauguration to Preparation for War edited by James S. Olson. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23873-1. \$65.00.

THE ANTI-MONOPOLY PERSUASION: Popular Resistance to the Rise of Big Business in the Midwest by Steven L. Piott. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24545-2. \$35.00.

EDUCATING REPUBLICANS: The College in the Era of the American Revolution, 1750-1800 by David W. Robson. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24606-8. \$35.00.

DREAMS AND VISIONS: A Study of American Utopias, 1865-1917 by Charles J. Rooney, Jr. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23727-1. \$29.95.

CARTER G. WOODSON: A Bio-Bibliography compiled by Sister Anthony Scally. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24185-6. \$35.00.

SHAPING A MARITIME EMPIRE: The Commercial and Diplomatic Role of the American Navy, 1829-1861 by John H. Schroeder. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24883-4. \$35.00.

THE LINE OF DUTY: Maverick Congressmen and the Development of American Political Culture, 1836-1860 by Johanna Nicol Shields. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24470-7. \$37.50.

AN OLD CREED FOR THE NEW SOUTH: Proslavery Ideology and Historiography, 1865-1918 by John David Smith. 1985. ISBN 0-313-23648-8. \$35.00.

POLICING VICTORIAN LONDON: Political Policing, Public Order, and the London Metropolitan Police by Phillip Thurmond Smith. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24437-5. \$35.00.

THE WORLD OF WOMEN'S TRADE UNIONISM: Comparative Historical Essays edited by Norbert C. Seldon. 1985. ISBN 0-313-22792-6. \$35.00.

SPORT IN AMERICA: New Historical Perspectives edited by Donald Spivey. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24705-6. \$35.00.

PROPAGANDA IN AN OPEN SOCIETY: The Roosevelt Administration and the Media, 1933-1941 by Richard W. Steele. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24830-3. \$35.00.

ANTIQUARIAN BOOKSELLING IN THE UNITED STATES: A History from the Origins to the 1940s by Madeleine B. Stern. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24729-3. \$29.95.

CONGRESSIONAL COMMITTEES, 1789-1982: A Checklist compiled by Walter Stubbs. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24539-8. \$35.00.

THE AMERICAN OCCUPATION OF AUSTRIA: Planning and Early Years by Donald R. Whitnah and Edgar L. Erickson. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24894-X. \$39.95.

INNOVATORS AND PREACHERS: The Role of the Editor in Victorian England by Joel H. Wiener and CUNY Conference on History and Politics. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24164-3. \$35.00.

THE CRASH AND ITS AFTERMATH: A History of Securities Markets in the United States, 1929-1933 by Barrie A. Wigmore. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24574-6. \$49.95.

THE SOUL OF THE WOBBLES: The I.W.W., Religion and American Culture in the Progressive Era, 1905-1917 by Donald E. Winters. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24472-3. \$27.95.

AT HOME ON THE RANGE: Essays on the History of Western Social and Domestic Life edited by John R. Wunder. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24592-4. \$29.95.

WORKING THE RANGE: Essays on the History of Western Land Management and the Environment edited by John R. Wunder. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24591-6. \$29.95.

MECHANICAL METAMORPHOSIS: Technological Change in Revolutionary America by Neil Longley York. 1985. ISBN 0-313-24475-8. \$35.00.

See us at booth 43.



GREENWOOD PRESS

88 Post Road West, P.O. Box 5007, Westport, CT 06881 (203) 226-3571



New for 1986

A People and a Nation:

A History of the United States, Second Edition

Mary Beth Norton, Cornell University

David M. Katzman, University of Kansas

Paul D. Escott, University of North Carolina, Charlotte

Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University

Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

William M. Tuttle, Jr., University of Kansas

Complete Hardcover Edition • About 980 pages

Two-Volume Paperback Edition

Volume I: To 1877 • About 445 pages

Volume II: Since 1865 • About 565 pages

Study Guide (in two volumes) • Computerized Study Guide • Instructor's Manual • Test Bank • Computerized Test Bank • Color Map Transparencies
Grade Performance Analyzer • Just published

The new edition of the popular survey text noted for its thorough, interwoven treatment of social history offers new scholarship throughout. Highlights of the revision include:

- Full color throughout
- Expanded ancillary package
- Reorganization of the post-1941 period for a more chronological flow
- New final chapter analyzing the Reagan administration

Discovering the American Past:

A Look at the Evidence

William Bruce Wheeler and Susan D. Becker

Both of University of Tennessee, Knoxville

Volume I: To 1877

Volume II: Since 1865

Both about 280 pages • paper • Instructor's Manual • Just published

Wheeler and Becker's supplement for the American history survey course actively involves students in the analysis of historical evidence.

Each volume presents ten historical problems in a class-tested format: background introduction, explanation of the analytical method, the actual evidence, questions that help students form conclusions, and an epilogue that summarizes ensuing events. A key feature is the extraordinary variety of evidence.

Twentieth-Century World

Carter Vaughn Findley and John Alexander Murray Rothney

Both of The Ohio State University

About 544 pages • paper • Instructor's Manual • Just published

Findley and Rothney's introduction to contemporary world history provides complete coverage of Asia, Africa, and Latin America as well as of Europe and the United States. Using a chronological organization, the authors point out broad global patterns—such as interdependence and energy scarcity.

An extensive illustration program includes two photographic "tours" that compare two cities from widely different cultures.

Business Enterprise in American History

Mansel G. Blackford and K. Austin Kerr

Both of The Ohio State University

About 350 pages • paper • Just published

The new Blackford/Kerr survey develops two clear themes: the history of the firm and government-business relations. Covering all periods from the colonial era to the present, the authors emphasize the twentieth century and include unparalleled coverage of the post-1945 years.

The unusually engaging narrative incorporates many examples plus case studies on well-known firms such as Du Pont and General Motors Corporation.

Form and Style: Theses, Reports, Term Papers

Seventh Edition

William Giles Campbell and Stephen Vaughan Ballou

Carole Slade, Columbia University

About 224 pages • spiralbound • Just published

Also of Interest

Western Civilization: Ideas, Politics, and Society

Second Edition

Marvin Perry, Myrna Chase, James R. Jacob, Margaret C. Jacob, and Theodore H. Von Laue

A Synopsis of American History, Sixth Edition

Charles Sellers, Henry May, and Neil R. McMillen

A History of Western Society, Second Edition

John P. McKay, Bennett D. Hill, and John Buckler

Also by McKay, Hill, and Buckler

A History of World Societies

A More Perfect Union: Documents in U.S. History

Paul F. Boller, Jr., and Ronald Story

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.



Houghton Mifflin

13400 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244-5165 1900 So. Batavia Ave., Geneva, IL 60134
989 Lenox Dr., Lawrenceville, NJ 08648 777 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304



LSU Press

Booth 28

The Union Cavalry in the Civil War

Volume III: The War in the West, 1861-1865

Stephen Z. Starr

640 pages, Illustrated, \$32.50

Yankee Saints and Southern Sinners

Bertram Wyatt-Brown

248 pages, \$20.00

Race and Class

The World of Marcus Garvey

Judith Stein

344 pages, Illustrated, \$22.50

Life Behind a Veil

Blacks in Louisville, Kentucky 1865-1930

George C. Wright

344 pages, \$27.50

Ulrich Bonnell Phillips

Historian of the Old South

Merton L. Dillon

200 pages, Illustrated, \$20.00

Redneck Liberal

Theodore G. Bilbo and the New Deal

Chester M. Morgan

312 pages, Illustrated, \$27.50

Zachary Taylor

Soldier, Planter, Statesman of the Old Southwest

K. Jack Bauer

384 pages, Illustrated, \$29.95

Theodore Roosevelt, Culture, Diplomacy, and Expansion

A New View of American Imperialism

Richard H. Collin

272 pages, \$25.00

The Papers of Jefferson Davis

Volume 5, 1853-1855

Lynda Lasswell Crist, Editor

Mary Seaton Dix, Associate Editor

592 pages, Illustrated, \$37.50

Lloyd George, Woodrow Wilson and the Guilt of Germany

An Essay in the Prehistory of Appeasement

A. Lentini

264 pages, Illustrated, \$25.00

Popular Culture and Elite Culture in France, 1400-1750

Robert Muchembled

Translated by Lydia Cochrane

432 pages, \$30.00

The Maupeou Revolution

A Study in the History of Libertarianism, France 1770-1774

Durand Echeverria

392 pages, \$32.50

Royal Republicans

The French Naval Dynasties Between the World Wars

Ronald Chalmers Hood III

264 pages, Illustrated, \$25.00



LSU Press

Booth 28

**Rafael Núñez and the
Politics of Colombian
Regionalism, 1863-1886**

James William Park
336 pages, \$35.00

Ochsner's

*An Informal History of the South's
Largest Private Medical Center*

John Wilds
264 pages, \$22.50

**Toynbee's Philosophy of
World History and Politics**

Kenneth W. Thompson
320 pages, \$27.50

**Foreign Policy in the
Early Republic**

*The Law of Nations and the
Balance of Power*

Daniel G. Lang
192 pages, \$20.00

Human Rights

Fact or Fancy?

Henry B. Veatch
304 pages, \$30.00

Over Boston

*Aerial Photographs by
David King Gleason*

144 pages, Illustrated with 130
full-color photographs, \$34.95

Over New Orleans

*Aerial Photographs by
David King Gleason*

144 pages, Illustrated with 130
full-color photographs, \$29.95

The Soul of Indonesia

A Cultural Journey

Umar Kayam
Photographs by Harri Peccinotti
156 pages, Illustrated with 96 pages of
color photographs, \$22.50

**The History of
Southern Literature**

Louis D. Rubin, Jr., General Editor
Blyden Jackson, Rayburn S.
Moore, Lewis P. Simpson, and
Thomas Daniel Young,
Senior Editors
608 pages, \$29.95

New Paperbacks

The History of American Wars

From 1745 to 1918

T. Harry Williams
464 pages, \$9.95, paper

**James Henry Hammond and
the Old South**

A Design for Mastery

Drew Gilpin Faust
407 pages, \$8.95, paper

Infernal Machines

*The Story of Confederate
Submarine and Mine Warfare*

Milton F. Perry
231 pages, \$8.95, paper

**Louisiana State
University Press**

Baton Rouge 70893

The Women of Mexico City, 1790-1857

Silvia Marina Arrom. Illustrated. \$42.50

The Potosí Mita, 1573-1700

COMPULSORY INDIAN LABOR IN THE ANDES

Jeffrey A. Cole. \$32.50

Cantares Mexicanos

SONGS OF THE AZTECS

Translated from the Nahuatl, with an Introduction and
Commentary, by John Bierhorst. \$45.00

A Nahuatl-English Dictionary and Concordance to the *Cantares Mexicanos*

WITH AN ANALYTIC TRANSCRIPTION
AND GRAMMATICAL NOTES

John Bierhorst. \$65.00

Huarochirí

AN ANDEAN SOCIETY UNDER INCA AND
SPANISH RULE

Karen Spalding. Illustrated. \$38.50

The Jews of Odessa

A CULTURAL HISTORY, 1794-1881

Steven J. Zipperstein. \$27.50

Stanford University Press

All prices subject to change.

Wallington's World

**A PURITAN ARTISAN IN
SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY LONDON**

Paul S. Seaver. \$29.50

The Origins of the University

**THE SCHOOLS OF PARIS AND
THEIR CRITICS, 1100-1215**

Stephen C. Ferruolo. \$39.50

NOW IN PAPERBACK

The Ancient Maya

FOURTH EDITION

Sylvanus G. Morley and George W. Brainerd. Revised by
Robert J. Sharer. Illustrated. Cloth, \$38.50; paper, \$14.95

Haruko's World

**A JAPANESE FARM WOMAN
AND HER COMMUNITY**

Gail Lee Bernstein. Illustrated. Cloth, \$25.00; paper, \$6.95

Ilongot Headhunting, 1883-1974

A STUDY IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY

Renato Rosaldo. Illustrated. Cloth, \$25.00; paper, \$8.95

Stanford University Press

All prices subject to change.

Nomonhan

JAPAN AGAINST RUSSIA, 1939

Alvin D. Coox. Illustrated. Two volumes. The set, \$95.00

The Bakufu in Japanese History

Edited by Jeffrey P. Mass and William B. Hauser. \$28.00

Family and Population in East Asian History

Edited by Susan B. Hanley and Arthur P. Wolf. \$32.50

The Peasant Economy and Social Change in North China

Philip C. C. Huang. \$38.50

P'eng P'ai and the Hai-Lu-feng Soviet

Fernando Galbiati. \$45.00



Stanford University Press

All prices subject to change.

Edwin Mellen

We invite you to talk with our editors at Booth #7

Though its primary market is libraries, Edwin Mellen books are advertised, reviewed, and sold throughout the world. (Approximately 25% of total sales are outside the USA.)

The sole criterion for acceptance of a manuscript is "contribution to scholarship." Edwin Mellen accepts no subsidies and pays no royalties (except for textbooks).

The Edwin Mellen Press publishes continuing series in British History, American History and Religion, German Thought and History, Women's History, Jewish History, Canadian Studies, African Studies, and Asian Thought and Religion.

If you have a manuscript proposal and wish an especially prompt response, please reply to the following questions and send your letter to our "speed editor," Mr. Paul Saito, Box 450, Lewiston, NY 14092. Or phone (716) 754-8566.

1. *General topic or title of proposed work for publication.*
2. *Specific contribution of this work to its field of scholarship.*
3. *Describe contents of work by noting major parts or chapters.*
4. *Explain your competence to write this work (education, pubs.).*
5. *Present state of manuscript and when will it be done?*
6. *Your name, address, and phone number (day and evenings).*
7. *Any specific questions for us?*

The Edwin Mellen Press □ Box 450 □ Lewiston, NY 14092

KENTUCKY

THE RISE OF THE URBAN SOUTH

LAWRENCE H. LARSEN. During the latter part of the nineteenth century the South, spurred by such New South leaders as Henry Grady of Atlanta and Henry Waterson of Louisville, built an urban system suited to its particular needs. Based on federal and local sources, this book will become the standard work on nineteenth-century southern urbanization.

240 pages \$22.00

CLAUDE A. SWANSON OF VIRGINIA

A Political Biography

HENRY C. FERRELL, JR. Spanning most of the years of the one-party South, the public career of Virginian Claude A. Swanson extended from the second Cleveland administration into that of the second Roosevelt. As governor, senator, and secretary of the navy, he showed himself to be "a skillful legislative diplomat and an exceedingly wise executive encompassed in the personality of a professional politician." 304 pages \$28.00

DANIEL DREW AND HIS TIMES

The Money Game in Old New York

CLIFFORD BROWDER. The first full-fledged biography of that great financier Daniel Drew whose epic Wall Street struggles pitted him against Cornelius Vanderbilt, Jay Gould, and Jim Fisk. Drew's career offers a rich study of one of the major robber barons of his time—and of the heady and exploitative age that produced him. 320 pages \$28.00

PAUL C. HOFFMAN

Architect of Foreign Aid

ALAN R. RAUCHER. This revealing biography is the first assessment of Hoffman's full career, beginning with his rise to the presidency of Studebaker and following his career into the broad public arena as first administrator of the Marshall Plan, first president of the new Ford Foundation, confidant of President Eisenhower, and top official of the UN Secretariat for two world-shaping decades. 232 pages \$22.00

THE SELF-INFLICTED WOUND

Southern Politics in the Nineteenth Century

ROBERT F. DURDEN. The tragic political fate of the American South in the nineteenth century came from a "self-inflicted wound"—the gradual surrender of the white majority to the pride, fears, and hates of racism. Durden traces the course of southern political life from the predominantly optimistic, nationalistic Jeffersonian era to the sullenly sectional and chronically defensive decades following the Civil War. 160 pages \$16.00

BLACKS IN APPALACHIA

WILLIAM H. TURNER AND EDWARD J. CABELL, EDITORS. An anthology of selected essays which reveal much about the black experience in Appalachia. A most valuable resource for those involved in black studies as well as Appalachian studies. 302 pages \$30.00 cloth, \$13.00 paper

THE BRECKINRIDGES OF KENTUCKY, 1760-1981

JAMES C. KLOTTER. This rich story of one of America's great families combines the interest of narrative family history with the insights of the new social history. The Breckinridges—an articulate, opinionated and frank Kentucky dynasty—have left a detailed record that, more than the story of a single family, is the epic account of a class struggling with tradition and change. 476 pages \$35.00

WHISTLE STOPS

Adventures in Public Life

WILSON W. WYATT, SR. This candid and informal memoir offers many revealing vignettes of major public figures of the past fifty years—Franklin Roosevelt, Harry Truman, John Kennedy, Alben Barkley, Sukarno of Indonesia, Trygve Lie of the United Nations, and a variety of others on the state and national scene. Three chapters are devoted to Adlai Stevenson, whose presidential campaigns Wyatt managed. 256 pages \$24.00

THE STAR-SPANGLED SCREEN

The American World War II Film

BERNARD F. DICK. A penetrating study, amply documented and richly illustrated, that examines the historical accuracy (or lack of it) of films about the Third Reich, the European Resistance, the Battle of Britain, Bataan, and D-Day. Makes a major contribution to popular culture by recreating an era that, for all of its tragedy, was one of the most creative in the history of American film. 304 pages \$26.00

WEST VIRGINIA: A HISTORY

OTIS K. RICE. From the bloody skirmishes with Indians on the early frontier to the Logan County mine war, the story of West Virginia is punctuated with episodes as colorful and rugged as the mountains that dominate its landscapes. Rice balances these evidences of mountaineer individualism against the complexities of industrial development and the growth of social institutions. 353 pages \$25.00

THE SEED OF SALLY GOOD'N

A Black Family of Arkansas, 1833-1953

RUTH POLK PATTERSON. A skillful blending of historical and sociological data makes for an unusually complete example of American family history and an important contribution to the scant body of literature on Afro-American family life. 200 pages \$19.00

REFORM IN AMERICA

The Continuous Frontier

ROBERT H. WALKER. Recognizing in the history of reform a prime source for the discovery of cultural priorities, Walker seeks to organize the reform experience in a new way so that its collective patterns can be seen. He thus inevitably draws our attention to what may be America's most lasting frontier—the management of social change toward certain general objectives. 280 pages \$25.00

THE 25-YEAR WAR

America's Military Role in Vietnam

BRUCE PALMER, JR. "A thoughtful, reasoned analysis of the United States military, political and diplomatic performance in Vietnam. Other such books are sure to come. They will have to be very good to match this one"—*New York Times*. "Offers a senior military commander's honest unsentimental account of the Vietnam War. . . . This is the voice of a professional soldier, trained to give honest advice, and it runs like a clear stream through 'The 25-Year War' " —*Wall Street Journal*. 248 pages \$24.00.

A KENTUCKY ALBUM

Farm Security Administration Photographs, 1935-1943

BEVERLY W. BRANNAN AND DAVID HORVATH, EDITORS. A rich sampling from the remarkable series of photos shot for the Farm Security Administration in the thirties and forties. Brannan and Horvath have added an extra dimension to the images by including in their commentary excerpts from the photographers' own correspondence and field notes. An unforgettable composite of the amazing diversity of culture, history, and environment that has made Kentucky unique. 160 pages 120 duotone b/w illustrations \$25.00

THE FORGOTTEN HOLOCAUST

The Poles under German Occupation, 1941-1945

RICHARD C. LUKAS. A landmark study of the German occupation of Poland during World War II. Dealing with the response of the Poles to the cruel policies of the Germans, this book fills a large gap in the history of Second World War. We are aware of the fate of millions of European Jews under the Nazis, but we have been until now much less aware of what Lukas calls the forgotten holocaust whose victims included more than three million Poles. 312 pages \$24.00

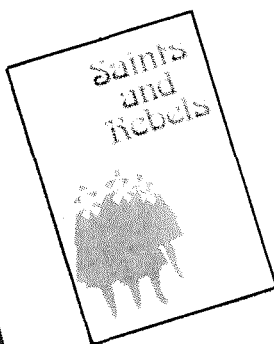
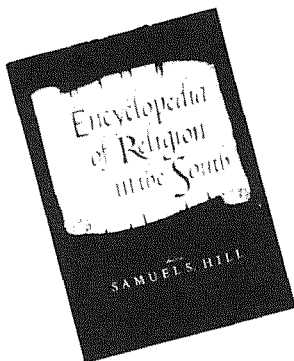
Visit Us in Booth 42

All exhibit copies 40% off during convention. Inquiries and major credit card orders, phone toll free 1-800-638-3030. Send mail orders to: University Press of Kentucky, P.O. Box 1660, Hagerstown, MD 21741. No exhibit discount on phone or mail orders.

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY

MERCER

Booth 59



BROKEN CHURCHES, BROKEN NATION

Denominational Schisms and the
Coming of the American Civil War
by C. C. Goen

\$17.95

THE METAPHYSICAL CONFEDERACY

James Henley Thornwell and the
Synthesis of Southern Values
by James O. Farmer, Jr.

\$25.95 (tent.)

FRUSTRATED FELLOWSHIP

The Black Baptist Quest for Social Power
by James M. Washington

Forthcoming 1986

THE LAST OF AMERICAN FREEMEN

Studies in the Political Culture
of the Colonial and Revolutionary South
by Robert M. Weir

\$23.50 (tent.)

ANTE PACEM

Archaeological Evidence of Church Life
Before Constantine
by Graydon F. Snyder
100 photographs, illustrations, and maps

\$19.95

SAINTS AND REBELS

Seven Nonconformists in Stuart England
by Richard L. Greaves

\$18.95

GENERATIONS AND CHANGE

Genealogical Perspectives
in Social History
*edited by Robert M. Taylor, Jr.
and Ralph J. Crandall*

\$28.50 (tent.)

THE FIRST CHRISTIAN HISTORIES

Eusebius, Socrates, Sozomen,
Theodoret, and Evagrius
by Glenn F. Chesnut
Second edition, revised and enlarged

\$23.95 (tent.)

THE TRANSFORMATION OF JOHN FOSTER DULLES

From Prophet of Realism
to Priest of Nationalism
by Mark G. Toulouse

\$24.95 (tent.)

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF RELIGION IN THE SOUTH

by Charles H. Lippy

\$49.95 (tent.)

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RELIGION IN THE SOUTH

edited by Samuel S. Hill

\$60.00

INSURING AGAINST DISASTER

The Nuclear Industry on Trial
by John W. Johnson

Forthcoming 1986

D.C. Heath . . .

WORLD CIVILIZATIONS, Second Edition

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

1986 Paper

Volume I: 768 pages est.

Volume II: 800 pages est.

Instructor's Guide

The Second Edition of **WORLD CIVILIZATIONS** brings history alive through its carefully traced chronological narrative, giving students a firm grasp of the sweep of history — politics, economics, religion, society, and culture. Providing an in-depth study of great cities at the height of their creativity, the text investigates one city for each major period of civilization, both western and non-western. In the Second Edition, increased coverage of the history of women takes into account the dichotomy between the public and private aspects of women's lives; the accomplishments of individual women; and the social and legal conditions influencing women's roles in society. Treatment of social history is also generally expanded.

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT, BRIEF EDITION

David M. Kennedy, Stanford University/**Thomas A. Bailey**

1986 One-Volume Paper: 544 pages est.

1986 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: 272 pages est.

Volume II: 288 pages est.

Instructor's Guide

Maintaining the clarity, concreteness, and lively writing style of **THE AMERICAN PAGEANT**, the new brief version of this text provides concise yet comprehensive treatment of American history from pre-Columbian times to the 1980s. Organized around a strong chronological narrative, the brief edition gives special attention to American Indian life in the pre-Columbian era, the Spanish impact on the New World, the social and economic life of the British North American colonies (particularly in the Chesapeake region), the origins and legacy of the Revolution and Constitution, immigration and social mobility, the nature of slavery, the causes and consequences of the Civil War, the westward movement, urbanization and industrialization, the emergence of a distinctively American literary tradition, the changing roles of women, the evolution of family structures, America's rise to super-power status, the civil rights movement, and the impact of three major wars — World Wars I and II as well as Vietnam — in the twentieth century.

HIGHLIGHTS

- Short chapters and frequent subheads present material in easily accessible units.
- A thoroughly up-to-date concluding chapter sketches a portrait of the American people today, against a colorful historical background.



Puts the past

THE AMERICAN PAGEANT: A History of the Republic, Seventh Edition

Thomas A. Bailey/David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1983 Cloth 944 pages

1983 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: to 1877 452 pages

Volume II: since 1865 516 pages

Guidebook/Quizbook/Transparencies/Computerized Test Items

This exceptional survey of American history makes the people, places, and events of America's past both memorable and comprehensible through its colorful narrative and appealing format. Offering a solid background in public history, **THE AMERICAN PAGEANT** provides skillful coverage of economic, social and cultural issues, including women and the family, demographics, the psychological and social effects of Emancipation on blacks, "new" political history, and the homefront during World War I.

THE GREAT REPUBLIC: A History of the American People, Third Edition

Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University

Robert Dallek, University of California, Los Angeles

David Brion Davis, Yale University

David Herbert Donald, Harvard University

John L. Thomas, Brown University

Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

1985 Cloth 960 pages

1985 Two-Volume Paper **Volume I:** 592 pages **Volume II:** 464 pages

THE GREAT REPUBLIC is an interpretive history designed to help students understand *why* and *how* events in American history happened. Critically acclaimed and widely adopted in its previous editions, **THE GREAT REPUBLIC** is known for its comprehensiveness; integration of political, diplomatic, social, cultural, and economic history; and authoritative, up-to-date scholarship. The new Third Edition features a more accessible and straightforward chronological presentation throughout; a thoroughly revised and expanded section on the twentieth century; and stimulating primary source documents. The Supplemental Package includes a completely revised Student Guide and Instructor's Guide, a computerized testing program, two-color map and chart transparencies, and an audio cassette featuring folksongs, radio broadcasts, and speeches of historical interest.

For details or sample copies,
call us toll free: 800-225-1388.

In Massachusetts,

call collect: 617-863-1948.

Shaping the future since 1885

DC Heath

A Raytheon Company

College Division/125 Spring Street
Lexington, MA 02173

into Perspective

WESTERN CIVILIZATION, Fourth Edition

F. Roy Willis, University of California, Davis

1985 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: From Ancient Times through the Seventeenth Century

683 pages

Volume II: From the Seventeenth Century to the Contemporary Age

559 pages

Instructor's Guide

THE AMERICAN SPIRIT:

United States History as Seen by Contemporaries

Edited by Thomas A. Bailey / David M. Kennedy, Stanford University

1984 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: 468 pages

Volume II: 566 pages

CONFLICT AND CONSENSUS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Edited by

Allen F. Davis, Temple University

Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University

1984 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: Conflict and Consensus in Early American History

496 pages

Volume II: Conflict and Consensus in Modern American History

577 pages

MAJOR PROBLEMS IN AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY:

Documents and Essays, Second Edition

Edited by Thomas G. Paterson, University of Connecticut

1984 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: To 1914 494 pages

Volume II: Since 1914 692 pages

AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY: A History, Second Edition

Thomas G. Paterson and J. Garry Clifford,

both of the University of Connecticut

Kenneth J. Hagan, U.S. Naval Academy

1983 Two-Volume Paper

Volume I: To 1914 255 pages

Volume II: Since 1900 445 pages

See us at Booth 46

Why the Crimean War?

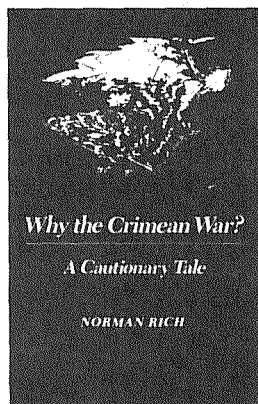
A Cautionary Tale

NORMAN RICH

"Diplomatic history of a wholly superior sort . . . The definitive work on the subject to which it is devoted. Beyond which, it holds important lessons for the statesmen of our own age, if they care to consult them"—GEORGE KENNAN.

A Brandeis book.

\$20.00



The Friendship of the Barbarians

Xenophon and the Persian Empire

STEVEN W. HIRSCH

A study in attitudes during the Classical era as revealed primarily through the writings of Xenophon. *A Tufts book.*

\$25.00

The Jews in Modern France

Edited by FRANCES MALINO and BERNARD WASSERSTEIN

Eighteen noted historians and political scientists from here and abroad analyze the history of the Jewish minority in France since the Revolution. *A Brandeis book.*

\$30.00

The Jewish Response to German Culture

From the Enlightenment to the Second World War

Edited by JEHUDA REINHARZ and WALTER SCHATZBERG

Seventeen prominent scholars explore the interaction between a Jewish culture with its ancient heritage and an expansive German culture in the process of modernization. *A Clark book.*

\$32.50

The Papers of Daniel Webster

Correspondence, Volume 7: 1850-1852

Edited by CHARLES M. WILTSE and MICHAEL J. BIRKNER

The final volume of Correspondence. *A Dartmouth book.*

\$60.00



UNIVERSITY PRESS OF NEW ENGLAND

3 Lebanon Street

Hanover, NH 03755

(See us in Booth #1)

For your consideration from St. Martin's Press

America Since 1945

Fourth Edition

Edited by ROBERT D. MARCUS, State University of New York, Brockport
DAVID BURNER, State University of New York, Stony Brook

Paperbound. 408 pages. 1985

The West and the World Since 1945

GLENN BLACKBURN, Clinch Valley College of the University of Virginia

Paperbound. 152 pages. 1985

Tudor and Stuart Britain 1471-1714

Second Edition

ROGER LOCKYER, Royal Holloway College, University of London

Paperbound. 482 pages. 1985

Also from St. Martin's Press:

The Making of the 20th Century

A series of specially commissioned titles that focuses attention on significant and often controversial events and themes of world history in the present century.

For a listing of titles currently available in the series, please write to the publisher.

For more information on these and our other titles in history,
please visit Booth #74 at the convention, or write to:

St. Martin's Press

Department JR • 175 Fifth Avenue • New York, New York 10010

Books from University Presses

Ambivalent Alliance

The Catholic Church and the Action
Francaise, 1899-1939

Oscar L. Arnal

Pittsburgh. 6/85. \$25.95s

Black Labor on a White Canal

Panama, 1904-1981

Michael L. Conniff

Pittsburgh. 7/85. \$24.95s

**Contemporary Iroquois and
the Struggle for Survival**

From World War II to the
Emergence of Red Power

Laurence M. Hauptman

Syracuse. 12/85. \$37.50 cloth,
\$15.95 paper

History as Apocalypse

Thomas J.J. Altizer

SUNY. 3/85. \$34.50 cloth,
\$10.95 paper

**Indian Traders of the
Southeastern Spanish
Borderlands**

Panton, Leslie & Company and
John Forbes & Company, 1783-1847

William S. Coker and Thomas D. Watson

Florida. 10/85. \$30.00

**The North Reports
the Civil War**

J. Cutler Andrews

Pittsburgh. 5/85. \$19.95

**The Party and the Army in
the Soviet Union**

Yosef Avidar

Penn State. 1985. \$24.95

**Political Ideas of Marx
and Engels Volume 2**

Classical Marxism, 1850-1895

Richard N. Hunt

Pittsburgh. 11/84. \$37.95s

**Railroad Development
Programs in the Twentieth
Century**

Roy V. Scott

Iowa State. 3/85. \$22.50

**Scientific Discoveries
and Soviet Law**

A Sociohistorical Analysis

James M. Swanson

Florida. 3/85. \$11.00

**The South Reports
the Civil War**

J. Cutler Andrews

Pittsburgh. 5/85. \$19.95

Supreme Court Statecraft

The Rule of Law and Men

W. Mendelson

Iowa State. 7/85. \$28.00

Uncle Sam's Family

Issues in and the Perspectives on
American Demographic History

Robert V. Wells

SUNY. 6/85. \$29.50 cloth,
\$8.95 paper

**The Utopian Novel in
America, 1866-1896**

The Politics of Form

Jean Pfaelzer

Pittsburgh. 3/85. \$21.95s

**Women in the Middle Ages
and the Renaissance**

Literary and Historical Perspectives

Edited by Mary Beth Rose

Syracuse. 12/85. \$29.95 cloth,
\$12.50 paper

Worker and Community

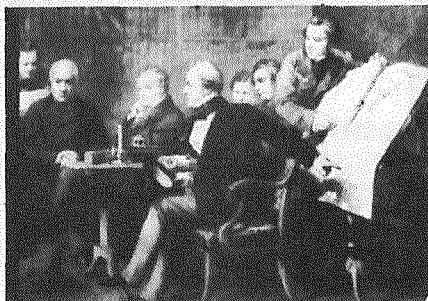
Response to Industrialization in a
19th-Century American City, Albany,
New York, 1850-1884

Brian Greenberg

SUNY. 9/85. \$34.50 cloth,
\$12.95 paper

See these and other new and scholarly works at exhibit booths #21-22, or order
by mail by sending check or VISA/MC number and exp. date to AAUP,
Publications Dept., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

ANNOUNCING...



Politics Without Democracy

Great Britain 1815-1914

Michael Bentley. Details the effects of the leadership of such men as Wellington, Peel, Gladstone, Disraeli, Salisbury and Asquith on the onset of democracy and radical political reform. 1985 / 446 pp. / \$29.50

German-Soviet Relations in the Weimar Era

Friendship From Necessity

R.H. Haigh, D.S. Morris and A.R. Peters. This survey of German-Soviet relations from the Weimar period to the outbreak of WW II shows that cordial relations were maintained only as national interests depended on the other's support. 1985 / 250 pp. / \$28.50

The Government of the Roman Empire

A Source Book

Barbara Levick. Surveys the government and administration of the Roman Empire as a whole, and discusses the central question of how the Romans viewed and handled a bewildering variety of subjects. 1985 / 224 pp. / \$26.50

The Political Re-education of Germany and Her Allies After World War II

Nicholas Frenay and Keith Wilson, eds. Important new insights into the history and practice of "political re-education" from its origins to 1951. 1985 / 272 pp. / \$22.50

The Homes and Homeless of Post-War Britain

Frederick Shaw. This unique social document provides an objective account of British housing needs, urban decay, and the solutions afforded by modern techniques of design and construction. 1985 / 450 pp. / illus. / \$45.00

The Power of the Early Tudor Nobility

A Study of the Fourth and Fifth Earls of Shrewsbury

G.W. Bernard. A major reassessment of the significance of the nobility, their importance in warfare, the greatness of their estates, and the nature of both their local and national power. 1985 / 240 pp. / \$27.50

The Worst of Times

An Oral History of the Great Depression in Britain

Nigel Gray. Sympathetically revealing the injustice, deprivation and brutality of the times, the author skillfully evokes the solidarity and resourcefulness of the traditional British working class. 1985 / 256 pp. / illus. / \$19.95

Protestant Nationalists in Revolutionary Ireland

Leon O'Brien. Examines the generation of Protestant nationalists that spanned the period from the fall of Parnell to the creation of the Irish Free State. 1985 / ca \$26.50

Peacemaking in the Middle East

Problems and Prospects

P. Moravcsik and J.G. Stein, eds. Considers the countries involved, their changing positions, the range of opinion within each country, and the role of the superpowers in the conflict. 1985 / 256 pp. / \$26.50

The Political Dilemmas of Military Regimes

C. Clapham and G. Philip, eds. Establishes different and recurring patterns of intervention-withdrawal/continued intervention in various countries under military regimes. 1985 / 294 pp. / \$28.50

The Roman Imperial Army

3rd Edition

Graham Webster. Rewritten and expanded to include a vast amount of new information, this classic work of scholarship examines all aspects of Roman military forces. 1985 / ca 376 pp. / illus. / \$30.00

The Impact of World War II on the Soviet Union

Susan J. Liaz, ed. Brings together current research to investigate the many ways in which the war affected Soviet life. "Very readable... contains new and important information."—*R. Stuart, Rutgers Univ.* 1985 / 312 pp. / \$28.50 / ca \$12.95 paper

The Economics of the Industrial Revolution

Joel Mokyr, ed. Presents some of the best articles by economists on the subject in the past ten years. "An excellent volume."—*S.L. Engerman, Univ. of Rochester.* 1985 / 288 pp. / \$34.50 / \$15.95 paper

Cyrus Vance

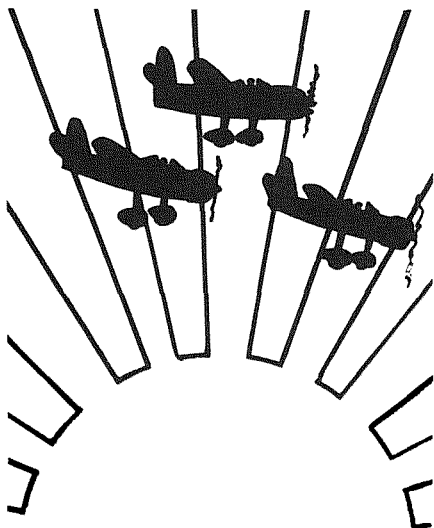
David S. McLellan. This biography, by a well-known historian, examines Vance's diplomacy and statecraft while challenging popular misconceptions regarding the Carter-Vance foreign policy. 1985 / 240 pp. / \$22.95

See our display at Publisher's Book Exhibit

**Barnes & Noble Books
Rowman & Allanheld**

81 Adams Drive • Totowa, NJ 07512

Tennessee makes



GOING TO WAR WITH JAPAN, 1937-1941

JONATHAN G. UTLEY

Analyzing the efforts of Franklin Roosevelt's administration to keep the U.S. from being drawn into war with Japan, Utley persuasively argues the importance of lower-level federal bureaucrats in helping to make war with Japan inevitable. 242 pages. 14 photographs, maps. \$19.95

GONE WITH THE IVY

A Biography of Vanderbilt University

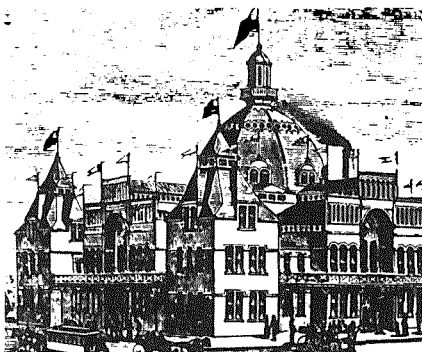
PAUL K. CONKIN

In this landmark history of a major southern university, noted historian Paul Conkin analyzes the key issues animating southern culture and national life since the close of the Civil War, focusing intently upon the growth and change, the challenges and frustrations, and the resulting crises that have marked each new stage of Vanderbilt's development. 824 pages. 130 photographs. \$49.50

NASHVILLE IN THE NEW SOUTH, 1880-1930

DON H. DOYLE

This lively history of Nashville illuminates the social, political, and economic developments in the urban South after the Civil War. 312 pages. 78 photographs. \$19.95



NASHVILLE SINCE THE 1920s

DON H. DOYLE

By tracing the intellectual, social, political, cultural, and economic development of Nashville, Doyle offers a window for viewing changes in modern Southern cities. 360 pages. Illustrations. \$23.50

TELEVISION'S GUARDIANS

**The FCC and the Politics of
Programming, 1958-1967**

JAMES L. BAUGHMAN

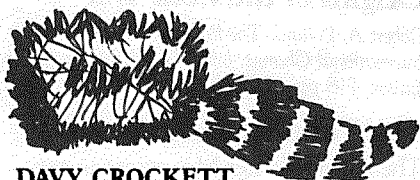
In the 1960s, one of the most tumultuous decades in American regulatory history, a liberal FCC tried to bring greater diversity to television programming and failed—not because of industry lobbying, but because of political opposition from powerful public officials. 328 pages. \$27.50

HISTORY



**SLAVERY AND
RICE CULTURE IN
LOW COUNTRY GEORGIA,
1750-1860**
JULIA FLOYD SMITH

Smith deals with the nature of production and the business aspects of the plantations as well as with the slave economy and the cultural and religious lives of the slaves. 224 pages. Illustrations. \$19.95



DAVY CROCKETT
The Man, The Legend, The Legacy,
1786-1986
EDITED BY MICHAEL A. LOFARO

To celebrate the bicentennial of Crockett's birth, these essays examine the legendary frontier king as he mirrored and modified Americans' changing image of themselves for nearly two centuries. Essays by Catherine L. Albanese, Joseph P. Arpad, Richard Boyd Hauck, Margaret J. King, Michael A. Lofaro, John Seelye, and Charles K. Wolfe. 240 pages. Illustrations. \$14.95

CONSERVATIVES IN COURT
LEE EPSTEIN

Comparing three types of conservative interest groups, Epstein tests the validity of several widely held beliefs about the ways in which both conservative and liberal interest groups use the courts to further their aims. 216 pages. \$17.95

Now available in paper!

CRIME OF THE CENTURY
The Kennedy Assassination from a
Historian's Perspective
MICHAEL L. KURTZ

Kurtz analyzes the investigations into the Kennedy assassination, outlines the major areas of controversy, shows why the most popular conspiracy theories fail to fit the facts, and offers a new and more plausible theory of how the assassination occurred. 272 pages. Illustrations. \$24.95 cloth, \$12.95 paper

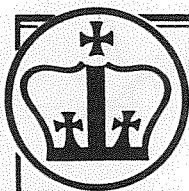


**The University of
Tennessee
Press**

Visit Booth 83 in New York.



Knoxville 37996-0325



Columbia's list covers the world.

American history...

Remembering America

A Sampler of the WPA American Guide Series

Edited by Archie Hobson; With Introductions by Bill Stott. 391 pp., Illus., \$24.95

American Myth and the Legacy of Vietnam

John Hellmann. 256 pp., Illus., \$24.95

Still the Golden Door

The Third World Comes to America

David M. Reimers. 320 pp., \$25.00

Willis R. Whitney, General Electric, and the Origins of U.S. Industrial Research

George Wise. 400 pp., Illus., \$29.00

In Pursuit of Power

Southern Blacks and Electoral Politics, 1965-1982

Steven F. Lawson. *Contemporary American History Series*, William E. Leuchtenburg, General Editor. 416 pp., \$30.00

Racial Change and Community Crisis

St. Augustine, Florida, 1877-1980

David R. Colburn. 272 pp., \$30.00

Workers on the Edge

Work, Leisure, and Politics in Industrializing Cincinnati, 1788-1890

Steven J. Ross. *Columbia History of Urban Life Series*, Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor. 406 pp., \$35.00

Politics and Statesmanship

Essays on the American Whig Party

Thomas Brown. 328 pp., \$27.50

The Documentary History of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1789-1800, Volume One

Maeva Marcus and James R. Perry, Editors. With a foreword by Warren E. Burger. Volume One: 1,100 pp. in two parts, \$95.00

Economic Security and the Origins of the Cold War

Robert A. Pollard. *The Political Economy of International Change*, John Gerard Ruggie, General Editor. 448 pp., \$30.00

The Politics of Insurgency

The Farm Worker Movement in the 1960s

J. Craig Jenkins. 320 pp., \$30.00

History of Europe, Asia, and the Middle East...

Under Siege

P.L.O. Decisionmaking During the 1982 War

Rashid Khalidi. 224 pp., \$22.50

Industry and Politics in the Third Reich

Ruhr Coal, Hitler, and Europe

John Gillingham. 224 pp., Illus., \$20.00

Cities Perceived

Urban Society in Europe and American Thought, 1820-1940

Andrew Lees. *Columbia History of Urban Life Series*, Kenneth T. Jackson, General Editor. 400 pp., Illus., \$30.00

Permanent Exiles

Essays on the Intellectual Migration from Germany to America

Martin Jay. 380 pp., \$30.00



Cinema of Paradox

French Filmmaking under the German Occupation

Evelyn Ehrlich. 248 pp., Illus., \$25.00

Urbanization in China

Richard Kirkby. 256 pp., \$35.00

Iran Since the Revolution

Internal Dynamics, Regional Conflict, and the Superpowers

Barry A. Rosen, Editor. *Brooklyn College Studies on Societies in Change*, #47. 200 pp., \$20.00

Jewish Leadership During the Nazi Era

Patterns of Behavior in the Free World

Randolph L. Braham, Editor. *East European Monographs*, #175. 200 pp., \$20.00

The Holocaust in Hungary

Forty Years Later

Randolph L. Braham and Béla Vago, Editors. *East European Monographs*, #190. 256 pp., \$25.00

An Introduction to Islamic History

Gerhard Endress. *Edinburgh University Press*. 220 pp., \$16.00

History and Humanity in the Twentieth Century

Edited by Nobutoshi Hagihara, Akira Iriye, Georges Nivat, and Philip Windsor. *University of Tokyo Press*. 300 pp., \$24.50

History of science...

Science Reorganized

Scientific Societies in the 18th Century

James E. McClellan III. 392 pp., Illus., \$45.00

The Structure of Mind in History

Five Major Figures in Psychohistory

Philip Pomper. 192 pp., \$20.00

Now in paperback

Pulitzer Prize Winner!

The Life and Times of Cotton Mather

Kenneth Silverman. *A Morningside Book*. 477 pp., \$14.50 pa

Asquith

Stephen Koss. *A Morningside Book*. 310 pp., Illus., \$10.00 pa

The Making of a Special Relationship

The United States and China to 1914

Michael H. Hunt. 416 pp., \$12.50 pa

The October Revolution

Roy Medvedev; Foreword by Harrison Salisbury;

Translated by George Saunders 232 pp., \$12.50 pa

On Soviet Dissent

Interviews with Piero Ostellino

Roy Medvedev. 158 pp., \$10.00 pa

Discovering History in China

American Historical Writing on the Recent Chinese Past

Paul A. Cohen. *Studies of the East Asian Institute, Columbia University*. 243 pp., *A King's Crown*. Paperback, \$14.00; \$32.50 cl

The Washington Community, 1800-1828

James Sterling Young. 307 pp., \$8.00 pa

For more information on these and other titles, visit our booths, #24 and #25. For adoption consideration, write on your department stationery to request examination copies from:

Columbia University Press

136 South Broadway, Irvington, NY 10533

The Vital Past

Writings on the Uses of History

Edited by Stephen Vaughn

The importance of history and its relevance to the present have seldom gone unquestioned in modern times.

In *The Vital Past*, historians argue that history, far from being irrelevant, is crucial to the daily conduct of our lives, to shaping the future of our society and of the world. These essays explore history as an extension of our personal memories and experience, as a tool for analyzing both immediate and persistent crises in our society, as a rigorous intellectual discipline that can prepare the mind to effectively confront the uncertainties of the future, and as a guide for pursuing answers to the questions that have challenged humanity for centuries.

Contributors include:

Stephen Vaughn
Carl Becker
G. R. Elton
Philip D. Jordan
Michael Kammen
Gordon Leff
Harold J. Hanham
Harold Perkin
W. B. Gallie
George Kennan
Lester D. Stephens
Gerda Lerner
Henry Steele Commager
Henri Irénée Marrou
Boyd C. Shafer
Howard Zinn
Frederick Jackson Turner

George Macaulay Trevelyan
David Pratt
Herbert Butterfield
Allan Nevins
Carl G. Gustavson
David S. Landes
Charles Tilly
Donald M. Dozer
Allan J. Lichtman
Valerie French
Barbara W. Tuchman
George O. Kent
Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.
Colin B. Goodykoontz
John Hope Franklin
David F. Trask
Otis L. Graham
David Hackett Fischer



The University of Georgia Press

Athens, Georgia 30602



On the Threshold of Freedom

Masters and Slaves in Civil War Georgia

Clarence L. Mohr \$35.00

The Web of Southern Social Relations

Women, Family, and Education

Edited by Walter J. Fraser, Jr.; R. Frank Saunders, Jr.; and John L. Wakelyn \$25.00

George Washington and the American Military Tradition

Don Higginbotham \$16.50

Big Mules and Branchheads

James E. Folsom and Political Power in Alabama

Carl Grafton and Anne Permaloff \$27.50

Remembering Who We Are

Observations of a Southern Conservative

M.E. Bradford \$15.95

Forthcoming, Spring 1986

Civil Rights and Civil Religions

The View from Chicago

Alan B. Anderson and George Pickering

Why the South Lost the Civil War

Richard E. Beringer, Herman Hattaway, Archer Jones, and William N. Still, Jr.

Christian Reconstruction

The American Missionary Association and Southern Blacks, 1861-1890

Joe M. Richardson

The Legal Fraternity and the Making of a New South Community, 1848-1882

Gail Williams O'Brien

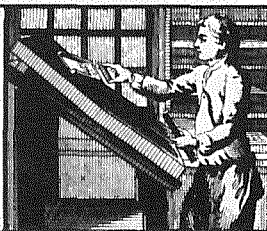
Farm Tenancy and the Census in Antebellum Georgia

Donald E. Ginter and Frederick A. Bode



The University of Georgia Press

Athens, Georgia 30602



Outstanding history from Penn

Class and Reform

School and Society In Chicago, 1880-1930

David John Hogan

Examines the origins of Progressive educational reform and its incorporation of public education into the market revolution. 304 pages. Cloth, **\$30.00.**

The Elfreth Book of Letters

Introduction by Susan Winslow Hodge

A facsimile edition of letters between a father and his four young children captures daily life in Philadelphia, 1830s. Paper, **\$9.95.**

Rohm & Haas

History of a Chemical Company *Sheldon Hochheiser*

A case study of the evolution of the American chemical industry and the bonds of science, business, and technology. 300 pages, illus. Cloth, **\$19.95.**

Women in Frankish Society

Marriage and the Cloister, 500 to 900

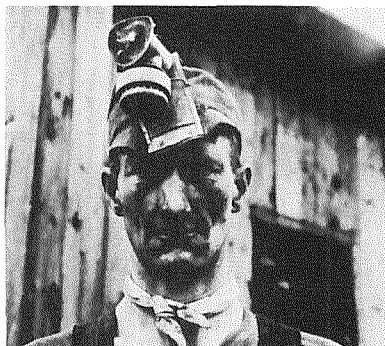
Suzanne Fonay Wemple

"An intelligent and interesting book about the transformation of Frankish society . . . valuable insights into women's experiences" — *American Historical Review*. 352 pages. Paper, **\$18.95.**

The Kingdom of Coal **Work, Enterprise, and Ethnic Communities in the Mine Fields**

Donald L. Miller and Richard E. Sharpless

A well-written, poignantly illustrated history of the anthracite industry



and the people who made it great. 368 pages, 143 illus. Paper, **\$17.95.**

Christianity and Paganism, 350-750

The Conversion of Western Europe

Edited by J. N. Hillgarth

Using primary documents, many translated for the first time, Hillgarth expands on his classic earlier study. 160 pages. Paper, **\$10.95.**

The Bible and the Image **The History of Photography in The Holy Land, 1839-1899**

Yeshayahu Nir

Nir analyzes the cultural, economic, and political biases influencing photographers; includes 110 historic photographs. 384 pages. Cloth, **\$39.95.**

America and the Germans

Edited by Frank Trommler and Joseph McVeigh

An interdisciplinary look. Volume one covers immigration, language, and ethnicity; volume two covers the relationship in the twentieth century. 2-volume set, 640 pages, 50 illus. Cloth, **\$35.00.**

Booth #89 Blackley Hall, 418 Service Drive, Philadelphia, PA 19104

HAVE YOU SEEN OUR HISTORY LIST?

- African
 - Ancient
 - Asian
 - British
 - Economic
 - European
 - Intellectual
 - Latin American
 - Medieval and Renaissance
 - Middle Eastern
 - Military
 - Slavic
- And more!

Please visit our display in Booth #74.

St. Martin's Press

Scholarly and Reference Books

175 Fifth Avenue • New York, NY 10010

(800) 221-7945, or (212) 674-5151

North Carolina

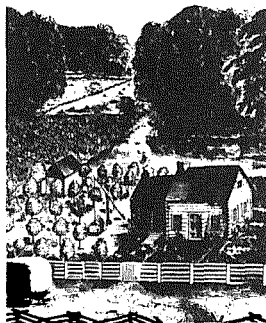


The Black Abolitionist Papers

C. Peter Ripley, Editor
Volume I: The British Isles, 1830-1865
639 pp., \$40

The Countryside in the Age of Capitalist Transformation

Essays in the Social History of Rural America
Edited by Steven Hahn and Jonathan Prude
approx. 390 pp., \$36 cloth, \$9.95 paper



The Economy of British America, 1607-1789

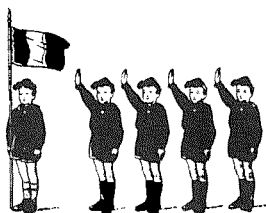
by John J. McCusker and Russell R. Menard
505 pp., \$35
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

Atlantic Empires of France and Spain

Louisbourg and Havana, 1700-1763
by John Robert McNeill
approx. 350 pp., \$32

A World Made by Men

Cognition and Society, 400-1200
by Charles M. Radding
approx. 290 pp., \$34



Believe, Obey, Fight

Political Socialization of Youth in Fascist Italy, 1922-1943
by Tracy H. Koon
364 pp., \$29.95

Electoral Politics in Wilhelmine Germany

by Stanley Suval
324 pp., \$30

Woodrow Wilson, Revolutionary Germany, and Peacemaking, 1918-1919

Missionary Diplomacy and the Realities of Power
by Klaus Schwabe
570 pp., \$36
Supplementary Volumes to *The Papers of Woodrow Wilson*

Latin American Democracies

Colombia, Costa Rica, Venezuela
by John A. Peeler
206 pp., \$24



Auschwitz

True Tales from a Grotesque Land
by Sara Nomberg-Przytyk
Translated by Roslyn Hirsch
Edited by Eli Pfefferkorn and David H. Hirsch
194 pp., \$16.95
Jewish Book Club and History Book Club Alternate Selections

Reliving the Past

The Worlds of Social History
Edited by Olivier Zunz
354 pp., \$29 cloth, \$9.95 paper

Response to Revolution

The United States and the Cuban Revolution, 1959-1961
by Richard E. Welch, Jr.
252 pp., \$24 cloth, \$9.95 paper



King and People in Provincial Massachusetts

by Richard L. Bushman
290 pp., \$25
Published for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Virginia

Boy Colonel of the Confederacy

The Life and Times of Henry King Burgwyn, Jr.
by Archie K. Davis
approx. 430 pp., \$29.95

Booth 55



Ellen Axson Wilson

First Lady Between Two Worlds

by Frances Wright Saunders

376 pp., 27 illus., \$24.95

Supplementary Volumes to
The Papers of Woodrow Wilson

Studies in Legal History

Protecting the Best Men

An Interpretive History of
the Law of Libel

by Norman L. Rosenberg

approx. 370 pp., \$29.95

Governing the Hearth

Law and the Family in
Nineteenth-Century America

by Michael Grossberg

approx. 440 pp., \$32

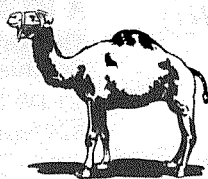
Supreme Court Justice

Joseph Story

Statesman of the Old Republic

by R. Kent Newmyer

499 pp., \$33



The R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company

by Nannie M. Tilley

727 pp., 27 illus., \$35

Fred W. Morrison Series in Southern Studies



Hoover, Blacks, and Lily-Whites

A Study of Southern Strategies

by Donald J. Lisio

395 pp., \$29.95

Many Excellent People

Power and Privilege in
North Carolina, 1850-1900

by Paul D. Escott

approx 360 pp., \$29

The Enclosed Garden

Women and Community in the
Evangelical South, 1830-1900

by Jean E. Friedman

196 pp., \$19.95



Helms and Hunt

The North Carolina Senate
Race, 1984

by William D. Snider

218 pp., \$9.50 paper

A Good Southerner

The Life of

Henry A. Wise of Virginia

by Craig M. Simpson

468 pp., \$29.95

In My Father's House Are Many Mansions

Family and Community in
Edgefield, South Carolina

by Orville Vernon Burton

approx. 490 pp., \$29.95

The Road to Redemption

Southern Politics, 1869-1879

by Michael Perman

376 pp.,

\$7.95 paper, \$29.50 cloth

Stephen Dodson Ramsaur

Lee's Gallant General

by Gary W. Gallagher

246 pp., 48 illus., \$19.95

History Book Club Alternate
Selection

30% convention discount

University of North Carolina Press

Post Office Box 2288, Chapel Hill, NC 27514

History with a future—

New and recently published...

BEYOND BELIEF

**The American Press and the
Coming of the Holocaust,
1933-1945**

DEBORAH E. LIPSTADT, *University of
California, Los Angeles*

336 pages #91916 \$19.95

1949

The First Israelis

TOM SEGEV

384 pages, illus. #92918 \$19.95

PANDAEMONIUM

**The Coming of the Machine as
Seen by Contemporary
Observers, 1660-1886**

HUMPHREY JENNINGS

480 pages #91647 \$17.95

THE SEVEN DAY CIRCLE

**The History and Meaning
of the Week**

EVIATAR ZERUBAVEL, *State University
of New York, Stony Brook*

206 pages #93468 \$16.95

THE REVOLUTIONARY CAREER OF MAXIMILIEN ROBESPIERRE

DAVID P. JORDAN, *University of
Illinois, Chicago*

308 pages, illus. #91653 \$22.95

A RUMOR OF REVOLT

**The "Great Negro Plot" in
Colonial New York**

T. J. DAVIS, *Howard University*

320 pages #90774 \$19.95

EAGLE AGAINST THE SUN

The American War with Japan

RONALD H. SPECTOR, *University of
Alabama*

589 pages, illus. #93036 \$24.95

FOR THE COMMON DEFENSE

**A Military History of
the United States of America**

ALLAN R. MILLETT, *Ohio State
University*, and PETER MASLOWSKI,
University of Nebraska, Lincoln

621 pages, illus. #92158 \$24.95

IN THE PRESENCE OF THE CREATOR

Isaac Newton and His Times

GALE E. CHRISTIANSON, *Indiana
State University*

623 pages, illus. #90519 \$27.50

IN ITS OWN IMAGE

**How Television Has Transformed
Sports**

BENJAMIN G. RADER, *University of
Nebraska*

228 pages #92570 \$15.95

from THE FREE PRESS

THE WALLED KINGDOM

A History of China from Antiquity to the Present

WITOLD RODZINSKI

450 pages #92687 \$19.95

Paperbacks

ADVICE AND SUPPORT

The Early Years of the U.S. Army in Vietnam, 1941-1960

RONALD H. SPECTOR

391 pages, illus. paper #93037 \$10.95

PAPA JACK

Jack Johnson and the Era of White Hopes

RANDY ROBERTS, *Sam Houston State University*

274 pages, illus. paper #92690 \$9.95

A CONSPIRACY SO IMMENSE

The World of Joe McCarthy

DAVID M. OSHINSKY, *Rutgers University*

597 pages, illus. paper #92376 \$9.95

THE BLACK DEATH

Natural and Human Disaster in Medieval Europe

ROBERT S. GOTTFRIED, *Rutgers University*

203 pages paper #91237 \$8.95

THE ONLY LAND THEY KNEW

The Tragic Story of the American Indians in the Old South

J. LEITCH WRIGHT, Jr., *Florida State University*

372 pages, illus. paper #93469 \$9.95

LEMON SWAMP AND OTHER PLACES

A Carolina Memoir

MAMIE GARVIN FIELDS with KAREN FIELDS, *Brandeis University*

250 pages, illus. paper #91055 \$8.95

EAGLE AND SWORD

The Beginnings of the Military Establishment in America

RICHARD H. KOHN, *Office of Air Force History*

496 pages, illus. paper #91835 \$11.95

*Stop by to see us
at our Booth.*



THE FREE PRESS

A Division of Macmillan, Inc.

866 THIRD AVENUE,
NEW YORK NY 10022

HILL & WANG

Thomas R. Berger

VILLAGE JOURNEY

The Report of the Alaska Native Review Commission The Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of 1971, hailed as the most liberal settlement ever achieved with Native Americans, provided 44 million acres and nearly \$1 billion in cash to a new entity—Native corporations. Today, there are growing numbers of natives who feel that they've received justice with one hand and had it taken away with the other. Many natives, now having to participate in a traditional monetary system, may be forced to sell their own land to stave off poverty. Acting as their unofficial spokesman, Berger suggests what changes in the law and in public attitudes will be necessary to reach a fair accommodation with the Alaska Natives, enabling them to keep their land for themselves and their descendants. Photographs, maps. Cloth \$16.95

Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers

RIGHT TURN

The 1984 Election and the Future of American Politics A striking departure from the usual run of books about political parties, campaigns, and elections, Ferguson and Rogers have written an analysis of the decay of the Democratic Party and the rise to power of a new, business-centered political coalition in the GOP. Rejecting glib explanations of the American political system's recent lurch to the right as the magical effect of the Great Communicator, they argue that an institutional realignment of American politics has taken place that will far outlast Ronald Reagan. Thomas Ferguson and Joel Rogers regularly write a column, "The Political Economy," which appears in *The Nation*. Index. Cloth \$16.95

Gaddis Smith

MORALITY, REASON, AND POWER

American Diplomacy in the Carter Years In the first comprehensive analysis of foreign policy and diplomacy during Jimmy Carter's Presidency, Smith argues that morality, reason, and power represent the three distinct approaches to diplomacy exemplified in the philosophies of Carter, Vance, and Brzezinski. Gaddis Smith is Larned Professor of History at Yale University. Bibliography, index. Cloth \$16.95

New in paperback:

James Oliver Robertson

AMERICA'S BUSINESS

A compelling history of people, places, things, and changes, virgin land, yeoman farmers, trappers, plantations and slaves, traders, homesteaders, entrepreneurs, canals, immigrants, railroads, inventors, machines and workers, "robber barons," "tin lizzies," mass production, consumerism, and computers that brought us from colonial merchants to twentieth-century conglomerates. James Oliver Robertson is the author of *American Myth, American Reality*. Bibliography, index. Cloth \$16.95

F O R T H C O M I N G

HILL & WANG

Zbigniew Brzezinski
POWER AND PRINCIPLE

Memoirs of the National Security Adviser, 1977-1981 An extraordinarily detailed, lucid account of Brzezinski's experiences as Jimmy Carter's Assistant for National Security Affairs—the political memoir at its most serious and significant. Index, documentary appendices. Paper \$11.95 (A Farrar, Straus & Giroux paperback)

Catherine Clinton
THE OTHER CIVIL WAR
American Women in the Nineteenth Century

Eric Foner, consulting editor "The clearest portrait of nineteenth-century American women to date: Clinton has paid careful attention to class, race and religion in shaping female experience during the nineteenth century."—Carol Berkin, Baruch College/CUNY. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$7.25

William Cronon
CHANGES IN THE LAND

Indians, Colonists, and the Ecology of New England "This is ethno-ecological history at its best... American colonial history will never be the same after this path-breaking, exciting book."—Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California Santa Barbara. Bibliography, notes, index. Paper \$7.95. *Winner of the Francis Parkman Prize, 1984*

James R. Green
THE WORLD OF THE WORKER

Labor in Twentieth-Century America
Eric Foner, consulting editor "James Green draws on the best recent scholarship to produce a remarkable synthesis of community, job, and trade-union activity that is always sensitive to racial, ethnic, and gender differences."—Alice Kessler-Harris, Hofstra University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95

Robert A. Gross
THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

Winner of the 1977 Bancroft Prize. Maps, notes, index. Paper \$5.25

Julie Roy Jeffrey
FRONTIER WOMEN

The Trans-Mississippi West 1840-1880 "A trail-blazing volume... She has set a standard that should keep the level of scholarship in the field both high and revealing."—Ray A. Billington. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.25

Paul E. Johnson
A SHOPKEEPER'S MILLENNIUM

Society and Revivals in Rochester, New York, 1815-1837 "Indispensable for any understanding of the evangelical revival and related reform movements in New York's 'burned-over district'... One of the freshest and most exciting books I have read in the past few years."—David Brion Davis, Yale University. Notes, index, tables, maps, appendices. Paper \$5.25

Carl Kaestle
PILLARS OF THE REPUBLIC
Common Schools and American Society, 1780-1860

Eric Foner, consulting editor "An extremely valuable and insightful book."—Joseph F. Kett, University of Virginia. Bibliography, index. Paper \$7.95

Stanley I. Kutler
THE AMERICAN INQUISITION

Justice and Injustice in the Cold War
"A riveting and sober reminder of the capacity of the American legal system to become politicized."—C. Edward White, author of *Earl Warren: A Public Life*. Notes, index. Paper \$6.95. *Winner of the Silver Gavel awarded by the American Bar Association, 1983*

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

HILL & WANG

C. Eric Lincoln, editor
MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.

A Profile

Revised edition of the classic collection of interpretive essays about Martin Luther King, Jr. Paper \$7.95

C. Eric Lincoln
RACE, RELIGION, AND THE
CONTINUING AMERICAN DILEMMA

Lincoln argues that Protestantism, Catholicism, and Judaism have created a "religion of culture" that protects the American conscience from indictment on racism. He sees the Black Church as a distinctive Christian entity with great potential for contributing to the resolution of Gunnar Myrdal's American Dilemma. C. Eric Lincoln is professor of religion and culture at Duke University. Bibliography. Index. Cloth \$16.95

James Oliver Robertson
AMERICAN MYTH, AMERICAN REALITY

"Quite elegantly, Robertson distills new insights into the nature of the American experience from the hitherto ignored grain of myth. Happily, too, the quality of his writing is equal to his imagination."—Carl N. Degler, Stanford University. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$7.95

Emily S. Rosenberg
SPREADING THE AMERICAN DREAM

"Combines intellectual, economic, and diplomatic history. Professor Rosenberg has provided fresh insights into the way governmental power was used to shape the American domestic marketplace, and how that visible hand was again used overseas, even while we talked as if nineteenth-century laissez-faire principles were being practiced."—Walter LaFeber, Cornell University. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$6.95

John S. Saloma III
OMINOUS POLITICS

The New Conservative Labyrinth

Introduction by Henry Steele Commager "A commanding study of the nature of the American Right and its current strengths, a study significant for anyone with an interest in the national politics of today and tomorrow."—John Blum, Yale University. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$6.95

Frederick F. Siegel
TROUBLED JOURNEY

From Pearl Harbor to Reagan

Eric Foner, consulting editor "A lucid, cogent, intelligent, and even entertaining piece of contemporary history."—Irving Howe. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$8.95

Harvard Sitkoff
THE STRUGGLE FOR BLACK EQUALITY,
1954-1980

Eric Foner, consulting editor "It should be particularly useful to students and teachers who need an enlightened understanding of these events and their significance in history, sociology, and political science courses."—Mary F. Berry, Howard University. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$6.95

James Brewer Stewart
HOLY WARRIORS

The Abolitionists and American Slavery

Eric Foner, consulting editor "The kind of synthesis... for which we have long been waiting. Succinct, exceedingly well and provocatively written."—August Meier, Kent State University. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$6.25

Alan Trachtenberg
THE INCORPORATION OF AMERICA
Culture and Society, 1885-1893

Eric Foner, consulting editor "Mr. Trachtenberg's balanced emphasis on economics, political, social, and artistic activities reveals new meanings in events that have often been described but never before brought so clearly into relation with one another and with the whole movement of history."—Henry Nash Smith, University of California at Berkeley. Bibliography. Index. Paper \$6.95

PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

HILL & WANG

Ronald G. Walters

AMERICAN REFORMERS 1815-1960

Eric Foner, consulting editor "The most impressive feature of this fine book is the author's ability to synthesize a large, rich, and diverse literature."—James M. McPherson, Princeton University. Bibliography, index. Paper \$6.25

Also of interest

Jervia Anderson

THIS WAS HARLEM 1900-1950
Paper \$10.95 (An FSG paperback)

Richard D. Brown
MODERNIZATION

*The Transformation of
American Life 1600-1865*
Eric Foner, consulting editor
Paper \$6.95

Richard N. Current
THE LINCOLN NOBODY KNOWS
Paper \$6.95

John F. Kasson
AMUSING THE MILLION *Coney Island at the Turn of the Century*
Paper \$6.95

Matt S. Meir and Feliciano Rivera
THE CHICANOS
A History of Mexican Americans
Paper \$7.95

Jacob A. Riis
HOW THE OTHER HALF LIVES
*Studies among the
Tenements of New York*
Paper \$6.25

Lincoln Steffens
THE SHAME OF THE CITIES
Paper \$6.25

THE MAKING OF AMERICA SERIES

Distributed by Farrar • Straus • Giroux
David Herbert Donald, general editor of the *Making of America* series,
has written a foreword to each of these volumes.

Clarence L. Ver Steeg
THE FORMATIVE YEARS
1607-1763
Paper \$8.25

Esmond Wright
FABRIC OF FREEDOM
1763-1800
Revised edition. Paper \$7.95

John Mayfield
THE NEW NATION
1800-1845
Revised edition. Paper \$7.95

Roy F. Nichols and Eugene H. Berwanger
THE STAKES OF POWER
1845-1877
Revised edition. Paper \$7.95

Robert H. Wiebe
THE SEARCH FOR ORDER
1877-1920
Paper \$6.95

George E. Mowry and Blaine A. Brownell
THE URBAN NATION
1920-1960
Revised edition. Paper \$7.95

NORTH POINT PRESS

Distributed by Farrar • Straus • Giroux

Aubrey de Séincourt
THE WORLD OF HERODOTUS
Paper \$12

**Wes Jackson, Wendell Berry,
and Bruce Coleman (Editors)**
**MEETING THE EXPECTATIONS
OF THE LAND**
*Essays in Sustainable
Agriculture and Stewardship*
Paper \$12.50

Nancy Wilson Ross
WESTWARD THE WOMEN
Paper \$9.50

Bob Schultheis
THE HIDDEN WEST
*Journeys in the
American Outback*
Paper \$9.50

Please visit us at booth #92. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination
copies. Academic Sales Department, Hill and Wang, A division of Farrar • Straus
• Giroux, 19 Union Square West, N.Y. 10003



PREVIOUSLY PUBLISHED

Still Making History at Wisconsin!

United States

THE ORIGINS OF PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOLS A REEXAMINATION OF THE BEVERLY HIGH SCHOOL CONTROVERSY

Maris A. Vinovskis

Revisionists have seen education in nineteenth-century America as being imposed upon an uninterested and unwilling populace by capitalists seeking to maintain a docile labor force during industrialization. Here, Maris A. Vinovskis challenges that revisionist view, employing sophisticated social science methodology in a work sure to be welcomed by all historians of American education.

December 1985. Cloth \$27.50.

DAYS OF SADNESS, YEARS OF TRIUMPH THE AMERICAN PEOPLE, 1939-1945

Geoffrey Perrett

First published in 1973, Geoffrey Perrett's portrait of a wartime America was immediately hailed as a major retrospective. Perrett recreates the social, political, and economic fabric of American domestic life from 1939 to 1945, and argues that the World War II years precipitated a crucial, if silent, social revolution—one that continues to reverberate today.

November 1985. Paperback \$13.95.

PROCEDURAL HISTORY OF THE 1940 CENSUS OF POPULATION & HOUSING

Robert M. Jenkins

As a result of the outbreak of World War II, a procedural history of the 1940 Census of Population and Housing remained incomplete. This study by Robert Jenkins, the first procedural history of the 1940 census, not only fills that gap but illuminates the census data by explaining the design of the questionnaire, the rationale of the questions asked, and the procedures for administering the census.

December 1985. Cloth \$40.00.

SICKNESS AND HEALTH IN AMERICA

READINGS IN THE HISTORY OF
MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH
SECOND EDITION, REVISED

*Judith Walzer Leavitt &
Ronald L. Numbers, eds.*

This revised edition of a popular text includes eighteen new chapters and three entirely fresh sections that examine race and medicine, women and medicine, and the developing art and science of medicine in American history.

December 1985. \$32.50 / \$14.95.

European

THE OLD BROWN DOG WOMEN, WORKERS, AND VIVISECTION IN EDWARDIAN ENGLAND

Coral Lansbury

In 1907, an unlikely fusion of suffragettes, antivivisectionists, and trade unionists battled a group of London University medical students. Although the riot was ostensibly a reaction to the University's vivisection of a dog, its roots were infinitely more complex, involving women's rights, pornography, animal rights, and medical abuse of the poor. In a dramatic and ingenious study, Coral Lansbury explores those roots and explains how the plight of a dog galvanized and reflected some of the major social issues in turn-of-the-century England.

September 1985. Cloth \$23.50.

THE BLOODLESS REVOLUTION ENGLAND, 1688

Stuart Prall

Prall's noted study, first published in 1972, is returned to print in paperback. "This is an admirable combination of analysis, commentary upon views of historians, and chronological narrative, starting with the Restoration in 1660 and continuing through the Act of Settlement in 1701... Highly recommended" —*Choice*

November 1985. Paperback \$9.95.

*Rhetoric of
the Human Sciences*

**THE RHETORIC
OF ECONOMICS**

Donald N. McCloskey

McCloskey penetrates the scientific rhetoric of economics and shows the "hardest" of the social sciences to be literary even when mathematical, rhetorical even when nonverbal. Students and scholars in all the social sciences, and anyone interested in the art and consequences of scientific persuasion, will find the result a fresh and witty analysis of economic methodology—one that humanizes the discipline.

December 1985. Cloth \$21.50.

**LYING DOWN TOGETHER
LAW, METAPHOR,
AND THEOLOGY**

Milner S. Ball

Ball invites the reader to consider law as "a medium of human solidarity." To discover how this alternate metaphor may take concrete form, he explores the law of the sea and coast while basing his discussion in broad theological terms. His provocative analysis of jurisprudence will be of lively interest to legal historians.

December 1985. Cloth \$24.00.

**HERACLES' BOW
ESSAYS ON THE RHETORIC
AND POETICS OF LAW**

James Boyd White

White urges a fresh view of the law as an essentially literary, rhetorical, and ethical activity. Defining and elaborating his conception, he artfully bridges the fields of jurisprudence, literature, philosophy, history, and political science. His new approach may well change the way we perceive the legal process.

December 1985. Cloth \$22.50.

Latin-America

**THE ASSASSINATION
OF GAITÁN**

**PUBLIC LIFE AND URBAN
VIOLENCE IN COLOMBIA**

Herbert Braun

On April 9, 1948, Jorge Eliécer Gaitán, then a popular political leader, was shot and killed by a drifter whose motives remain obscure. The ensuing riot, the *Bogotazo*, left hundreds dead, razed the center of Bogotá, and ruined the civil coexistence between Liberals and Conservatives. Drawn in part from personal interviews with participants and witnesses, Herbert Braun's analysis of the riot's roots, patterns, and consequences provides a dramatic account of this historic turning point and an illuminating look at the making of modern Colombia.

December 1985. Cloth \$32.50.

History of Anthropology
**OBJECTS AND OTHERS
ESSAYS ON MUSEUMS
AND MATERIAL CULTURE**

George W. Stocking, ed.

This third volume in the series *History of Anthropology* focuses on a number of questions relating to the history of museums and material culture studies: the interaction of museum arrangement and anthropological theory; the tension between anthropological research and popular education; the contribution of museum ethnography to aesthetic practice; the relationship of humanistic and anthropological culture, and of ethnic artifact and fine art; and, more generally, the representation of culture in material objects.

December 1985. Cloth \$19.95.

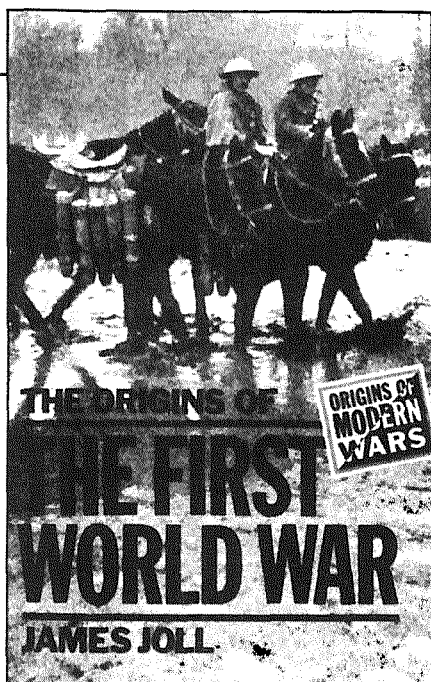
Each year the Press awards the Ingraham Prize, which includes a stipend of \$1500, to the author of a first book in the humanities or social sciences. Please write for details.

Booth #75

Wisconsin
University of Wisconsin Press
114 N. Murray St., Madison, WI 53715

*"A masterly
book... Joll
paints an
awesome
picture."*

New Society,
January, 1985



The personalities... the policies
... and the events that shaped
the summer of 1914. A powerful,
provocative analysis of what
happened when the destiny of the
world was placed in the hands of
a powerful few.

Come see us in Booth #8

Longman 

95 Church Street
White Plains, NY 10601

—ALLEN & UNWIN—

Booth #41

Britain & Joseph Chamberlain

Michael Balfour
Cloth \$28.50 1985

The Development of Trade Unionism in Great Britain and West Germany, 1800-1914

Wolfgang J. Mommsen and Hans-Gerhard Husung, Editors
Cloth \$27.00 1985

British Parliamentary Parties, 1742-1832

From the Fall of Walpole to the First Reform Act

L. Margaret Barnett

Cloth \$28.00 Paper \$9.50 1985

European Crisis of the 1590s

Essays in Comparative History

Peter Clark, Editor

Cloth \$29.95 1985

Exploring Women's Past

Patricia Crawford, Editor

Paper \$12.50 1985

Southeast Asia

An Illustrated History, 3rd Edition

Milton Osborne

Paper \$9.50 1985

—new paperback editions—

War Plans of the Great Powers 1880-1914

Paul M. Kennedy
Paper \$12.00 1985

Pride's Purge

Politics in the
Puritan Revolution
David Underdown
Paper \$13.50 1985

States of Mind

Oliver MacDonagh
Paper \$7.50 1985

Fire-Power

British Army Weapons and
Theories of War, 1904-1945
Shelford Bidwell and
Dominick Graham
Paper \$14.95 1985

8 Winchester Place Winchester, MA 01890

For toll-free ordering call 800-547-8889

In MA and Canada 617 729-0830

NEW FROM NORTHEASTERN

Restitution

The Land Claims of the Mashpee,
Passamaquoddy, and Penobscot
Indians of New England
PAUL BRODEUR
Afterword by Thomas N. Tureen
1985 \$18.95

Smugglers and Patriots

Boston Merchants and the Advent
of the American Revolution
JOHN W. TYLER
1985 \$25.00 tent.

The Antifederalists

Edited by CECILIA M. KENYON
Foreword by Gordon S. Wood
1985 [1966] paper \$9.95 cloth \$29.95

Exploring the Dangerous Trades

The Autobiography of
ALICE HAMILTON, M.D.
Foreword by Barbara Sicherman
1985 [1943] paper \$10.95 tent.

A New England Girlhood

Outlined from Memory
LUCY LARCOM
Foreword by Nancy Cott
1985 [1889] paper \$8.95

Abortion and Woman's Choice

The State, Sexuality,
and Reproductive Freedom
ROSALIND POLLACK
PETCHESKY
*Winner of the American
Historical Association's
1985 Joan Kelly Memorial Prize
in Women's History*
1984 paper \$13.95 cloth \$25.95

Spring 1986 titles

Carrie Chapman Catt

Feminist Politician
R.B. FOWLER

The "Nation of Nantucket"

Society and Politics in an Early
American Commercial Center,
1660-1830
EDWARD BYERS

The Captain from Connecticut

A Life of Isaac Hill
LINDA MALONEY

Wall Tappings

An Anthology of Writings
by Women Prisoners
Edited by JUDITH SCHEFFLER

Quabbin

The Story of a Small Town,
with Outlooks upon Puritan Life
FRANCIS UNDERWOOD
[1893]

See our books at the AUPS booth

NORTHEASTERN UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 116 • Boston, Massachusetts 02117



ENDURE

*The Diaries of
Charles Walter Stetson*

Edited by Mary A. Hill

NEW THIS FALL

Mary Armfield Hill, ed.

ENDURE

The Diaries of Charles Walter Stetson

An extraordinarily intimate account of the ill-fated romance between Stetson, a 19th century American painter, and Charlotte Perkins Gilman, the radical feminist and author.

"... unusually interesting..."—Anne Firor Scott

"... vivid and moving..."—Charles C. Eldredge, Director,
National Museum of American Art, Smithsonian Institution

"... engrossing, indeed compelling, reading."—Elizabeth Fox-Genovese

*Reproduces almost 35 examples of Stetson's work, including 5 in full color

*Edited by the author of *Charlotte Perkins Gilman: The Making of a Radical Feminist* \$34.95

Eileen Boris

ART AND LABOR

*Ruskin, Morris, and the Craftsman
Ideal in America—American
Civilization Series* \$37.95

Kathy Peiss

CHEAP AMUSEMENTS

*Working Women and Leisure
in Turn-of-the-Century New York*
\$24.95

Susan G. Davis

PARADES AND POWER

*Street Theatre in
Nineteenth Century
Philadelphia* \$32.95

Brian Gratton

URBAN ELDERS

*Family, Work, and Welfare Among Boston's
Aged, 1890-1950* \$32.95

Samuel Cohn

THE PROCESS OF OCCUPATIONAL SEX-TYPING

*The Feminization of Clerical Labor in Great
Britain, 1870-1936*

Women in the Political Economy Series \$34.95

Announcing a new series . . .

CRITICAL PERSPECTIVES ON THE PAST

Susan Porter Benson, Steve Brier, and Roy Rosenzweig, eds.

The books in this series will explore long-neglected subjects and re-examine the centers of power and authority around the world. The first book, *Presenting the Past*, consists of articles on history and the public, and includes new work by scholars associated with the *Radical History Review*.

New in Paperback

Joan M. Jensen and Sue Davidson, eds.

A NEEDLE, A BOBBIN, A STRIKE

Women Needleworkers in America

Women in the Political Economy Series \$12.95

Also of interest

Michael A. LaSorte

LA MERICA

*Images of Italian Greenhorn
Experience* \$24.95

Philip G. Terrie

FOREVER WILD

*Environmental Aesthetics and the
Adirondack Forest Preserve
American Civilization Series* \$24.95

Richard A. Wines

FERTILIZER IN AMERICA

*From Waste Recycling to Resource
Exploitation* \$34.95

Marlene Park and

Gerald E. Markowitz

DEMOCRATIC VISTAS

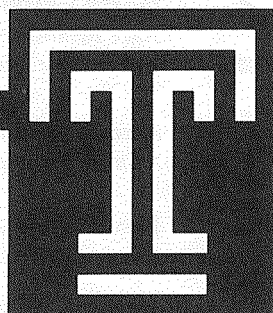
*Post Offices and Public Art in the
New Deal* \$37.95

Leo Ribuffo

THE OLD CHRISTIAN RIGHT

*The Protestant Far Right from the
Great Depression to the Cold War
Winner of the 1985 Merle Curti
Award* \$29.95

Stop by and see us at booth #27
to see these and other history
titles



**TEMPLE
UNIVERSITY PRESS**

Temple University Press • Broad & Oxford Streets • Philadelphia, PA 19122

□
 S
 S
 E
 R
 P
 □
 Y
 T
 I
 S
 R
 E
 V
 I
 N
 U
 □
 E
 K
 U
 D
 □

High Treason

Essays on the History of the Red Army, 1918–1938

Vitaly Rapoport and Yuri Alexeev Vladimir G. Treml, Editor;
Bruce Adams, Co-Editor and Translator

An impassioned anti-Stalinist account, from a patriotic Soviet viewpoint, of the Civil War, party struggles of the '20s, purges of the '30s, and their consequences for the Red Army in World War II. 432pp. \$35.

Afghanistan and the Soviet Union

Expanded and updated edition Henry S. Bradsher

“Those who want a full analysis of the problems of Afghanistan should turn to Bradsher.”—*TLS*. “His history provides us with a valuable framework in which to more clearly understand both the Soviet invasion and the future of the Soviet role.”

—*Amer. Poli. Sci. Review* 330pp., \$12.95 paper.

The Sandino Affair Neill Macaulay

Again available, with a new introduction by the author. “Really first-rate history.”—San Francisco *Examiner*. “Exceptional; it should be required reading in Washington.”—*HAHR*. \$12.50 paper

A Fence Around the Empire

Russian Censorship of Western Ideas under the Tsars
Marianna Tax Choldin

North Carolina Faces the Freedmen

Race Relations during Presidential Reconstruction, 1865–67
Roberta Sue Alexander

Afro-American Religious History

A Documentary Witness Milton C. Sernett, Editor

Readings in Latin American History

Vol. I: The Formative Centuries Vol. II: The Modern Experience

Visit us at Booth #63.

Duke University Press

6697 College Station Durham, North Carolina 27708



FROM SLAVERY TO THE NEW DEAL

SLAVERY IN BABYLONIA

From Nabopolassar to Alexander the Great (626–221 B.C.)

MUHAMMAD A. DANDAMAEV

TRANSLATED BY VICTORIA A. POWELL

EDITED BY MARVIN A. POWELL WITH DAVID B. WEISBERG

861 pages \$55.00

CHICAGO DIVIDED

The Making of a Black Mayor

PAUL KLEPPNER

331 pages, illus. \$26.00 (cloth) \$9.50 (paper)

THE ANTHRACITE ARISTOCRACY

*Leadership and Social Change in the Hard Coal
Regions of Northeastern Pennsylvania, 1800–1930*

EDWARD J. DAVIES II

293 pages \$27.00

THE BROOKINGS INSTITUTION, 1916–1952

Expertise and the Public Interest in a Democratic Society

DONALD T. CRITCHLOW

261 pages, illus. \$23.00

NOBILITY AND PRIVILEGE IN LATE IMPERIAL RUSSIA

SEYMOUR BECKER

Approx. 292 pages \$27.50

THE INQUISITION IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

Studies on Sources and Methods

EDITED BY GUSTAV HENNINGSSEN AND JOHN TEDESCHI

IN ASSOCIATION WITH CHARLES AMIEL

Approx. 225 pages \$26.50

HUGH S. JOHNSON AND THE NEW DEAL

JOHN KENNEDY OHL

Approx. 350 pages \$27.50

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS • BOOTH 72

12,000 Members belong to the OAH Do You?

**As a member of the
American Historical Association**

JOIN

(New Members Only)

Organization of American Historians

As an affiliated member for your first year

Discount rate for this offer is only \$25

As a voting member of the OAH you will also receive the OAH Newsletter, Annual Program, and the Journal of American History. After your introductory year, please renew according to regular dues categories.

Mail In Coupon

As a member of _____
I am joining the OAH for an introductory year at the discount
affiliated price (\$25).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please send check or money order to:

**Organization of American Historians
112 North Bryan Street
Bloomington, Indiana 47401**

Introductory Offer

AHA/85

NEW FROM MASSACHUSETTS

Long Live the Strong

A History of Rural Society in the Apennine Mountains

Roland Sarti

"It is a superb achievement, beautifully, elegantly, extraordinarily well-written. . . . This is the best theoretical statement known to me on why a rural people living in a recondite corner of space should be studied"

—Joseph Lopreato, University of Texas at Austin. \$27.00, illustrations

Massachusetts in the Gilded Age

Selected Essays

Edited by Jack Tager and John W. Ifkovic

Using case studies, these essays discuss voting patterns, factory towns, labor conflicts, social mobility, Irish-Catholic assimilation, and social reform. Cloth \$22.50, paper \$9.95

Postmortem

New Evidence in the Case of Sacco and Vanzetti

William Young and David E. Kaiser

"Sacco and Vanzetti have been retried in print many times since their 1927 executions. New evidence uncovered recently, in particular grand jury minutes and a prosecution attorney's notebooks, made possible this fresh examination. . . . It focuses most sharply upon key elements of the prosecution's case, especially crucial firearms evidence against Sacco. The authors go further than previous defenders of the two anarchists' innocence, asserting that evidence was manipulated to frame them. . . . The admirable scholarship and lean, fluent prose should make this essential for academic libraries and desirable for public libraries as well" —*Library Journal*. Cloth \$20.00, paper \$8.95, illustrations

Against Racism

Unpublished Essays, Papers, Addresses, 1887–1961

W. E. B. Du Bois

Edited by Herbert Aptheker

"This work adds greatly to our knowledge of the range and depth of Du Bois's thought. Indeed, one senses as seldom before the foundation of his thought on a number of issues vital to his people and to his times"

—Sterling Stuckey, Northwestern University.

"A fascinating view inside one of the foremost 20th-century intellectuals" —*Library Journal*. \$25.00, illustrations

The Collected Essays of Christopher Hill

Volume 1: *Writing and Revolution in Seventeenth-Century England*

Volume 2: *Religion and Politics in Seventeenth-Century England*
Christopher Hill

"Dr. Hill is, I suppose, the most eminent seventeenth-century historian in Britain, and one of the most distinguished historians in the world. His historical scholarship is staggering—he is reputed to have read every text published in seventeenth-century England—and he combines this formidable learning with a now legendary imaginativeness and intellectual ambitiousness" —Terry Eagleton, Wadham College, Oxford University. \$25.00 each



The University of Massachusetts Press Box 429 Amherst 01004

A Sporting Time

New York City and the Rise of Modern Athletics, 1820-70

Melvin L. Adelman. Illustrated. TBA.

Mormonism in Transition

A History of the Latter-day Saints, 1890-1930

Thomas G. Alexander. Illustrated. \$24.95.

Working for Democracy

American Workers from the Revolution to the Present

Edited by Paul Buhle and Alan Dawley. Illustrated. Cloth, \$12.95; paper, \$4.95.

Joseph Smith and the Beginnings of Mormonism

Richard L. Bushman. \$17.95.

Daughters of Joy,

Sisters of Misery

Prostitutes in the American West, 1865-90

Anne M. Butler. Illustrated. \$16.95.

Theodore Roosevelt

The Making of a Conservationist

Paul Russell Cutright. Illustrated. \$22.95.

Breaking the Land

The Transformation of Cotton, Tobacco, and Rice Cultures since 1880

Pete Daniel. Illustrated. \$22.50.

Feminist Scholarship

Kindling in the Groves of Academe

Ellen Carol DuBois, Gail Paradise Kelly, Elizabeth Lapovsky Kennedy, Carolyn W. Korsmeyer, and Lillian S. Robinson. \$19.95.

Anti-Semitism in American History

Edited by David A. Gerber. \$24.95.

Scientists of the Mind

Intellectual Founders of Modern Psychology

Clarence J. Karier. Illustrated. \$26.95.

The Samuel Gompers Papers

Volume 1: The Making of a Union Leader, 1850-86

Edited by Stuart B. Kaufman. Illustrated. TBA.

The Labor History Reader

Edited by Daniel J. Leab. Cloth, \$29.95; paper, \$12.50*.

We Are Your Sons

The Legacy of Ethel and Julius Rosenberg

Robert and Michael Meeropol. Second edition. TBA.

Black History and the Historical Profession

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick. Spring 1986. TBA.†

Race, Class, and Politics

Essays on Colonial and Revolutionary Society

Gary B. Nash. \$29.95.

Solidarity and Fragmentation

Working People and Class Consciousness in Detroit, 1875-1900

Richard Oestreicher. Illustrated. \$24.95.*

Studies of the Book of Mormon

B. H. Roberts

Edited and with an introduction by Brigham

D. Madsen, with a biographical essay by

Sterling M. McMurrin. \$21.95.

Mormonism

The Story of a New Religious Tradition

Jan Shipp. Illustrated. \$14.50.

For Alma Mater

Theory and Practice in Feminist Scholarship

Edited by Paula Treichler, Cheris Kramarae, and Beth Stafford. Illustrated. \$32.50.

Black Milwaukee

The Making of an Industrial Proletariat

Joe William Trotter, Jr. Illustrated. \$24.95.†

Religious Philanthropy and Colonial Slavery

The American Correspondence of the Associates of Dr. Bray, 1717-77

John C. Van Horne. \$37.50.†

*A volume in the series *The Working Class in American History*, edited by David Brody, Herbert G. Gutman, and David Montgomery.

†A volume in the series *Blacks in the New World*, edited by August Meier.

‡A volume in the series *The Working Class in European History*, edited by Standish Meacham, Joan W. Scott, and Reginald Zelnik.

The Hoosier Politician

Officeholding and Political Culture in Indiana, 1896-1920

Philip R. VanderMeer. Illustrated. \$19.95.

All Day, Every Day

Factory and Family in the Making of Women's Lives

Sallie Westwood. Cloth, \$21.95; paper, \$8.95.

As Rare as Rain

Federal Relief in the Great Southern Drought of 1931-31

Nan Elizabeth Woodruff. Illustrated. \$21.95

British and Foreign History

The Missing Dimension

Governments and Intelligence Communities in the Twentieth Century

Edited by Christopher Andrew and David Dilks. \$27.95.

The Collected Essays of

Asa Briggs

Volume 1: Words, Numbers, Places, People
Volume 2: Images, Problems, Standpoints, Forecasts

Asa Briggs. Vol. 1, \$32.50; Vol. 2, \$37.50.

Divisions of Labour

Skilled Workers and Technological Change in Nineteenth-Century Britain

Edited by Royden Harrison and Jonathan Zeitlin. \$29.95.‡

The Growth of Working-Class Reformism in

Mid-Victorian England

Neville Kirk. \$27.50.‡

The Road to Revolution

Scotland under Charles I, 1625-37

Maurice Lee, Jr. \$17.50.

The Rise and Fall of Détente

Relaxations of Tension in U.S.-Soviet Relations, 1953-84

Richard W. Stevenson. \$22.50.

New Paperbacks

Air Power in the Nuclear Age

M. J. Armitage and R. A. Mason. Second edition. Paper, \$10.95.

Lincoln and Black Freedom

A Study in Presidential Leadership

LaWanda Cox. Paper, \$8.95.†

Ministers of Reform

The Progressives' Achievement in American Civilization, 1889-1920

Robert M. Crunden. Paper, \$10.95.

Workingmen's Democracy

The Knights of Labor and American Politics

Leon Fink. Illustrated. Paper, \$10.95; also in cloth, \$22.50.*

Growing Up in America

Children in Historical Perspective

Edited by N. Ray Hiner and Joseph M.

Hawes. Illustrated. Paper, \$9.95; also in cloth, \$27.50.

Down by the Riverside

A South Carolina Slave Community

Charles Joyner. Illustrated. TBA; also in cloth, \$24.95.†

The Many and the Few

A Chronicle of the Dynamic Auto Workers

Henry Kraus. Paper, \$9.95.

Showdown

Confronting Modern America in the Western Film

John H. Lenihan. Illustrated. Paper, \$10.95.

Jacksonian America

Society, Personality, and Politics

Edward Pessen. Second edition. Paper, \$13.50.

Distributed for Vanderbilt University Press

Caldwell and Company

A Southern Financial Empire

John Berry McFerrin. 1984 reissue. \$17.50.



University of Illinois Press

54 E. Gregory Drive, Champaign IL 61820

Order toll free 800/638-3030. Maryland residents phone 301/824-7300.

See these and other titles of interest on display at the Illinois booth.

NEW from DAVIDSON FORUM

THE AMERICAN HISTORY SERIES

Edited by John Hope Franklin,
Duke University, and Abraham
Eisenstadt, *Brooklyn College*

New series titles available in December '85

Urban America in the Modern Age

Carl Abbott, *Portland State
University*

From the Old Diplomacy to the New, 1865–1900, Second Edition

Robert L. Beisner, *The American
University*

The United States at War, 1941–1945

Gary R. Hess, *Bowling Green
State University*

Home Front U.S.A.: America During World War II

Allan M. Winkler, *University of
Oregon*

PLEASE VISIT
OUR BOOTHS:
#32 & 33

Also available in December '85

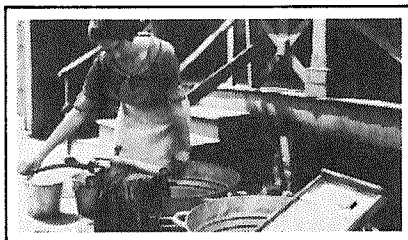
Inventing the American Woman: A Perspective on Women's History

Glenda Riley, *University of
Northern Iowa*

Available in two volumes:

Volume 1: 1607–1877

Volume 2: 1865 to the Present



New Forum Press titles available in December '85

The Pacific Northwest: A History of Oregon and Washington

Gordon B. Dodds, *Portland State
University*

The Challenging of America, 1920–1945

Michael L. Kurtz, *Southeastern
Louisiana University*

The Changing of America, 1945 to the Present

Joseph M. Siracusa, *University of
Queensland*

**HARLAN DAVIDSON, INC.
THE FORUM PRESS, INC.
3110 N. Arlington Heights Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60004**



New York University Press

*Announcing the first three volumes in the new
"American Social Experience" series—*

The March to the Sea and Beyond

**Sherman's Troops in the Savannah and
Carolinas Campaigns**

JOSEPH T. GLATTHAAR

336 pages ISBN 0-8147-3001-9 \$27.95

A History Book Club Main Selection.

Childbearing in American Society, 1650-1850

CATHERINE M. SCHOLTEN

Edited, with an Introduction by

LYNNE WITHEY

148 pages ISBN 0-8147-7848-8 \$22.50

The Origins of Behaviorism American Psychology, 1870-1920

JOHN M. O'DONNELL

304 pages ISBN 0-8147-6162-3 \$35.00

Now available in paperback—

Capitalism and a New Social Order

The Republican Vision of the 1790s

JOYCE APPLEBY

122 pages \$10.00

Super Chief

Earl Warren and His Supreme Court:

A Judicial Biography

Unabridged Edition

BERNARD SCHWARTZ

868 pages \$19.95

America in the Gilded Age

**From Abraham Lincoln to Theodore
Roosevelt**

SEAN DENNIS CASHMAN

384 pages \$13.50

New People

**Miscegenation and Mulattoes in the
United States**

JOEL WILLIAMSON

237 pages \$11.50

Mission for Life

**The Judson Family and American
Evangelical Culture**

JOAN JACOBS BRUMBERG

320 pages \$15.00

Artisans and the New Republic

**The Tradesman in New York City in the
Age of Jefferson**

HOWARD B. ROCK

358 pages \$12.50

Murdering Mothers

**Infanticide in England and New England,
1558-1803**

PETER C. HOFFER and N.E.H. HULL

234 pages \$12.50

The Organization of Ameri- can Culture, 1700-1900

**Private Institutions, Elites and the
Origins of American Nationality**

PETER DOBKIN HALL

340 pages \$15.00

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY PRESS Washington Square, New York, N.Y. 10003

Splendid news! The Confidential Print is one of the prime sources for a student of the international history of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, whether his subject of study is diplomacy or politics or economics or social life. And no two better editors could have been chosen.

—Ernest R. May

Charles Warren Professor of History, Harvard University
Past President, Society for the History of American Foreign Relations

BRITISH DOCUMENTS ON FOREIGN AFFAIRS: Reports and Papers from the Foreign Office Confidential Print

General Editors: Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt

The first volumes of this 420-volume series are available now. The series is divided between Part I (from the mid-nineteenth century to the First World War) and Part II (from the First to the Second World War). Each part contains several geographical subseries (Russia/the Soviet Union, the Near and Middle East, North America, Latin America, Asia, Africa, and Europe), with Part II containing a few additional subseries on such topics as the First World War, the Paris Peace Conference of 1919, and the League of Nations. Despite the enormous importance of these reports and papers, only a very small fraction of the Foreign Office Confidential Print has been published before now.

The publication of a large-scale edition of selections from the Foreign Office Confidential Print, under the supervision of Kenneth Bourne and D. Cameron Watt, is exciting news for historians, for these papers will not only throw valuable new light on the relations between the Foreign Office and its missions abroad but are bound to be an extraordinary source of information about political, economic, and social conditions in the countries where such missions were located.

—Gordon A. Craig

J. E. Wallace Sterling Professor of Humanities, Emeritus, Stanford University
Past President, American Historical Association

CONFIDENTIAL U.S. DIPLOMATIC POST RECORDS and CONFIDENTIAL U.S. STATE DEPARTMENT CENTRAL FILES

University Publications of America takes great pride in announcing a documentary series of immense research significance: the publication of substantial—often complete—files of the papers of the U.S. State Department. Filmed from the original documents held at the National Archives (Washington, D.C.) and the Federal Records Center (Suitland, Md.), the State Department's *Diplomatic Post Records* and *Central Files* are at last available in convenient microfilm editions that can be used by scholars throughout the world. Easy and immediate access to these records will provide many new insights not only on the evolution of American foreign policy toward key areas of the world, but also on the way in which pivotal nations have shaped their policies toward the U.S. and other nations. Of even greater importance for area studies, the records illuminate the internal conditions of these nations in exhaustive detail by reproducing many thousands of pages on political, governmental, and military affairs, as well as economic and social issues. It is this kind of documentation—official, in-depth, and on crucial topics—that makes all of the parts of *Confidential U.S. Diplomatic Post Records* and *Confidential U.S. State Department Central Files* essential research collections.

Now Available—

INDOCHINA • CHINA • JAPAN • GREAT BRITAIN • THE SOVIET UNION • GERMANY • NICARAGUA
CUBA • EL SALVADOR • HONDURAS • PALESTINE-ISRAEL • IRAN • IRAQ • LEBANON

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

44 North Market Street Frederick, MD 21701 Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300

Please visit us at Booths 36 & 37.

BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES: Microfilms from Major Archival and Manuscript Collections

General Editors: August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

Our ongoing series, *Black Studies Research Sources*, illuminates the history of black Americans in extensive detail. Our titles include the following:

Federal Surveillance of Afro-Americans (1917–1925): The First World War, the Red Scare, and the Garvey Movement

Black Workers in the Era of the Great Migration, 1916–1929

The East St. Louis Race Riot of 1917

Papers of John and Lugenia Burns Hope

The Claude A. Barnett Papers

Civil Rights during the Johnson Administration, 1963–1969

The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI File

New Deal Agencies and Black America

President Truman's Committee on Civil Rights

Congress of Racial Equality Papers, 1959–1976

Papers of the NAACP

PAPERS OF THE LEAGUE OF WOMEN VOTERS, 1918–1974

Advisory Editor: Susan Ware

Scholars concerned with the history of women in twentieth-century America should rejoice at the availability of the Papers of the League of Women Voters.

—Dr. Pat King, Director, The Schlesinger Library, Radcliffe College

Presenting a unique research opportunity, these documents cover virtually every aspect of American political history from 1920 through 1974 and will be a treasured source for scholars of women's studies, social welfare history, political science, international affairs, American history, sociology, and biography.

Ordering Information

Part I. Meetings of the Board of Directors and the Executive Committees: Minutes and Related Documents, 1918–1974.

35mm microfilm (14 reels) with printed guide. Price: \$900. ISBN 0-89093-795-8. *Available now.*

Part II, Series A. Transcripts and Records of the National Conventions, 1919–1944, and of General Councils, 1927–1943.

35mm microfilm (20 reels) with printed guide. Price: \$1,300. ISBN 0-89093-796-6. *Available now.*

Part II, Series B. Transcripts and Records of National Conventions, 1946–1974, and of General Councils, 1945–1973.

35mm microfilm (30 reels) with printed guide. Price: \$1,900. ISBN 0-89093-797-4. *Available now.*

Our complete catalogues are available upon request.

Kindly direct all orders and inquiries to:

UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA

44 North Market Street Frederick, MD 21701 Call Toll Free 1-800-692-6300

Please visit us at Booths 36 & 37.

RUTGERS = BOOKS

Rutgers Books Light Up Your Life

**Robert Friedel and Paul Israel, with
Bernard S. Finn**

EDISON'S ELECTRIC LIGHT

Biography of an Invention

\$27.95, 0-8135-1118-6, 256 pages, 120
illustrations

Judith Schneid Lewis

IN THE FAMILY WAY

*Childbearing in the British
Aristocracy, 1760-1860*

\$29.00, 0-8135-1116-X, 270 pages

John N. Schacht

**THE MAKING OF TELEPHONE UNIONISM
1920-1947**

\$30.00, 0-8135-1136-4, 256 pages

Janet Poppendieck

BREADLINES KNEE-DEEP IN WHEAT

Food Assistance in the Great Depression

\$30.00, 0-8135-1121-6, 356 pages

Gerald N. Grob

**THE INNER WORLD OF AMERICAN
PSYCHIATRY, 1890-1940**

Selected Correspondence

\$25.00, 0-8135-1081-3, 296 pages

Christopher L. Miller

PROPHETIC WORLDS

*Indians and Whites on the Columbia
Plateau*

\$27.00, 0-8135-1084-8, 180 pages

**Matthew Baigell and Julia Williams,
editors**

**ARTISTS AGAINST WAR AND FASCISM
*Papers of the First American Artists'
Congress***

\$23.00, 0-8135-1125-9, 200 pages



Courtesy Edison National Historical Site, National
Park Service, U.S. Department of the Interior

New in Paperback

James Paradis and Thomas

Postlewait

**VICTORIAN SCIENCE AND VICTORIAN
VALUES**

Literary Perspectives

\$30.00 cloth, \$14.00 paper; 0-8135-1106-2
cloth, 0-8135-1107-0 paper; 375 pages, 3
color plates

M.I. Finley

DEMOCRACY ANCIENT AND MODERN

Revised Edition

\$20.00 cloth, \$9.00 paper; 0-8135-1126-7
cloth, 0-8135-1127-5 paper; 195 pages

Keith Wrightson

ENGLISH SOCIETY 1580-1680

\$30.00 cloth, \$12.00 paper; 0-8135-0951-3
cloth, 0-8135-1082-1 paper CUSA; 264 pages

Patrick Joyce

WORK, SOCIETY AND POLITICS

*The Culture of the Factory in Later
Victorian England*

\$12.00, 0-8135-1083-X, OBE, 384 pages

Visit with us at booth #53

Rutgers University Press, 30 College Avenue, New Brunswick, NJ 08903

RUTGERS = PRESS

The Commitment

The Dorsey Press, known as Publisher of quality textbooks in the social sciences, continues its commitment to publish fine textbooks in history. To carry out this commitment two experienced history editors have joined The Dorsey Press.

The Publisher

David C. Follmer brings to The Dorsey Press 17 years of experience in publishing excellent history books. Before joining Dorsey, David worked for the University of Chicago Press and for Alfred A. Knopf/Random House, where he was the History Editor and the Executive Editor for social sciences and the humanities.

The Advisor

R. Jackson Wilson is Professor of History at Smith College. His special field of interest is cultural history and he is currently at work on a study of nineteenth century American writers. His books include *In Quest of Community: Social Philosophy in the United States*, *Darwinism and the American Intellectual* and *The Pursuit of Liberty*. He has taught at the University of Wisconsin, the University of Arizona, Columbia University, Yale University, Hartford College for Women, University of Massachusetts, Amherst College, Teacher's College (Columbia) and the Flinders University, South Australia.

Their Record

Our publisher and advisor have been responsible for the publication of books by these outstanding authors: Alan Brinkley, W. Elliot Brownlee, Mortimer Chambers, William J. Cooper, Richard N. Current, James West Davidson, Allen F. Davis, Carville Earle, James Gilbert, Gerald J. Goodwin, William Graebner, Raymond Grew, David Herlihy, Ronald Hoffman, Richard S. Kirkendall, Mark Lytle, James McPherson, Stephen Nissembaum, Theodore K. Rabb, Leonard Richards, Donald Scott, Joan Scott, Dennis Sherman, Harvard Sitkoff, Brian Tierney, James Watts, Isser Woloch, and Nancy Woloch. This tradition of quality will be part of every history text published by The Dorsey Press.

The Dorsey Press



Chicago

THE FUTURE

New in 1987!

A new AMERICAN HISTORY SURVEY text

By James Henretta, Burke Professor of American History,
University of Maryland
W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California at Santa Barbara
David Brody, University of California at Davis
Susan Ware, Radcliffe College

This new text, the first to be completely based in social and economic history, will be available in the fall of 1986. Not simply another political history text, this book will present a totally new approach to the American history survey course.

1987/hardbound/ISBN 0-256-03544-X
Volume 1/paperbound/ISBN 0-256-03545-8
Volume 2/paperbound/ISBN 0-256/03547-4

New in 1986!

ANOTHER CHANCE: POSTWAR AMERICA, 1945-1985, Second Edition

James B. Gilbert, University of Maryland

Politics! Society! Culture!

The clash of these forces shaped the decades following World War II. Professor Gilbert examines these forces in an attempt to provide a coherent explanation of this period. The history of the powerful as well as the "ordinary" people looks at the impact of post-war prosperity, innovations in technology, the rise of the mass media, changing sex roles, and the effects of demographic changes in politics, educational institutions, and lifestyles.

1986/paperbound/ISBN 0-256-03542-3

The Dorsey Press



Chicago

New in 1986!

A HISTORY OF THE SOVIET UNION

David MacKenzie, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Michael W. Curran, The Ohio State University

This *new* history of the Soviet Union begins with an introductory chapter on the history of early Russia followed by a chapter outlining Russian history from 1855 to 1905. A full length chapter on the "The Successors to Brezhnev, 1982-1985" concludes the book. Special sections entitled *Problems* convey conflicting viewpoints about key issues in Soviet history.

1986/hardbound/ISBN 0-256-03550-4

And Keep in Mind

A HISTORY OF RUSSIA AND THE SOVIET UNION, Revised Edition

David MacKenzie, University of North Carolina at Greensboro
Michael W. Curran, The Ohio State University

A balanced objective survey of Russian history, from its beginnings to the present, emphasizing the Great Russian core of tsarist and Soviet Russia. Presents various, often conflicting, interpretations of Russian history, including the Soviet view. Twelve special sections called *Problems* convey contrasting viewpoints about key issues in Russian history and are a unique feature of this book.

1982/742 pages/hardbound/ISBN 0-256-02660-2

The Dorsey Press



Chicago

California BOOTHS 90-91

ROBERT N. BELLAH,
RICHARD MADSEN,
WILLIAM M.

SULLIVAN,
ANN SWIDLER, and
STEVEN M. TIPTON

Habits of the Heart:
Individualism and Commitment
in American Life \$16.95

JOSEPH BRADLEY

Muzhik and Muscovite:
Urbanization in Late Imperial
Russia \$37.50

ALEXANDER DALLIN

Black Box: KAL 007 and the
Superpowers \$14.95 cloth, \$6.95
paper

PETER DREYER

A Gardener Touched with
Genius: The Life of Luther
Burbank, *Revised Edition* \$29.95

ROBERT A. HILL,

Editor

The Marcus Garvey and
Universal Negro
Improvement Association
Papers: Volume IV

September 1921-September 1922
\$38.50

JOHN GRIGG

Lloyd George: From Peace to
War: 1912-1916 \$30.00

GLENN GRITZER and
ARNOLD ARLUKE

The Making of Rehabilitation:
A Political Economy of Medical
Specialization, 1890-1980 \$24.50

BARBARA McCLUNG
HALLMAN

Italian Cardinals, Reform, and
the Church as Property,
1492-1563 \$29.95

CLIVE HART

The Prehistory of Flight \$35.00

DAVID JOHNSON,
ANDREW NATHAN,
and EVELYN RAWSKI,

Editors

Popular Culture in Late
Imperial China \$45.00

GEOFFREY JUKES

Hitler's Stalingrad Decisions
\$27.50

MARTIN D. KAMEN

Radiant Science, Dark Politics:
A Memoir of the Nuclear Age
\$19.95

DAVID LAN

Guns and Rain: Guerillas and
Spirit Mediums in Zimbabwe
\$24.95 cloth, \$11.95 paper

JAN JÓZEF LIPSKI

Translated by Olga Amsterdamska
and Gene M. Moore

KOR: A History of the Workers'
Defense Committee in Poland,
1976-1981 \$34.95

CHARLES LIPSON

Standing Guard: Protecting
Foreign Capital in the Nineteenth
and Twentieth Centuries \$34.95
cloth, \$11.95 paper

ROLAND MARCHAND

Advertising the American Dream: Making Way for Modernity, 1920-1940 \$27.50 until 12/31/85, \$35.00 thereafter

ADAM MICHNIK

Translated by Maya Latynski
Introduction by Jonathan Schell
Letters from Prison and Other Essays \$19.95

KATHRYN NORBERG

Rich and Poor in Grenoble, 1600-1814 \$37.50

ROBERT LATHAM,**Editor**

The Shorter Pepys \$28.50

FRANCIS PAUL**PRUCHA**

The Indians in American Society: From the Revolutionary War to the Present \$15.95

TERENCE RANGER

Peasant Consciousness and Guerilla War in Zimbabwe: A Comparative Study \$35.00 cloth, \$12.95 paper

DAVID ROCK

Argentina, 1516-1982: From Spanish Colonization to the Falklands War \$27.50

LINDA ALEXANDER**RODRIGUEZ**

The Search for Public Policy: Regional Politics and Government Finances in Ecuador, 1830-1940 \$32.50

HANS ROGGER

Jewish Policies and Right-Wing Politics in Imperial Russia \$25.00

UNIVERSITY OF

California

PRESS

Berkeley 94720

ROBERT A.**SCALAPINO and****GEORGE T. YU**

Modern China and Its Revolutionary Process: Recurrent Challenges to the Traditional Order, 1850-1920 \$65.00

ALEXIS DE**TOCQUEVILLE**

Edited by Roger Boesche
Translated by James Toupin and Roger Boesche
Selected Letters on Politics and Society \$24.95

JAMES D. TRACY

A Financial Revolution in the Habsburg Netherlands: Renten and Renteniers in the County of Holland, 1515-1565 \$35.00

A. ADU BOAHEN,**Editor**

The UNESCO General History of Africa, Volume VII: Africa under Colonial Domination 1880-1935 \$25.00

FREDERIC**WAKEMAN, JR.**

The Great Enterprise: The Manchu Reconstruction of Imperial Order in Seventeenth-Century China \$60.00 (set) until 12/31/85, \$75.00 thereafter

JOHN M. WALLACE,**Editor**

The Golden & the Brazen World: Papers in Literature and History, 1650-1800 \$37.50

YUE DAIYUN and**CAROLYN WAKEMAN**

To the Storm: The Odyssey of a Revolutionary Chinese Woman \$17.95

History

★ **Hudson's Heritage**

by Grace Goulder Izant

A chronicle of the founding and the flowering of the Western Reserve village of Hudson, Ohio *Illustrated \$22.50*

★ **"The Best School in the World": West Point, the Pre-Civil War Years, 1833-1866**

by James L. Morrison, Jr.

The U.S. Military Academy in transition during the cadet years of commanders on both sides of the Civil War *Illustrated. \$27.50*

★ **Cleveland: The Tradition of Reform**

edited by David D. Van Tassel and John Grabowski

Reform movements—from temperance and abolition to government and civil rights—in a midwestern metropolis *Illustrated \$27.50*

★ **Gentle Knight: The Life and Times of Major General Edwin Forrest Harding**

by Leslie Anders

The scholar/soldier who was WW II general and first Chief of Military History of the U.S. Army *Illustrated. \$27.50*

★ **Land and Revolution in Modern Greece, 1800-1881: The Transition in the Tenure and Exploitation of Land from Ottoman Rule to Independence**

by William W. McGrew

A major contribution to agricultural as well as modern Greek history *Maps \$35.00*

★ **John Carroll University: A Century of Service**

by Donald P. Gavin

A centennial history of Cleveland's Jesuit university illuminates the role of Catholic education in America *Illustrated. \$19.95*

The Kent State University Press, Kent, Ohio 44242

See us in booth #48

NEW WORLDS FOR OLD: Reports from the New World and Their Effect on the Development of Social Thought in Europe, 1500-1800

William Brandon

1985, c. 285 pp.

\$26.95 cloth

\$13.95 paper

THE POLITICS OF HUNGER: The Allied Blockade of Germany, 1915-1919

C. Paul Vincent

1985, c. 185 pp.

\$19.95 cloth

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN WORLD WAR I

John F. Piper, Jr.

1985, c. 200 pp.

\$27.50 cloth

THE EDWARDIAN TEMPERAMENT 1895-1919

Jonathan Rose

1985, c. 300 pp.

\$26.95 cloth

THE SMALL GIANT: Sweden Enters the Industrial Era

Carl G. Gustavson

1985, c. 180 pp.

\$23.95 cloth

LEICESTER'S COMMONWEALTH: The Copy of a Letter Written by a Master of Art of Cambridge (1584) and Related Documents

Edited by Dwight C. Peck

1985, xii, 323 pp.

\$35.00 cloth

North American Distributor for RAVAN Press,
Johannesburg, S.A.

See Booth 48 for full display



Ohio University/Swallow Press
Scott Quadrangle/Athens, Ohio 45701

INDIANA

Anthony Wayne

Soldier of the Early Republic
Paul David Nelson \$27.50

Lincoln Finds a General

A Military Study of the Civil War, Volume One
Kenneth P. Williams \$27.50 cl \$10.95 pa

Into the Wilderness with the Army of the Potomac

Robert Garth Scott \$17.95

The Lost Life of Horatio Alger, Jr.

Gary Schamhorst with Jack Bales \$17.95

In the American Province

Studies in the History and Historiography of Ideas
David A. Hollinger \$22.50

Oral Roberts

An American Life
David Edwin Harrell, Jr. \$24.95
After December 31, 1985 \$29.95

The American West Transformed

The Impact of the Second World War
Gerald D. Nash \$35.00

Magic Middletown

Dwight W. Hoover \$17.50

Yankee Blues

Musical Culture and American Identity
MacDonald Smith Moore \$29.50

Religion in Indiana

A Guide to Historical Resources
L. C. Rudolph and Judith E. Endelman \$22.50

Plains Woman

The Diary of Martha Farnsworth, 1882-1922
Edited by Marlene Springer and Haskell Springer \$27.50

Belle Gunness

The Lady Bluebeard
Janet L. Langlois \$24.95

The Feminism and Socialism of Lily Braun

Alfred G. Meyer \$27.50

German Women in the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries

A Social and Literary History
Edited by Ruth-Ellen B. Joeres and Mary Jo Maynes \$29.95

Soviet Sisterhood

Edited by Barbara Holland \$25.00 cl \$10.95 pa

Women in Anglo-Saxon England and the Impact of 1066

Christine Fell \$24.50

Women in England 1870-1950

Sexual Divisions and Social Change
Jane Lewis \$25.00 cl \$10.95 pa

First Feminists

British Women Writers, 1578-1799
Edited by Moira Ferguson \$25.00 cl \$12.95 pa

Europe's Myths of Orient

Rana Kabbani \$19.50

BOOTHS 39 AND 40

European Naval and Maritime History, 300-1500

Archibald R. Lewis and
Timothy J. Runyan \$20.00

Imperialism and Idealism

*American Diplomats in
China, 1861-1898*
David L. Anderson \$24.95

Inquisition and Society in Spain in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

Henry Kamen \$27.50 cl \$10.95 pa

Servants of Satan

The Age of the Witch Hunts
Joseph Klaits \$24.95

Mutiny amid Repression

*Russian Soldiers in the
Revolution of 1905-1906*
John Bushnell \$24.50

Russia and the Golden Horde

*The Mongol Impact on
Medieval Russian History*
Charles J. Halperin \$22.50

Bolshevik Culture

*Experiment and Order in the
Russian Revolution*
Edited by Abbott Gleason, Peter Kenez,
and Richard Stites \$27.50

Lenin: A Political Life

*Volume I: The Strengths of
Contradiction*
Robert Service \$24.95

The Transplanted

*A History of Immigrants
in Urban America*
John Bodnar \$27.50

The Prophetic Minority

*American Jewish Immigrant
Radicals, 1880-1920*
Gerald Sorin \$24.95

Grandma Never Lived in America

*The New Journalism of
Abraham Cahan*
Edited with an Introduction
by Moses Rischin \$19.95
After December 31, 1985 \$24.95

German Jews beyond Judaism

George L. Mosse \$20.00 cl \$7.95 pa

English Medieval Diplomacy

G. P. Cuttino \$25.00

Robin Hood

An Historical Enquiry
John Bellamy \$19.50

The Common People of Great Britain

*A History from the Norman
Conquest to the Present*
J. F. C. Harrison NEW \$10.95 pa

The Birth of a Consumer Society

*The Commercialization of
Eighteenth-Century England*
Neil McKendrick, John Brewer,
and J. H. Plumb \$29.95 cl NEW \$12.95 pa

**INDIANA
UNIVERSITY
PRESS**

Tenth and Morton Streets
Bloomington, Indiana 47405

BECOMING AMERICAN

The Early Arab Immigrant Experience

By ALIXA NAFF. "A masterly piece of writing, which is structured firmly on research findings and original personal interviews, and which glows with intuitive understanding."—DR. AFIF TANNOUS \$19.95

SWEDISH PLACE-NAMES IN NORTH AMERICA

By OTTO ROBERT LANDELIUS. Translated by Karin Franzen. Edited by Raymond Jarvi. A generous sampling of Swedish cultural history on North American soil is provided by this comprehensive documentation of over 1,000 Swedish-American place-names, along with associated historical detail. \$24.95

LIBERAL DEMOCRATS IN THE WEIMAR REPUBLIC

The History of the German Democratic Party and the German State Party

By BRUCE B. FRYE. A thorough critical history of the DDP and DstP based on archival research that reveals new information about the failure of the German middle class in politics. \$24.95

AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS OF DEMOCRACY

By RANDALL G. HOLCOMBE. Incorporating many advances of the past decade, Holcombe develops a model of democratic decision making that focuses on the fact that representatives can profit more from passing legislation to benefit special interests than from passing legislation in the general public interest. \$24.50

THE URBAN MILLENNIUM

**The City-Building Process from the
Early Middle Ages to the Present**

By JOSEF W. KONVITZ. Focusing upon the spatial adaptation of cities as a factor in urbanization, Konvitz explores how the evolution of city building strategies has accompanied and facilitated other aspects of urban development. \$24.95

*On the occasion of the 100th anniversary
of his death...*

THE PAPERS OF ULYSSES S. GRANT

Edited by JOHN Y. SIMON
Associate Editor: DAVID L. WILSON

Newly published:

VOLUME 13 (November 16, 1864–February 20, 1865) \$45.00

VOLUME 14 (February 21–April 30, 1865) \$45.00

***See our books displayed at the
combined AAUP Booth.***

UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 3697, Carbondale, Illinois 62902-3697

Have you joined the American Historical Association?

Membership includes:

- The American Historical Review
- AHA Perspectives (Includes employment information)
- Program of the annual meeting
- Annual Reports (on request)
- Group insurance programs
- The right to vote and hold office
- Discounts on AHA Publications
- Discounts on convention registration

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

American Historical Association
400 A Street SE, Washington, DC 20003
202/544-2422

Name _____ Last _____ First _____ Initial _____

Address _____

_____ () _____

Zip _____ Telephone _____

Income

Annual Dues (U.S. Funds Only)

_____ Over \$40,000	\$60.00
_____ \$30,000-\$39,999	\$55.00
_____ \$20,000-\$29,999	\$47.00
_____ \$15,000-\$19,999	\$40.00
_____ \$10,000-\$14,999	\$30.00
_____ Below \$10,000	\$20.00
_____ Joint (spouse of member)	\$20.00
_____ Life	\$1,000.00
_____ Associate Membership*	\$30.00
_____ Recently Published Article†	\$26.00
_____ Overseas Members Add Postage	\$5.00

Dues _____

Postage _____

Total _____

*Associate Membership is for those persons whose primary professional identification is in a field other than history.

†Overseas members please add \$1.00 postage for RPA.

ALL ANNUAL DUES ARE PAYABLE IN ADVANCE, U.S. FUNDS ONLY.

New Cornell Paperbacks...

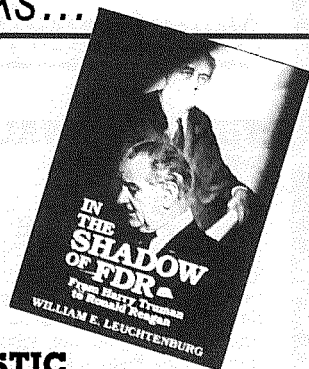
IN THE SHADOW OF FDR

From Harry Truman to Ronald Reagan

Revised Edition

By WILLIAM E. LEUCHTENBURG. "A fine perceptive work. . . . A refreshing contribution to studies of the presidency."—*American Historical Review*.

\$8.95



DIFFERENCE AND PATHOLOGY

Stereotypes of Sexuality.

Race, and Madness

By SANDER L. GILMAN. Examining the evolution of stereotypes from the Middle Ages to the present, Gilman illuminates the web of cultural conventions that has affected people's perceptions and influenced their actions. 17 illustrations.

(\$34.95 cloth) \$12.95

DESCRIPTION OF THE CLERGY IN RURAL RUSSIA

The Memoir of a Nineteenth-Century Parish Priest

By I.S. BELLJUSTIN. Translated with an Interpretive Essay by Gregory L. Freeze. This annotated translation of a dissident priest's expose of the parish clergy adds significantly to our knowledge of the social history of imperial Russia.

(\$29.95 cloth) \$9.95

THE WESTERN CHURCH IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES

By FRANCIS OAKLEY. "Not only an informative and stimulating history of the late medieval Latin Church but also a valuable survey of the scholarly debates in this field during the last twenty years."—*Catholic Historical Review*.

\$9.95

IRELAND

A Social and Cultural History, 1922 to the Present

By TERENCE BROWN. "This pioneering book . . . should be read by anybody who wishes to understand those contradictions in its people which continue to bewilder foreign observers."—*The Economist*.

(\$39.50 cloth) \$12.95

MYSTIC AND PILGRIM

The Book and the World of Margery Kempe

By CLARISSA W. ATKINSON. "A remarkably fresh and sensitive portrayal of Margery Kempe against the background of her environment and century. . . . All historians will profit from this book."—*Church History*.

\$8.95

THE UNITED STATES AND GERMANY

A Diplomatic History

By MANFRED JONAS. "A work sweeping in scope, thorough in research, balanced in conclusions. . . . Many students of diplomatic history will profit from this fine volume."—*Journal of American History*.

\$12.95

THE AUTHORITY OF PUBLIUS

A Reading of the Federalist Papers

By ALBERT FURTWANGLER. Challenging the usual view that the *Federalist* papers (1787–88), written by James Madison and Alexander Hamilton, are an authoritative summary of the Founding Fathers' constitutional philosophy, Furtwangler takes a fresh look at these periodical essays and offers new insights into their enduring value.

\$7.95

**CORNELL
UNIVERSITY
PRESS**

MORE ►

New History from CORNELL

THE PERSONAL PRESIDENT

Power Invested,
Promise Unfulfilled

By THEODORE J. LOWI. "Lowi's writing style is seductive and his argument extremely persuasive. . . . This book should be required reading for all students, undergraduate and graduate, who want to understand the historic transformation represented by the 'personal president'."—*Presidential Studies Quarterly*. \$19.95

MALEVOLENT NEUTRALITY

The United States,
Great Britain, and
the Origins of
the Spanish Civil War

By DOUGLAS LITTLE. Making extensive use of recently opened diplomatic and corporate archives on both sides of the Atlantic, Little counters the prevalent assumption that U.S. and British neutrality toward Spain stemmed only from fear of a general European war. \$29.95

THE ALTRUISTIC IMAGINATION

A History of
Social Work and
Social Policy in the
United States

By JOHN H. EHRENREICH. "This book weaves together the context and history of social work: it fills a serious gap in the literature on social welfare and social reform."—Nancy J. Tomes, Dept. of History, SUNY, Stony Brook. \$24.50

MANIFEST DESIGN

Anxious Aggrandizement in
Late Jacksonian America

By THOMAS R. HIETALA. "Hietala's book not only gives us one of the freshest perspectives on the incredible events of 1840 to 1848 but uses provocative broad themes to provide those perspectives."—Walter F. LaFeber, Dept. of History, Cornell. \$27.50

THE "SPIDER WEB"

Congress and Lobbying in
the Age of Grant

By MARGARET SUSAN THOMPSON. Offering the first historical investigation of the role of lobbyists in the national legislative process, Thompson provides a new view of Congress during a crucial phase of its development. \$29.95

SHADOW ON THE CHURCH

Southwestern Evangelical
Religion and the
Issue of Slavery,
1783–1860

By DAVID T. BAILEY. Describing four generations of ministers who wrestled with slavery's implications, this book demonstrates how slavery posed a central moral and social dilemma for evangelical Christians. \$27.50

THE ICONOCLAST AS REFORMER

Jerome Frank's Impact
on American Law

By ROBERT JEROME GLENNON. The author offers a fresh interpretation of Frank and his influence, focusing on questions posed by key events in Frank's career. \$24.95

See these and other books of interest at Booth # 88

FREUD'S DISCOVERY OF PSYCHOANALYSIS

The Politics of Hysteria

By **WILLIAM J. McGRATH**. The author paints a compelling psychological portrait of Freud against the backdrop of *fin-de-siècle* Vienna, showing how the accelerating disintegration of the Habsburg empire and the rise of virulent nationalism and anti-Semitism interacted with religious traditions, scientific advances, and philosophical and literary currents to shape Freud's ideas. \$25.00

THE NATIONAL QUESTION IN YUGOSLAVIA

Origins, History, Politics

By **IVO BANAC**. "The greatest strength of his book is the thoroughness and accuracy with which he recounts the historical background, personal factors, and ideological structures within which Yugoslav politicians worked. . . . One of the finest studies of the region that Western scholarship has produced."—*American Historical Review*. \$37.50

REVOLUTION ON THE VOLGA

1917 in Saratov

By **DONALD J. RALEIGH**. "Raleigh writes with flair and clarity. His book makes a significant contribution to the study of the 1917 revolutions and of Russia's political and social history."—Diane Koenker, Department of History, University of Illinois, Urbana. \$32.50

PROVISIONING PARIS

Merchants and Millers in the Grain and Flour Trade during the Eighteenth Century

By **STEVEN L. KAPLAN**. \$39.95

THE PEOPLE'S REFORMATION

Magistrates, Clergy, and Commons in Strasbourg, 1500–1598

By **LORNA JANE ABRAY**. "An admirably informed, readable book that should appeal to all readers interested in the history of the German Reformation. It conveys a sharply focused picture of what the Reformation in a particular place was really about."—Gerald Strauss, Dept. of History, Indiana University. \$27.50

THE MAKING OF A STATE

Württemberg, 1593–1793

By **JAMES ALLEN VANN**. "What the author does is not to give us a revisionist history per se, but a whole new vision of Württemberg's story. . . . The result is most enthralling."—*American Historical Review*. \$29.50

HISTORY AND CRITICISM

By **DOMINICK LaCAPRA**. "An important, original attempt to reformulate the relation of interpretation and history."—Mark Poster, Dept. of History, University of California, Irvine. \$17.50

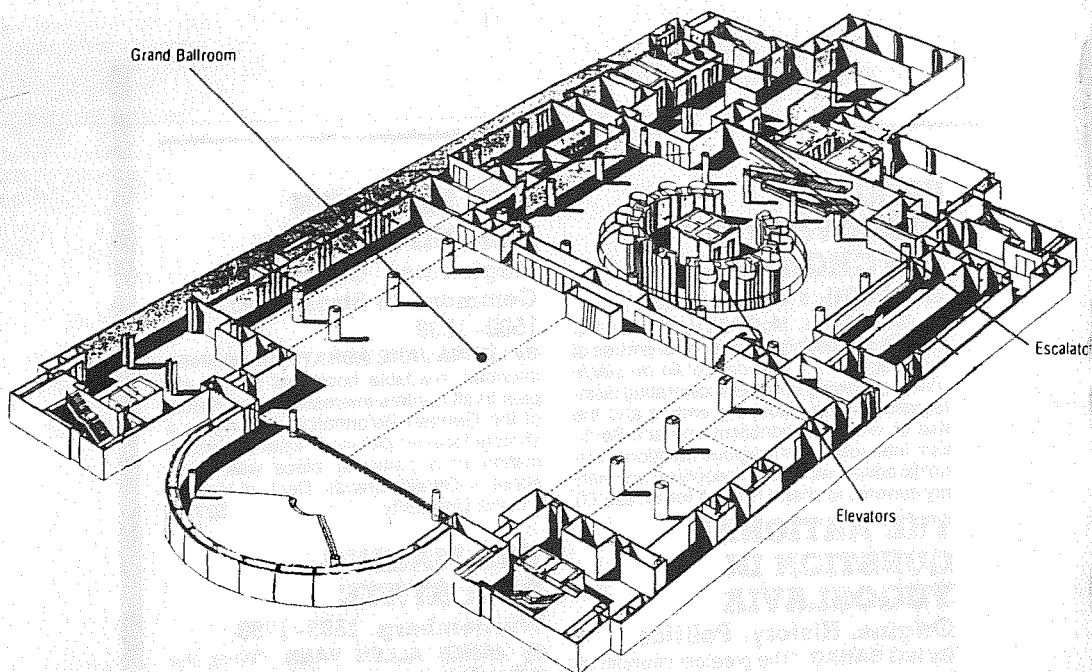
FOOD SHORTAGE, CLIMATIC VARIABILITY, AND EPIDEMIC DISEASE IN PREINDUSTRIAL EUROPE

The Mortality Peak in the Early 1740s

By **JOHN D. POST**. \$29.95

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

P.O. Box 250, Ithaca, New York 14851

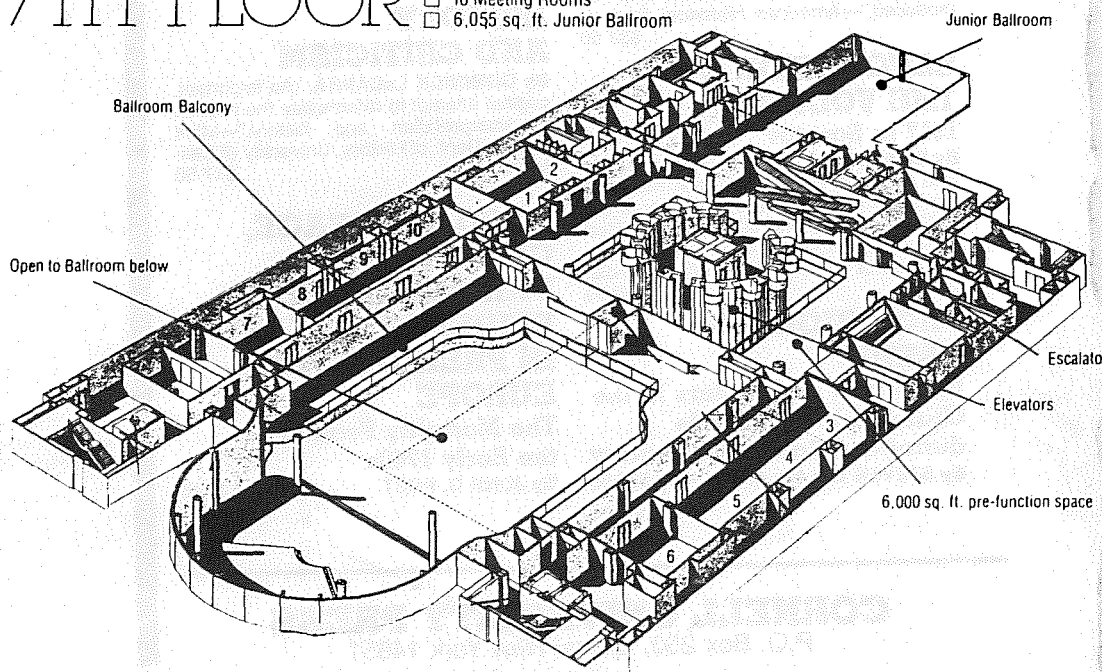


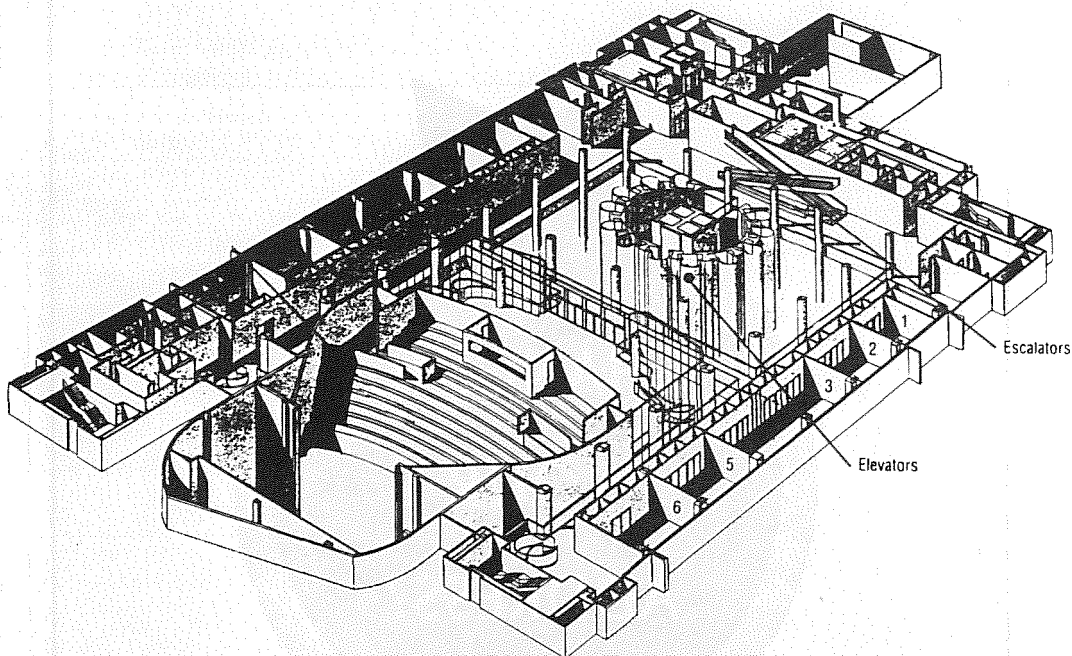
6TH FLOOR

- 29,025 sq. ft. Grand Ballroom
- 10 subdivisions

7TH FLOOR

- Ballroom Balcony
- 10 Meeting Rooms
- 6,055 sq. ft. Junior Ballroom



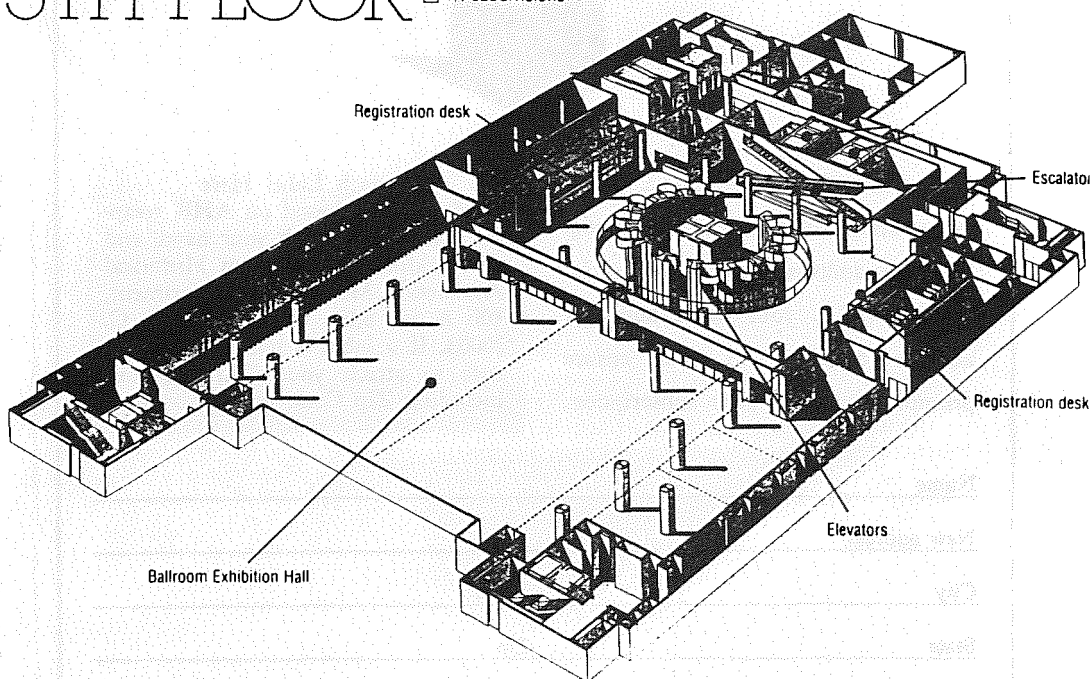


4TH FLOOR

- 11 Meeting Rooms
- Audio visual units in each room

5TH FLOOR

- 22,481 sq. ft. Exhibition Hall/Ballroom
- 11 subdivisions





If you are planning to move, please let us know six weeks before changing your address. Attach address label and fill in your name and new address below. This will ensure prompt service on your subscription.

Attach Label Here
(address label found on AHR wrapper) Send label with your name and new address to American Historical Association, Membership Department, 400 A St., S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003. If a label is not available, be sure to attach your OLD address, including Zip Code number.

Name

New address

City

State

Zip

History on microfiche

Visit IDC's booth no. 15

In nearly three decades IDC has built up a collection of 600,000 volumes of source and secondary material on a wide variety of subjects of interest to historians.

It is our policy that all monographs, years of serials, and subsections of archives may be purchased separately, thus bringing research materials within the reach of the individual scholar, as well as larger and smaller libraries.

A few IDC projects

General

Missionary archives
Amnesty International documents
Statistics/National Development Plans
Travels/Reference Works

European History

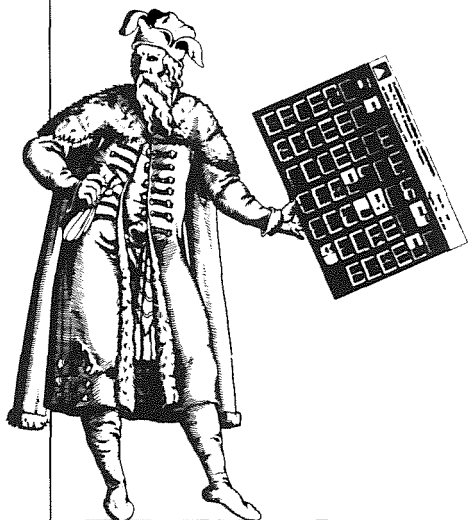
Reformed Protestantism
German/Latin Pamphlets (1501-1530)
Freemasonry/French Revolution
Radical Reformation: Mennonites

History of Science

Historical Herbaria/Botany/Zoology
Academies of Science Publications

Area Studies

Latin America (CIDOC Collection –
Religiosity in Latin America 1830-1970)
USSR/Eastern Europe
Jewish Studies/Middle East
Africa/India
China/Japan/Indonesia



Microform Publishers
Zug Switzerland

For full information, free catalogues and details of discounts on microfiche readers, write to:

IDC bv publicity department
Hogewoerd 151
2311 HK Leiden
The Netherlands
Telex: 39308

NEW **SR** BOOKS

Edward M. Bennett

**FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT AND THE
SEARCH FOR SECURITY:**

American-Soviet Relations, 1933-1939

\$30.00 cloth, \$9.95 paper.

Norman A. Graebner

**FOUNDATIONS OF AMERICAN
FOREIGN POLICY:**

A Realist Appraisal from Franklin to McKinley

\$30.00 cloth, \$11.95 paper

Gary Huey

REBEL WITH A CAUSE:

**P.D. East, Southern Liberalism, and the
Civil Rights Movement, 1953-1971**

\$24.95 cloth

Kenneth M. Coleman & George C. Herring, editors

THE CENTRAL AMERICAN CRISIS:

Sources of Conflict and the Failure of U.S. Policy

\$30.00 cloth, \$9.95 paper

Scholarly Resources is now distributing all U.S. Department of State records published on microfilm by the National Archives. For a free copy of the newest, easy-to-use Catalog featuring the thousands of available records listed by country and subject, please stop by our booth.

Booth 34

Scholarly Resources Inc.
Wilmington, Delaware